LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT

*S
J
103
H4
1973/74
no. 51-110
c. 2

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 51

Tuesday, 12th June, 1973

8.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Aird,
Basha,
Beaubien,
Bélisle,
Boucher,
Bourget,
Buckwold,
Burchill,
Cameron,
Carter,
Choquette,
Connolly (*Ottawa West*),
Cook,
Croll,
Davey,
Denis,
Deschatelets,
Desruisseaux,
Duggan,
Everett,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Giguère,
Hastings,
Hayden,
Hicks,
Kickham,
Laing,
Lamontagne,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lawson,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Macnaughton,
Martin,
McDonald,
McIlraith,
McLean,
McNamara,
Molson,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Phillips,
Prowse,
Rowe,
Smith,
Stanbury,
van Roggen,
Walker,
Welch,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-133, intituled: "An Act to amend the National Housing Act", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a second reading on Thursday next, 14th June, 1973.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable the Speaker presented to the Senate—

A Supplementary Return by the Clerk of the Senate with reference to the Property Qualifications of Senators, as follows:—

OTTAWA, June 12, 1973

Madam,

In accordance with the motion adopted by the Senate on the 21st February, 1973, I have the honour to submit herewith a supplementary list of names of Members of the Senate who have renewed their declaration of Property Qualification.

I have the honour to be,
Madam,
Your obedient servant,

ROBERT FORTIER,
Clerk of the Senate.

The Honourable Muriel McQueen Fergusson,
Speaker of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator
Kickham

Ordered, That the same do lie on the Table.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Copies of a release entitled "Proposed Income Tax Regulations, Manufacturing and Processing Profits", dated December 28, 1972, issued by the Department of Finance.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.:

That when the Senate adjourns today, it do stand adjourned until Thursday next, 14th June, 1973, at two o'clock in the afternoon.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Phillips moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Flynn, P.C., that the Bill S-7, intituled: "An Act respecting The National Dental Examining Board of Canada", be read the third time.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That the Clerk do go down to the House of Commons and acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill to which they desire their concurrence.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the meetings of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs held at the European Community in Brussels, Belgium, 19th to 23rd March, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Molgat, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois:

That the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce, the Standing Senate Committee on Legal and Constitutional Affairs and the Standing Senate Committee on National Finance have power to sit while the Senate is sitting on Wednesday next, 13th June, 1973, and that Rule 76(4) be suspended in relation thereto.

After debate,
With leave of the Senate,
On motion of the Honourable Senator Langlois for the Honourable Senator Molgat the Order was discharged and the motion withdrawn.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., that further debate on the inquiry be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honorable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the launching of Anik II of Telesat Canada at Cape Kennedy, Florida, on Friday, 20th April, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Aird calling the attention of the Senate to the Fifteenth Meeting of the Canada-United States Interparliamentary Group, held at Washington, D.C., and White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia, from 4th to 8th April, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the recent Canadian Parliamentary Mission to Vietnam,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois:

That this House welcomes the conclusion of the Agreement on ending the War and restoring peace in Vietnam and notes the provision for an International Commission of Control and Supervision as part of the cease-fire arrangements, in which Canada has agreed to participate for the initial period of 60 days as provided for in the Note, dated January 27, 1973, from the Secretary of State for External Affairs to the four Parties to the Vietnam cease-fire,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

Pursuant to notice given this day with leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Cameron called the attention of the Senate to the recent visit of a group of Canadian businessmen to Tanzania, Kenya and South Africa.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Cameron moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Laing, P.C., that further debate on the inquiry be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Macdonald,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Thursday, 14th June, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Thursday, 14th June, 1973

No. 1.

12th June—Second reading of the Bill C-133, intituled: "An Act to amend the National Housing Act".—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 2.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 3.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Langlois*).

No. 4.

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

No. 5.

12th June—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the recent visit of a group of Canadian businessmen to Tanzania, Kenya and South Africa.—(*Honourable Senator Cameron*).

No. 6.

22nd May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the meetings of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs held at the European Community in Brussels, Belgium, 19th to 23rd March, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 7.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Norrie*).

No. 8.

22nd May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the launching of Anik II of Telesat Canada at Cape Kennedy, Florida, on Friday, 20th April, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 9.

16th May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today.—(*Honourable Senator Lang*).

No. 10.

12th April—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Aird calling the attention of the Senate to the Fifteenth Meeting of the Canada-United States Interparliamentary Group, held at Washington, D.C., and White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia, from 4th to 8th April, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 11.

28th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the recent Canadian Parliamentary Mission to Vietnam.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 12.

8th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois:

That this House welcomes the conclusion of the Agreements on ending the War and restoring peace in Vietnam and notes the provision for an International Commission of Control and Supervision as part of the cease-fire arrangements, in which Canada has agreed to participate for the initial period of 60 days as provided for in the Note, dated January 27, 1973, from the Secretary of State for External Affairs to the four Parties to the Vietnam cease-fire.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

Inquiry

Thursday, 14th June, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

Motion

Thursday, 14th June, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Hayden:

12th June—That the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce be authorized to examine and consider any bill based on the Budget Resolutions relating to income tax in advance of the said bill coming before the Senate, or any matter relating thereto; and

That the Committee have power to engage the services of such counsel, staff and technical advisers as may be necessary for the purpose of the said examination.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour
	WEDNESDAY, JUNE 13, 1973	
263–S	Foreign Affairs (*In Camera: Study of the Report on the Canadian Relations with the expanded European Communities*)	9.00 a.m.
256–S	Banking, Trade and Commerce (a) *Direct Foreign Investment in Canada: Canadian Manufacturers Association: Mr. J. Hugh Stevens, President and other Officers:* (b) *Bill S–4 "An Act to amend the National Parks Act": Indian and Northern Affairs Department: Mr. J. Nicol, Director General and other Officials: Mr. William J. Worrall: Whitehorse Chamber of Commerce: Mr. J. D. Gillis, First Vice-President and others: Yukon Chamber of Mines: Mr. M. P. Phillips, President*)	9.30 a.m. 2.30 p.m.
356–S	National Finance (*Main Estimates 1973–74: Department of Labour: Mr. John McLeod, Representing the Public Relations Branch: Information Canada: Mr. G. R. D'Avignon, Director General and other Officials* *Treasury Board: The Hon. C. M. Drury, President and other Officials*)	9.30 a.m. 2.30 p.m.
263–S	Legal and Constitutional Affairs (*In Camera: Examination of the parole system in Canada*)	2.15 p.m.
Moncton	Agriculture	All day

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 52

Thursday, 14th June, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Basha,
Beaubien,
Bélisle,
Boucher,
Bourget,
Buckwold,
Burchill,
Carter,
Choquette,
Connolly (*Ottawa West*),
Cook,
Côté,
Denis,
Deschatelets,
Desruisseaux,
Duggan,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Giguère,
Goldenberg,
Graham,
Hicks,
Kickham,
Laing,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lawson,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Macnaughton,
Martin,
McDonald,
McIlraith,
McLean,
McNamara,
Molson,
Neiman,
O'Leary,
Paterson,
Phillips,
Prowse,
Smith,
van Roggen,
Walker,
Welch,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Report of the Public Service Commission of Canada for the year ended December 31, 1972, pursuant to section 45 of the *Public Service Employment Act*, Chapter P-32, R.S.C., 1970.

Report of the Public Service Commission on Delegation of Staffing Authority for the year ended December 31, 1972, pursuant to section 45 of the *Public Service Employment Act*, Chapter P-32, R.S.C., 1970.

Report of the Public Service Commission on Positions or Persons excluded from the operation of the *Public Service Employment Act* for the year ended December 31, 1972, pursuant to section 45 of the said Act, Chapter P-32, R.S.C., 1970.

Copies of a Statement, dated June 13, 1973, announcing an expanded system of bicycle paths for the National Capital Region, together with copies of a booklet entitled "Walking the National Capital", issued by the Ministry of State for Urban Affairs.

Copies of Provincial Reports entitled "Federal-Provincial Programme of Cooperation for the Development of Bilingualism in Education at the Pre-University Levels", dated May 1973, issued by the Department of the Secretary of State.

The Honourable Senator Goldenberg, from the Standing Senate Committee on Legal and Constitutional Affairs to which was referred the Bill C-177, intituled: "An Act to amend the Judges Act", reported that it had examined the said Bill and had directed him to report the same to the Senate without amendment.

The Honourable Senator Cook moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Paterson, that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a third reading at the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., for the Honourable Senator Hayden, from the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce which was authorized to examine and report upon the structure, policy and operations of the Export Development Corporation, tabled the Report of the said Committee thereon.

Ordered, That the Report be printed as an Appendix to the Debates of the Senate and to the Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate of this day and form part of the permanent records of this House.

(*See Appendix to the Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate of this day at pages 224-236*).

The Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., for the Honourable Senator Hayden moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Laing, P.C., that the Report be placed on the Orders of the Day for consideration at the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.:

That when the Senate adjourns today, it do stand adjourned until Tuesday next, 19th June, 1973, at two o'clock in the afternoon.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Bourget, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Denis, P.C., that the Bill C-133, intituled: "An Act to amend the National Housing Act", be read the second time.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Bélisle for the Honourable Senator Walker, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Phillips, that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron call-

ing the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention to the recent visit of a group of Canadian businessmen to Tanzania, Kenya and South Africa,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the meeings of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs held at the European Community in Brussels, Belgium, 19th to 23rd March, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the launching of Anik II of Telesat Canada at Cape Kennedy, Florida, on Friday, 20th April, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Aird calling the attention of the Senate to the Fifteenth Meeting of the Canada-United States Interparliamentary Group, held at Washington, D.C., and White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia, from 4th to 8th April, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the recent Canadian Parliamentary Mission to Vietnam,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois:

That this House welcomes the conclusion of the Agreement on ending the War and restoring peace in Vietnam and notes the provision for an International Commission of Control and Supervision as part of the cease-fire arrangements, in which Canada has agreed to participate for the initial period of 60 days as provided for in the Note, dated January 27, 1973, from the Secretary of State for External Affairs to the four Parties to the Vietnam cease-fire,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., for the Honourable Senator Hayden moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Laing, P.C.:

That the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce be authorized to examine and consider any bill based on the Budget Resolutions relating to income tax in advance of the said bill coming before the Senate, or any matter relating thereto; and

That the Committee have power to engage the services of such counsel, staff and technical advisers as may be necessary for the purpose of the said examination.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

APPENDIX

(*See p. 222*)

WEDNESDAY, May 30, 1973.

The Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce has in obedience to the order of reference of May 16, 1973, examined the structure, policy and operations of the Export Development Corporation and submits the transcript of the evidence taken as its Report.

Respectfully submitted.

SALTER A. HAYDEN,
Chairman.

The Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce

Evidence

Ottawa, Wednesday, May 30, 1973

The Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce met this day at 9.30 a.m. to examine and report upon the structure, policy and operations of the Export Development Corporation.

Senator Salter A. Hayden (*Chairman*) in the Chair.

The Chairman: Honourable senators, the first order of business this morning is to get what information we can in our study of the operations of the Export Development Corporation. This was a special reference to this committee, as you will recall, and we have a number of representatives, including Mr. H. T. Aitken who is well known to us.

Now, Mr. Aitken, would you care to take over at this time? We will have a short opening statement, and then you can go ahead and tell us about the scope and the operations of the corporation to which we have just given some money. We would like to know what ideas you have in connection with it, and how long that money is likely to last!

Mr. H. T. Aitken, President, Export Development Corporation: Mr. Chairman and honourable senators, the Export Development Corporation is the successor to the former Export Credits Insurance Corporation which started in 1945. The Export Credits Insurance Corporation and the Export Development Corporation both provide insurance against non-payment by foreign buyers. We provide export credits insurance coverage. We insure foreign accounts receivable. That is the first thing we do.

Secondly, we provide financing for major capital projects abroad where long terms are required, that is to say terms in excess of five years. The Canadian chartered banks will generally lend up to five years, but beyond five years, let us say for seven, eight, ten or fifteen years, there is no source of funds other than the Export Development Corporation to support major capital projects abroad where the foreign buyer wishes to purchase major capital equipment in Canada.

The third thing we do is to provide foreign investment insurance. If a Canadian company wants to establish a branch plant in, for example, Mexico, we can insure him against political risks involved in his investment abroad. We can insure him against expropriation or confiscation or against the inability to transfer profits or to repatriate his capital.

In the insurance field we have insured $4.5 billion worth of exports over the past 28 years and we are modestly in the black; in other words, we have cost the taxpayer nothing. Our premium income, less our net losses and expenses has left us in the black. We have a reserve which is equivalent to about 2 per cent of our current outstanding liabilities.

In the long-term financing field we have signed loans in excess of $1 billion, and we have had no bad debts. We have had to agree to a few roll-overs, but we are in the black.

We lend at competitive interest rates, but we try to lend at more than the cost of money to us. Our long-term approach is to try to lend at about one-half of 1 per cent above the cost of money to the corporation. We borrow from the Consolidated Revenue Fund at rates, established by the Minister of Finance, which are set quarterly. Currently our borrowing from the Treasury costs us just below 6 per cent, and the average of our current loans is in excess of 7 per cent. So we are making about 1 per cent. It costs about one-quarter of 1 per cent for us to operate.

We have signed about 145 loan agreements in about 40 countries. We are not restricted to developing countries as compared with developed countries; we can lend anywhere. We have lent to the United Kingdom, and we have lent to Chile. As I say, we can lend anywhere we are satisfied the project is a viable one, where Canadian capital equipment can be sold on competitive terms and where the price, quality and delivery of the equipment sold is competitive internationally. We do not put up the money just to get the business; we put up the money to facilitate sales by Canadian exporters and Canadian manufacturers of capital equipment.

In the case of the foreign investment insurance field we have a ceiling there of $150 million and we can insure only—as a matter of government policy and this is not set out in the Act—investments in developing countries; that is to say, countries that are listed in the so-called DAC list—the Development Assistance Committee of the OECD. We could not insure an investment in France or Germany, but we could insure one in Brazil or Mexico. The ceiling of liability which the corporation can take on in the export credits insurance field is $1 billion, divided as follows: $500 million at the authority of the corporation's board of directors; and $500 million where the government can tell us to insure; we are therefore the "post office" through which the latter are handled. The wheat sales made to the Iron Curtain countries are handled through the Export Development Corporation under the government's $500 million ceiling.

In the 28 years we have paid out some $22 million in claims and we have recovered some $16 million, so we have a net loss position of $6 million. As I told you, if you take our premium income, less our $6 million losses, less our operating expenses, you will find we are still in the black.

The ceiling for long-term lending was $850 million and Bill C-3, which the Senate passed on April 18 last, increased that ceiling to $1.5 billion. We have projects before us now for consideration which could increase our total signed contracts to something between $1.4 billion and $1.5 billion. But that ceiling, as established in the act, relates to obligations of foreign customers, or foreign borrowers. The amount of countracts we can sign is, of course, considerably in excess of $1.5 billion because that limitation is in respect of obligations given to us by foreign borrowers, and at present that total is between $700 million and $800 million, so we still have some scope.

I think that is a thumb-nail sketch of what we do.

The Chairman: Any questions?

Senator Flynn: I was not too clear as to exactly how you proceed when you mention investments by foreign borrowers. I thought the transaction was with, let us say, a local manufacturer who would transfer to the corporation his contract or his claim, and that, in fact, the loan is made to local manufacturers.

Mr. Aitken: The loan is made to the foreign borrower. We lend money to, say, the PTT, the Public Telephone and Telegraph System of Turkey. Turkey then places an order with Northern Electric, and when they ship the goods, we pay them on behalf of Turkey. Then we take notes from the Turks and they pay us back over a ten or twelve-year period.

Senator Flynn: I thought the first transaction was with a local manufacturer.

Mr. Aitken: We deal with a local manufacturer when he is extending the credit. We insure him when he is extending the credit. If the foreign buyer does not pay him, then we pay him 90 per cent. But that is insurance. In the long-term financing we lend the money to the foreign buyer. Then, on behalf of the buyer, we pay the Canadian exporter cash.

Senator Walker: What arrangements have you made in the case of default in the loan? Have you any guarantees that you will get it paid back? It is awfully hard to sue in Chile.

Mr. Aitken: In the case of Chile, Chile sought accommodation from the world when she ran into balance of payments difficulties; and we in Canada agreed to roll-over what was due from Chile from the period November 1, 1971 to December 31, 1972. During that period Chile was obliged to pay under loans made to borrowers in that country about $3 million.

Senator Walker: You mean the government was obliged to pay?

Mr. Aitken: No, the borrower. The government was required to provide the exchange to transfer, but the borrowers in Chile, and there are three of them—Industrias Forestalies, a pulp and paper concern, the second, a company known as C.M.P.C., a Spanish name which means a manufacturer of cartons, and the third, a chemical company—have borrowed money from EDC to buy capital equipment in Canada. During the period November 1, 1971 to December 31, 1972 their obligations totalled $3 million. They can pay, but Chile lacks foreign exchange, so Chile asked the world to agree to a roll-over to defer part of those obligations. In fact, what we did was to agree to defer $2 million of the $3 million. So Chile paid us $1 million cash, and we agreed to roll-over $2 million on the basis that they do not pay anything for about two years, and then they have five years to pay off the $2 million.

Senator Walker: In other words, you have no security and no guarantee, and no procedure by which you can enforce the repayment of loans that go in default?

Mr. Aitken: That is not quite right, senator.

Senator Walker: That is the question I asked. Would you address yourself to answering it, please?

Mr. Aitken: In the case of Industrias Forestales, S.A., we have the guarantee of CORFO, the Corporacion de Fomento de la Produccion, which is the industrial development bank of Chile. If Industrias Forestales, S.A. could not pay we would call on CORFO to pay. That happened in the early stages of the loan, which was made in 1961. We have the guarantee of CORFO in that particular case. We try to get the best security we can, so that in the event the borrower cannot pay we go to the government, or an entity of the government, or to the central bank. We always try to get a guarantee for every loan we make.

Senator Walker: That is what I asked you. Then you always do support that loan by getting a guarantee, do you?

Mr. Aitken: Generally, yes. In over 90 per cent of the cases, yes.

Senator Walker: That is the question I asked.

Senator Flynn: Somewhere reference was made—I do not know where, or by whom—to your corporation financing the purchase by Venezuela of some old planes from the Department of National Defence. Would you tell us about that?

Mr. Aitken: As you know, the Department of National Defence bought some planes known as CF-5s. I understand they are not using them all, and they had some that were surplus. The Department of Trade, Industry and Commerce managed to interest the Venezuelan government in these planes. EDC is not set up to finance just miscellaneous sales of obsolete or excess equipment. We are supposed to finance new capital equipment sold abroad, so as to provide employment in Canada. We said that if a new order were to be placed for planes equivalent to the proposed sale, then we would finance the proposed sale, looking at it as though we were financing new production, one balancing the other.

In fact, that is what we did. We financed the sale of these planes to Venezuela, and with that money the Canadian Commercial Corporation, acting on behalf of the Department of National Defence, placed orders with Canadair to an equivalent value, or I believe, more than the value of those planes. The complaint of the

Auditor General in his annual report was to the effect that the CCC, the Canadian Commercial Corporation, in placing such an order, did not first of all go to Parliament to get approval. That, of course, had nothing to do with us; we financed the sale. If I give a company a cheque and they run off to Mexico with it, I cannot help it.

Senator Flynn: Normally, when there is a surplus, the government would sell that at an auction, the proceeds of the sale would have to be reported and could not be used by any department, could not be appropriated for the purposes of any department without Parliamentary approval. That is probably the complaint, if I understand it, of the Auditor General.

Mr. Aitken: I think that was his complaint.

Senator Buckwold: Could you tell us the number of applications that are rejected, and the kinds of situation that created those rejections?

Mr. Aitken: It is difficult to say in quantitative figures how many rejections there have been, because the procedures that are generally followed are that an exporter will telephone us in the first instance to say, "I am considering the possibility of making a sale to such-and-such a country. Is that country eligible for your lending? " We would then say yes or no. Sometimes there is a borderline case. It might be a very attractive sale, in which case we might be persuaded to lend to a country which is not 100 per cent creditworthy. If the country is eligible, the application will say, "We want to sell them locomotives," or perhaps a satellite station or ships, something clearly eligible for our financing, and then we will agree. If he says he wants to sell nuts and bolts, we do not finance that; we finance capital equipment.

First of all, the country has to be eligible; then the commodity has to be eligible. Then we ask what the project is, whether it is a viable project, whether feasibility studies have been made to show that the project, if it comes to fruition, will in fact earn money so as to pay for itself. We further have to ask whether the country is one where we are satisfied we can get paid, where their foreign exchange earnings are such that we are reasonably satisfied that over the period of credit we will get paid. Any discussion may fall down on any one of these points. It may never reach the stage where we get a formal application for the financing. It is really rather difficult to say to what degree applications have been rejected.

Senator Buckwold: When that stage is reached, most of them would be acceptable?

Mr. Aitken: Yes, sir.

Senator Buckwold: Other than financing, what would make a country ineligible?

Mr. Aitken: Only financial considerations, as long as the project were a viable one and the equipment qualified.

Senator Buckwold: I was thinking of the country. Have you a list of eligible countries? That is what I understood a little earlier. What makes a country eligible?

Mr. Aitken: As long as it is creditworthy, if it can pay; I am not concerned with its ideology at all.

Senator Buckwold: That makes no difference?

Mr. Aitken: No difference at all.

Senator Lang: Is that the case in India right now on all capital equipment?

Mr. Aitken: No. We have financed projects in India totalling $120 million.

Senator Lang: I understand there are certain injunctions on the export to India of some credit materials. Is that not correct?

Mr. Aitken: I believe that is true, but we have not any responsibility for or concern in that regard. We tell the exporter that while we are prepared to finance a transaction, it is up to him to get the export permit, if one is required. Our agreeing to finance something does not in any way connote any governmental approval of the particular export. If a permit is required, the exporter must deal with the appropriate authorities in the Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce, and the Department of External Affairs.

I believe there is an inter-departmental committee that supervises the granting of export permits; it is nothing to do with the Export Development Corporation. Our approval of a particular export does not connote any governmental approval of it under the rules that guide the approval of export permits.

Senator Lang: With respect to your bad debt experience and how that bad debt experience might relate to your volume of lending, there must be some way that you relate bad debts and banking to your total amount of lending, and how your experience compares with an ordinary lender, such as a bank.

Mr. Aitken: We have signed contracts totalling in excess of $1 billion. We have agreed to roll-over and we have no bad debts to date; we have not written off anything. I am speaking now of long-term financing. As I told you, in the export credits insurance field, we have had $22 million in claims.

In the long-term financing we have no bad debts but we have agreed roll-overs of about $26 million out of the $1 billion. Of the $26 million, so far $6 million has been paid off, so about $20 million which was due during the period of the loan, was deferred to be paid over future due dates. We did it for India; for Pakistan; one for Liberia, one and a half million dollars; for Chile; for the Philippines; and the last one was Egypt.

Senator Lang: Would you say that your bad debt experience has been better than that of the conventional lender?

Mr. Aitken: You really cannot compare it, because the conventional lender goes up to 2, 3, 4 or 5 years. Our loans are made on an average of about 8 to 10 years, going from about 7 years generally to fifteen years maximum, so it is between 10 and 12

years. So you really cannot compare what we do. I think our experience has been outstanding.

Senator Lang: What I am really trying to get at is, if your experience has been so good, are you performing your function adequately?

Mr. Aitken: Oh!

Senator Lang: Are you taking the risk that you were set up to take? Are you being too conservative? Are you in an area where we should be using the conventional lender?

Mr. Aitken: Perhaps we are too conservative, but I do not think so. As I said earlier, we try to lend where the project is viable, where there are exports of capital equipment and where the buyer can pay. Sometimes it is a question of judgment as to whether the buyer can pay. We do not like to lend money where clearly we will not get paid, and we hope we have never done that.

Senator Lang: Wouldn't your experience indicate to you that you are being too conservative in your approval of loans? If you have that high a favourable ratio, are you performing the risk functions for which you were constructed?

Mr. Aitken: Senator, that is a good question. We do not think so. By the way, if I might explain some of the procedures, as I explained earlier to a senator on my far left, the procedures are to ask: Is the country eligible? Is the project eligible? Is it a viable operation? Once we have assembled all the information required, we then come to our board recommending that we take a position. Sometimes it is a recommendation that something not be done; on the other hand, sometimes it is a recommendation that something be done. By and large, in our experience, the board goes along with us.

Our board is made up of twelve members—7 from the Public Service and 5 from the private sector. They meet once a month to consider applications from exporters and foreign borrowers for loans. It may be that we have not done business which we could have done. Again, it may be that if we had done that business we might have had more losses. We are not trying to subsidize exports; we are really trying to break even over the long term. In the export credits insurance field we have broken even; we are modestly in the black. In the long-term financing field we are solidly in the black. But, then again, we have these $20 million of rollovers. Provided they are paid up, we will continue to be in the black, but if they are not paid we will have to write them off. We hope we will not have to write anything off.

Senator Lang: I wonder if I might ask one other question? In the foreign export field you are basically in competition with your counterparts in the world field, I assume.

Mr. Aitken: Yes, sir.

Senator Lang: In many of these loans, you are aware that the rate of interest is what is called the cosmetic rate. There are other factors involved that in fact make the interest rate of your competitor lower than your interest rate. If my little knowledge is of any value, I think the cosmetic loan situation as utilized in other countries is an effective competitive device against Canadian exports, and it is a practice that, by and large, you pretend is not there. We may very well be losing business because of the interest rate factor competitively between yourselves and, say, your counterpart in the U.K. or France or anywhere else. Would you care to comment on that.

Mr. Aitken: Mr. Chairman, what the senator says is a very valid observation. The only thing I can say in response is that in our experience the foreign buyer decides what he wants to buy. Then he shops all over the world for the best terms, pitting one country against the other, trying to get competitive prices, competitive interest rates, competitive service; and then he goes ahead and buys from the person he intended to buy from in the first instance. So, while it is true that other countries make up the so-called cosmetic rate of interest, there is no doubt that if they quote a 5½ per cent rate of interest and money is costing 8 per cent, that 2½ per cent differential is built into the price, because they just could not operate on the basis of subsidizing their exports on a continuing basis. In the end, there are the international protective organizations such as the GATT Agreement, where practices such as those we have been discussing are frowned on and are discussed openly internationally. I think that by and large EDC Canada is competitive on price, quality and delivery and in interest rates and credit terms too.

The lowest rate at which we have lent is 6 per cent. All the loans prior to the EDC being established—that is, before October, 1969—were made at 6 per cent, and that was when money was costing 4½, 5 and 5½ per cent. Since then, as you know, interest rates have gone up, and while we try to lend at interest rates above the cost of money to us, on occasion, because of international competition, we have lent at rates below the cost of money to us; but, on the average, our return is just over 7 per cent and our cost is just below 6 per cent, so we are in the black.

Senator Flynn: The cost of money to you is determined by the government?

Mr. Aitken: Yes, sir, generally; that is, about 90 per cent of what we have borrowed and lent has been money from the treasury, but we have also gone into the marketplace.

Senator Flynn: How does the government determine its rate?

Mr. Aitken: My understanding is that the Department of Finance sets the rate to crown company borrowers at one-eighth of one per cent above the cost of money to it, for a specified period. They lend on terms of one to five years, five to ten years, ten to fifteen and fifteen to twenty years, and they set the specific rate of interest for each category.

The Chairman: Mr. Aitken, Senator Lang's question seems to provoke some points, as far as I am concerned. You talk about international credit competition—that is, there are other countries and organizations that are looking to lend money in different areas,

and you are doing the same thing. I take it you limit yourselves, in your loaning of money to say, India, in relation to some production or other of the commodity in Canada?

Mr. Aitken: Yes.

The Chairman: Wouldn't other international organizations do the same thing?

Mr. Aitken: It is true, sir, they do. But just as an example of how competitive we are today, because of the devaluation of the American dollar—and the Canadian dollar follows the American dollar very closely—and because of the revaluation of currencies such as the Japanese yen, the balance in Canada's favour today is, I am told, something in the order of between 15 and 20 per cent. Whereas two years ago we were barely competitive with the Japanese, now we are 20 per cent better on a price basis than they are. This gives us a tremendous advantage internationally. It is true, other countries have organizations very similar to the Export Development Corporation; but we are the only entity in the world that does the three things under one roof; that is, export credits insurance of suppliers' credit, long-term financing of buyer credits, and foreign investment insurance. We are the only entity in the world that provides the three services in one corporation. In the United States, the Export-Import Bank of the U.S.A. provides long-term financing, but its affiliate or associate company, the Foreign Credit Insurance Corporation, provides export credits insurance, and the Overseas Private Investment Corporation provides Investment insurance. You have three entities in the Unites States doing what we do in one.

The Chairman: Are any of the countries using this means to subsidize exports?

Mr. Aitken: As the senator indicated, it is very difficult to determine.

Senator Flynn: But it is possible?

Mr. Aitken: It is possible.

Senator Flynn: This long-term financing is a rather recent experience?

Mr. Aitken: We started in 1961, twelve years ago.

Senator Flynn: At the beginning you were financing only the purchases?

Mr. Aitken: We were insuring the exports.

Senator Flynn: You were insuring the exports?

Mr. Aitken: That is correct.

Senator Flynn: Coming back to this deal, don't you think in a case like that that the corporation is under undue pressure when it has to deal with the Commercial Corporation or any branch of the government?

Mr. Aitken: No, sir, we were solidly encouraged, shall I say, by Canadair, which was to make the new planes. They were the people, really, who were very keen to have us finance the sale of the old planes, and we were quite prepared to look on the transaction as though we were financing a sale of new planes.

It is the same idea as 25 years ago when we were asked by the City of Toronto to insure the sale of their old red streetcars to Mexico.

We said, "What is the point of that? We are not here to insure just financial transactions. We are here to insure exports so as to provide employment." So we said to the City of Toronto, "If you will agree to buy buses made in Canada, we will insure the sale of your streetcars to Mexico."

Senator Flynn: I can understand the interest of Canadair; that is quite obvious; but the Canadian Commercial Corporation and the Department of National Defence were also very much interested in getting the money this way.

Mr. Aitken: Yes, sir.

Senator Lang: Just trying to get a comparative picture of our performance in your field as opposed to other western countries, can you compare the amount of exports that you finance, expressed as a percentage of our total exports and as compared with what, for instance, the U.K. finances, or France finances, or the United States finances? I am trying to get a picture of what your performance is, relative to our competitors in international trade.

Mr. Aitken: We have facilities today totalling $3.1 billion to help facilitate exports. That is $1 billion for insurance; $1.5 billion for financing; $450 million for the government to finance; and $150 million for foreign investment insurance. So you have $3.1 billion. The U.S. has a ceiling of $20 billion. But, to compare Canadian figures with U.S. figures, you have to take a factor of 14, so that if you multiply our $3 billion by 14 you get $42 billion. The U.S. has $20 billion, so comparatively EDC is twice the size of the Export-Import Bank of the United States. We have twice the facilities here in relation to what they have in the United States.

At the moment, they are using about two-thirds of their $20 billion; they are using about $12 billion or $13 billion of their $20 billion. We have signed more than $1 billion of financing, and we have currently outstanding about three-quarters of a billion dollars in insurance, so we are using more than half of our facilities.

I think the EDC is recognized internationally as being one of the best run organizations in the world to help Canadian exporters.

With regard to our comparison in volume of business with the U.K., for instance, it is difficult to compare, because of Canada's exports; so many are sold for cash. Take all our ores, for example; they are all sold for cash. Most of our wheat is sold for cash.

As you know, 70 per cent of all our exports go to the United States. You do not require financing for sales to the United States. They buy on short-term credit or cash. So the area available for EDC to finance or insure is relatively limited, as compared with the U.K., where everything they export is manufactured or has to be

imported and manufactured and re-exported. They have not the indigenous resources which Canada has, so in the U.K. they insure or finance about one-third of their total exports.

In our business last year we did roughly $500 million in insurance, and we did about $300 million in financing. That is $800 million, but Canada's exports last year were about $20 billion, so we did about 4 per cent. In the U.K. they do 35 per cent. But, senator, you really cannot compare the two operations.

Senator Flynn: Have you any figures as to the private sector contribution to insurance and financing?

Mr. Aitken: Sir, the chartered banks are ready to provide financing where we will insure, and a lot of our business comes from the banks because an exporter will go into a bank and say: "Here, I have the possibility of making a $100,000 sale to Mexico. Will you finance it? " So a prudent banker will say, "Go talk to the Export Development Corporation, because if they will insure it, then we will finance it." Because the banker then knows that if the foreign buyer does not pay, we will pay, and we agree to pay the bank directly on instructions from the exporter. If we insure a sale and the foreign buyer does not pay, then the bank knows it is going to get its money.

By and large, the Canadian chartered banks stand ready to finance where we will insure. It is where the banks do not want to finance that we will finance, but that is in the long-term field. However, even in that field the banks work with us. For instance, we are currently negotiating a loan agreement with Algeria. The Algerians are here today. We hope to be announcing on Friday—I don't want to steal Mr. Gillespie's thunder, because he is our minister, but I expect Mr. Gillespie will be announcing an accord with Algeria on Friday which involves EDC funds and funds from the chartered banks. We work very closely with the banks. The banks take the shorter end of the obligations and we take the longer end.

Senator Flynn: My question was really whether the banks and the insurance companies operate in the same field as you do, without you.

Mr. Aitken: In some cases, yes. Not the insurance companies. There is only one insurance company in Canada, called the American Credit Indemnity Company, which insures domestic credit risks and also risks involved in sales to the U.S.A. It insures only commercial risks, not political risks. We are the only entity in Canada which provides insurance for both political risks and commercial risks. Our first political loss, interestingly enough, was in the U.K. It was a sale to the U.K. They cancelled the import licence, and we had to pay the exporter.

The largest single credit loss was also in the U.K. When Rolls Royce went bust we had to pay out $2 million to Canadian exporters who had contracts with Rolls Royce.

Senator Laing: Mr. Aitken, what adequacy are we going to have in the prospect of development of probably an enormous volume of trade between state traders and our side? I am talking about the COMICON countries and particularly the buildup of both their public relations with respect to the forthcoming meeting between Brezhnev and Nixon. They are talking about the trade of $125 billion worth over 20 years. This has been fairly well publicized by both their sides.

Is the legislation under which you operate adequate to enable Canada to participate in this kind of thing, which, essentially, I think, is going to be a barter arrangement? I have it from one of the prospective purchasers of LNG in the United States that they are probably going to pay $1.45 a thousand. That is pretty unusual when they are paying us 31 cents at the boundary today. I would take it that the machinery and full plants that will be shipped to the Soviet Union prospectively will be at a different price than if they were sold domestically.

I would fear that this could lead us on this continent to an immense amount of new inflationary pressure, but the details, of course, will be done by private firms and by, I take it, Soviet departments within the Soviet.

Now, what adequacy is there, if we are going to get a great splurge of this, because Mr. Brezhnev has said he is going to take the Soviet Union into the western economic world? Whatever that means, I do not know, and probably he will only find out as he goes along.

Senator Flynn: And so will we.

Senator Laing: But what adequacy have we for this sort of thing, should it become an immense influence in the world and an immense addition to the trade presently enjoyed by nations? Because, in my view, it could be fantastically immense.

Mr. Aitken: Just to show you what we have done, I will pick one country, Yugoslavia. It has state trading organizations. We have financed a number of sales to that country over the years. In total, we have financed $77 million there, starting back with our first one in June, 1969, when we insured a sale of $9 million worth of locomotives to Yugoslavia's state railways. We have also insured a flight simulator for a DC-9, by CAE of Montreal, to Yugoslav Airlines. We financed some locomotives from Montreal Locomotive Works—one was from General Motors Diesel in London, and the second was from Montreal Locomotive Works. We financed five chemical plants to an organization known as Soda-So from Chemetics International Limited in Vancouver. That is a subsidiary of CIL. They sold five plants valued at $21 million to five government entities in Yugoslavia. I think we are very well equipped to assist Canadian exporters trading with state trading entities.

It is true there has to be a *quid pro quo*. When General Motors made the sale of locomotives to Yugoslavia they had to agree to buy some Yugoslav hams. But that has nothing to do with EDC; we are just here to help exports. If, on the other hand, the exporter has to do something to help make the sale, then that is fine. But we are not involved in any barter arrangement; we will help it, but we do not take part in it.

Senator Laing: Do you expect this type of trade to develop enormously?

Mr. Aitken: Well, since if you want to sell you have to buy, I would hope that there would be an increase in our imports, thus helping an increase in our exports. If it requires state trading, then I do not see anything wrong with the Communist countries having state trading entities trading with our private importers and exporters. We are here to facilitate exports, and I know that Industry, Trade and Commerce are quite prepared to help our would-be importers.

Senator Laing: If a massive agreement comes to a conclusion between the United States and the U.S.S.R., do you think that there will be a guarantee by the government of the United States in respect of all of those shipments?

Mr. Aitken: To the extent that they are made on credit, yes; but they may be made on a cash basis. You recall that the Russians wanted to buy $500 million worth of wheat about six or seven years ago, and they wanted credit. Canada agreed to give them a measure of credit for part of the sale. We were instructed to provide insurance on that basis so that the banks would provide the financing. The Russians in fact paid in gold. They paid cash. They bought sterling in London for gold, and they paid us in sterling. So, we were not involved in any credit because they paid cash. To the extent that these discussions between Brezhnev and Nixon result in credit sales, I think the U.S. Government would be involved in guaranteeing the credits.

Senator Laing: Do you have adequacy in your legislation to compete for some of that business against the United States?

Mr. Aitken: Yes, sir.

Senator Connolly: Insuring American exports?

Mr. Aitken: No, Canadian exports. Senator Laing was referring to the forthcoming talks between Mr. Brezhnev and President Nixon, where President Nixon hopes to augment greatly the flow of trade between the two countries; and Senator Laing was asking whether we had facilities in our act to compete with that. I said we had.

The Chairman: But is that a full answer? Do you think the United States and Russia, in making this extensive trade agreement, are not going to define the origin of the products?

Mr. Aitken: I think there may be a sort of overall umbrella protocol; but I expect the details would be worked out between officials rather than at the political level. Just as in the case of the Algerian transaction to which I referred earlier, there was to be an exchange of letters and an aide-memoire signed by the two governments, expressing the basis on which the financing arrangements would be made, but the details of the arrangements are negotiated by us with our Algerian counterparts.

The Chairman: The question, then, would be whether you in Canada could get at the volume of business that may be generated between the United States and the U.S.S.R. You may have the facilities to do it, but are you going to get the chance to do it?

Mr. Aitken: I think so. I think our exporters are very aggressive. Canada's trade commissioner service abroad is without doubt the best in the world. We have the best foreign service of any country.

I go abroad to meet with my colleagues in other countries. We all belong to an organization called l'Union d'Assureurs des Crédits Internationaux, known as the Berne Union. We have our annual meeting in various countries in Europe each year, and I attend representing the Export Development Corporation. It is a technical body where we discuss policies, practices, procedures, premiums, claims, recoveries, et cetera, and when I explain how we go about getting recoveries and how we go about getting economic or credit information on buyers abroad through our trade commissioner service, they say, "Aitken, taisez-vous; you have told us so often that we are tired hearing about it." They are all envious of the tremendous service that EDC gets from Canada's foreign trade service.

Senator Hays: Mr. Aitken, do you think I could prevail on you to run as a Liberal in Calgary South?

Senator Flynn: Why South? Have you good memories of that riding?

Senator Laing: Are you involved in the sale by AECL to Argentina?

Mr. Aitken: Yes, sir, actively.

Senator Laing: Under what terms? This must be a very competitive field.

Mr. Aitken: It is, senator, and we are competitive—out in front. Canada is going to lend Argentina about $170 million to buy equipment in Canada, backed by the know-how and assistance of AECL, and orders will be placed with companies right across the country from Newfoundland to Vancouver Island with that $1/0 million. It will probably be built by Dominion Engineering, but all the other equipment will be placed right across the country. When we finance a sale to, say, Turkey, where the order for $10 million will be placed with Northern Electric, Northern Electric tells us that they place contracts with 3,500 sub-suppliers. So, where we finance a transaction, the business goes right across the country.

Senator Laing: What are the terms?

Mr. Aitken: It is going to take about five or six years to build the plant, and then they get 15 years to pay after that. So I will be long gone by then.

Senator Laing: What is the rate of interest?

Mr. Aitken: It is a competitive rate; it is in the area of 7 per cent.

Senator Laing: Are there any cosmetics involved in that?

Mr. Aitken: I think that is flat, clean and precise.

Senator Laing: I can quote you on that?

Mr. Aitken: We have not signed it yet.

Senator Flynn: Whether your terms are competitive or not depends, really, on the rate that the government sets.

Mr. Aitken: It depends on what the buyer wants. If Argentina wants to buy a CANDU reactor with natural uranium, then that excludes the United States which sells only enriched uranium.

Senator Flynn: But you will not make a loan on terms that will bring you a loss?

Mr. Aitken: We try not to, and on the average we do not.

Senator Flynn: Your objective is to make a small profit.

Mr. Aitken: Correct, and so we stay modestly in the black.

The Chairman: That is deliberate policy?

Mr. Aitken: Correct.

The Chairman: You are not in the money-making business?

Mr. Aitken: We are not trying to coin the dough; we are trying to stay in the black. As I say, today we are lending on the average at slightly more than 7 per cent, and money is costing us slightly less than 6 per cent, so we are building up reserves in case a particular country is unable to pay us, so that we will be able to finance the loss. As I said earlier, we have not had a loss in the long-term financing field yet, and I hope we do not. We have had to agree to roll over six debts, those six countries where, if we had not agreed to roll over, it could have been said we had a bad debt.

The Chairman: When the money comes to you from the government, when you are repaid . . .

Mr. Aitken: We pay back.

The Chairman: . . . that money has to go back into the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

Mr. Aitken: That used to be the case under the Export Credit Insurance Corporation, because we just lent on government account. As it is now, the EDC operates on its own: we borrow from the government and give them notes; then we lend to the foreign buyers and take the foreign buyers' notes. Whether or not a foreign buyer pays us, we have an obligation to pay the government.

Senator Flynn: Not to refund the surplus you may accumulate?

Mr. Aitken: Oh no.

Senator Flynn: If you were able to accumulate a substantial surplus, you could change the policy of the corporation and lower your rate of interest.

Mr. Aitken: Certainly. We are prepared, where there is an internationally competitive situation and where we are anxious to get the sale, to lend it at a rate that costs us money, where we may lose a little.

Senator Flynn: But you do not have enough surplus now to do that.

Mr. Aitken: We do it from time to time, but hopefully very modestly.

Senator Lang: I hope not so modestly. I say this because I think we will be faced with a very serious export problem in the years ahead, probably the most critical years to come. I hope EDC will recognize that, in its policies and the responsibilities it now faces to support our exports, even with higher proportions. It is very important philosophically that EDC look at the immediate future in those terms.

The Chairman: You mean, even to the extent that they might not make enough money to meet their notes that they give the government?

Senator Lang: If necessary.

Mr. Aitken: I can assure you, senator, that EDC is very competitive. We are out to get business.

Senator Hays: In your international group you have a certain code of ethics. For instance, I am in the livestock field, and we use export credits. Where you lend money to an exporter for three years and would not extend the period, do you find that the other countries we are competing against live up to this three-year period, or do they extend it?

Mr. Aitken: By and large, I can say they do. You are referring, for instance, to the cattle agreement?

Senator Hays: Yes.

Mr. Aitken: We have an international understanding that we will not insure beyond three years. The only country which has said it will not live up to that is the United States. Everybody else is in accord.

Senator Hays: What about West Germany?

Mr. Aitken: They do not export that much cattle; they are not big cattle exporters.

Senator Hays: We were financing some in East Africa, where we thought we lost the deal to West Germany. The importer said they were getting four or five years. You have a problem with the United States as far as extending up to five years?

Mr. Aitken: Yes. They believe that in certain circumstances it is appropriate for them to go beyond the three years; therefore they will not subscribe to the agreement. However, we are all aware of that, and we are all agreed that where we are competing with each other we will not go beyond three years; if any one of us is competing with the United States, we will match the United States.

Senator Hays: You do that?

Mr. Aitken: Yes.

Senator Walker: Isn't that pretty hard to do sometimes? I remember that India cut off our trade in 1960. I was in Kuala Lumpur and had to come back. Our trade was cut off. The trade of everybody but the United States was cut off in India. The United States extended very easy credit. They are ruthless about it. The only way to get it back was to face India with the fact that we would cut off all the gifts we made to them under the Colombo Plan, and we got it back in about ten minutes that day. The Americans were ruthless there. I suppose they are ruthless everywhere.

Mr. Aitken: They are pretty tough, but we are pretty tough too.

Senator Connolly: Senator Walker was tough.

Senator Molson: He is always tough.

Senator Walker: The Prime Minister was too.

The Chairman: I notice, senator Walker, the witness did not accept your word "ruthless". He said that we are "tough". I take it that is a refinement.

Senator Walker: He did not suggest he was ruthless.

Senator Flynn: He has to be a diplomat; he cannot be quoted.

Senator Hays: Do you insure soft loans too?

Mr. Aitken: No, sir. That is CIDA. The Canadian International Development Agency does three things. First, it lends on terms where the buyer has seven years' grace and another 23 years to pay; they charge a rate of about three per cent. That is one type of loan. The second type of loan is where they lend on 50 years with no interest, and the buyer does not need to start to pay for ten years. A third thing they do is to make grants, where they give the buyer some money, but always to buy equipment in Canada. Those are the three things they do. But that is Canada's aid effort. We are not aid; we are trade.

Senator Hays: How do you determine these periods of three years and five years?

Mr. Aitken: We just follow international custom.

Senator Hays: There must be some formula whereby you say on a certain debt that you will only lend on three years or five years and will not extend that. Have you an amortization of some sort?

Mr. Aitken: It is really the development of international custom over the years. Maybe you could argue it should be only one year, maybe four years.

Senator Hays: What is wheat?

Mr. Aitken: Wheat is a cash commodity, but occasionally a foreign country will ask for credit. If Canada wants to sell wheat and international competition requires it, we give credit, and we insure it, but only on instructions from the government. We do not think it is a proper commercial operation to insure wheat on credit, so we do it only on government instructions and the government carries the risk. I should say that for all the hundreds of millions of dollarsworth of wheat we have sold we have always been paid.

Senator Hays: That is food.

Mr. Aitken: Yes.

Senator Laing: What is the breakdown between the East and West blocs? What are we doing in the East bloc?

Mr. Aitken: The Eastern countries?

Senator Laing: Yes, just the East. Would it be 10 per cent?

Mr. Aitken: In total?

Senator Laing: Yes.

Mr. Aitken: With regard to the financing of capital equipment, we have financed roughly $1 billion. We did $77 million to Yugoslavia; to Russia we did only $5½ million. We have done, say, about $80 million out of $1 billion--a little less than 10 per cent.

Senator Flynn: Those are the only two countries?

Mr. Aitken: No, we also did something in Roumania.

Senator Laing: Bulgaria?

Mr. Aitken: No. With Roumania we did $5 million, a chemical recovery unit for $2 million and a trisonic tunnel for their aeroplane industry for $3 million.

Senator Flynn: Czechoslovakia?

Mr. Aitken: We are discussing some transactions right now for Czechoslovakia. We insure exports to them, of course, daily, but we have not financed anything yet. We are prepared to; we think they are quite creditworthy. They pay.

Senator Laing: You made reference to our trade people abroad. I would substantially agree with you; I think a large number of them are superb, but in these Eastern countries we are doing it all from outside; I do not think we have anybody inside.

Mr. Aitken: We have an office in Prague, an office in Moscow, and an office in Warsaw.

Senator Laing: Trade?

Mr. Aitken: Yes, sir.

Senator Laing: I do not think it rates with the other group.

Mr. Aitken: Of course, it is a difficult area.

Senator Laing: Yes, it is.

Mr. Aitken: You are not dealing with private buyers as you are in, say, South America or Europe.

Senator Laing: But this is a field that will probably explode. Are we ready for it? This is my point.

Mr. Aitken: We have very good people in our Foreign Service, and I think the Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce is right on top of the situation.

Senator Laing: Have you got into any barter operations in these transactions?

Mr. Aitken: My understanding is that it is the official position of the government not to have official government involvement in barter arrangements. That does not mean to say the government will not help a private entity deal in a barter transaction, making switch deals and so on. We have several entrepreneurs who indulge in such transactions. Hopefully they do their end of the deal first, so they are protected. What we often find is that somebody comes to us and says, "We want to sell apples to Brazil and we are going to take oranges in return. Will you insure us?" I say, "Why don't you get the oranges first, and then send them the apples? "

Senator Lang: Is there any place for government in this sort of situation?

Mr. Aitken: It is the official policy of the government, I understand, not to get involved in barter, because, after all, if Brazil can sell us oranges and we can sell them apples, there is no reason why we should not pay them cash for the oranges and they pay us cash for the apples--that is what cash is for; rather than that we should ask them to ship us oranges and we then ship them apples and we set one off against the other. Certainly, I do not believe in barter. That is what currency is for, to pay cash for things, so that you can then get cash. Then you have cash, and you buy from someone and you pay cash.

Senator Laing: This proposed arrangement between the United States and the U.S.S.R. is going to be barter, but it is going to be sub-let to detailers in the United States and they will all be in private enterprise.

Mr. Aitken: And they will pay cash.

Senator Laing: Right, but it is against a commodity sold.

Mr. Aitken: In the United States it is difficult for them to do that, because they do not have state trading enterprises. I think this is all going to be a pious intention which might result in business. But the United States government cannot say to private importers, "You have to buy this or buy that." Neither can the Canadian government say it. That is why we do not get involved in barter. For instance, if the Poles buy wheat from us and they say to the Canadian government, "We want you to buy ham;" we say, "Our blessings on you, sell your ham." We have one of the most open markets in the world, but the Canadian government cannot buy their ham and cannot tell anyone to buy their ham.

Senator Laing: But you find someone who wants hams.

Mr. Aitken: That is right, and then you say, "Go ahead and buy your hams."

The Chairman: Following up on what Senator Laing has said, you have no guarantee that when the United States, the OAS, and the EEC and the U.S.S.R. are going to make an agreement, that they are not going to make it on some new kind of basis?

Mr. Aitken: It would be interesting to see.

The Chairman: And where barter may directly come into the picture and it is a question of having Canada ready for that.

Senator Hays: But, there again, it may be that GATT arrangements will provide for that international policing.

Senator Walker: The Americans could not do it without a change in their arrangements under GATT.

Mr. Aitken: I think it is a question of seeing what they really have in mind, whether it is a question of their trying to open their frontiers, so that they will have an increasing exchange of trade.

Senator Hays: It would be one of the useful aspects of this.

Mr. Aitken: Yes.

Senator Laing: I think it would go further than that. Each country desperately wants one thing: the United States desperately want energy; the Soviets desperately want machinery. After that you detail to the agency, your agency in the Soviet Union, and to private enterprise in the United States. If this works out, we had better be alert.

Mr. Aitken: Senator, we are very competitive pricewise. We have won many contracts internationally in direct competition with exports from the United States.

Senator Macnaughton: The U.S.A. is also setting up a bargaining tool for the EEC, I would imagine. "If you do not want to trade with us, we will trade with Russia, we will trade with Japan."

Mr. Aitken: That may be.

Senator Flynn: What kind of energy would the United States get from the U.S.S.R.?

Mr. Aitken: Oil.

Senator Laing: They are talking about frozen gas.

Senator Flynn: That is a good place to find it.

The Chairman: It would be a good political move, if you could do it, depending on the type of gas that you freeze. Are there any other questions?

Senator Molson: Looking at the statement of the EDC, I find it very informative; but I have been unable to get the cumulative figures on the "Highlights" on page 4. Performances in the years 1971-72 are set out, but I find it difficult to find anywhere in the report where these cumulative figures, which relate to the ceilings and so on, are set forth.

Mr. Aitken: The ceilings of course are current ceilings and relate to current outstanding business. We have an 850 million dollar ceiling.

Senator Molson: You also have a ceiling by law.

Mr. Aitken: We have an 850 million dollar ceiling; you are right, it does not show on that page of highlights.

Senator Molson: You start at the top and you have exports insured, credits insurance. What is outstanding?

Mr. Aitken: You have to look at the notes to the Balance Sheet to find that out. If you look there, you will see it shows under note 1, the very first note on page 18, on the left. The contracts outstanding are $319.8 million. That is under the $500 million ceiling. It is the last figure in paragraph 1.

Senator Molson: Wouldn't it be a nice idea to have that on the highlights?

Mr. Aitken: Very well, we will do that next year.

Senator Molson: What about the others? Are they all in the notes, too?

Mr. Aitken: Yes, sir.

Senator Molson: I must admit that I did not go through the notes in detail.

Mr. Aitken: We have a ceiling of $850 million. We had outstanding notes, $489 million. In the next one, the notes under section 31, there is $450 million there, and we had only $32 million out.

Senator Molson: Which is section 31?

Mr. Aitken: It is where we lend money on government account, where they carry the risk. We did that for Iran, $100 million; for Pakistan, $4 million, a sale of de Haviland Otters to Pakistan. Out of that we paid out only $32 million.

Senator Molson: So that is, way below the ceiling?

Mr. Aitken: That is right. Then we have paragraph 4 again, the last figure here relates to wheat; and to large aircraft contracts with Peru and Brazil; and wheat sold to half a dozen countries; and that total is $330 million liability under the $500 million.

Senator Molson: Finally, you have the investing in force at the end of the year.

Mr. Aitken: That is correct.

Senator Molson: Thank you.

The Chairman: Are there any other questions? Our instruction was to study the operations. Do you feel that you have given us a fairly complete picture?

Mr. Aitken: Mr. Chairman, I think the questions have elicited a lot of background detail.

The Chairman: You did say something to me earlier, that questions had been asked in various places about your operations. Have we covered them today?

Mr. Aitken: By and large, yes, sir.

Senator Molson: What did we miss?

Mr. Aitken: One thing you did not ask about was the criticism that was made, I believe, in the other place, that we seemed to be involved with large multinational concerns. The suggestion was made that we should not be lending to a Brazilian buyer where that buyer was in turn owned by Brascan. Our response was that we are set up to promote Canadian exports and, provided that the borrower in Brazil is creditworthy—and in this particular case we have the guarantee of the government of Brazil,—and we lent them, I think, $28 million which they are going to spend in Canada for Canadian capital equipment to expand their electricity distribution system. Just because it happens to be owned in large part by a Canadian company is no concern of ours, in my opinion, and in our board's opinion, and our board approved this particular credit in the knowledge that it was a subsidiary of a Canadian entity. As a matter of fact, I think it is a first-class arrangement because they will spend money in Canada for Canadian capital equipment, and we will get paid.

Senator Cook: That is a good kind of investment.

Mr. Aitken: Yes.

Senator Connolly: Is there any way of knowing what percentage of your business is done to facilitate the purchase of capital equipment in Canada, as opposed to the purchase of commodities in Canada?

Mr. Aitken: Senator, we finance, but where our financing is provided it is only for capital equipment.

Senator Connolly: It is only for capital equipment?

Mr. Aitken: Yes, sir, only for capital equipment; but the insurance is for all sorts of commodities.

Senator Connolly: All right, let us take insurance. What percentage relates to insurance sales of capital equipment categories as opposed to sales of commodity categories?

Mr. Aitken: Ten per cent.

Senator Connolly: The general question I wanted to ask is: In the facilitation of exports of capital equipment, do you ever feel that by doing this you ultimately are exporting Canadian jobs? I am thinking here of competitors who are manufacturing with our capital equipment commodities that could be manufactured here. Is it a problem?

Mr. Aitken: I do not think it is a problem, senator. With respect to the export of capital equipment, let me take a particular example which I referred to earlier, namely, our sale of a pulp and paper mill to Chile.

Senator Connolly: That is what I was thinking of.

Mr. Aitken: We did that in 1961. We had complaints from Canadian pulp and paper producers that we should not have done so. We pointed out that if we had not done it somebody else would have. That is the first point.

The second point is that where we do it and Canadian manufacturers of that equipment get business, then, hopefully, they will improve their competitiveness through doing more business and they will sell other equipment abroad. Then, also hopefully, their prices will be lowered thereby, or their facilities will be improved to the extent that the manufacturers of pulp and paper will be able to buy better, more sophisticated equipment at lower prices and thus themselves become more competitive.

Senator Connolly: That helps the manufacturer of the equipment, but not the pulp and paper companies.

Mr. Aitken: It does not directly; but ultimately it does indirectly, because if Canada does not export pulp and paper machinery, then Germany or Finland will do so. We might as well get that business. If the pulp and paper manufacturers complain, then they just have to become more competitive.

It is a funny thing, but the pulp and paper field, as you senators probably know better than I, is either a feast or a famine. As recently as last September it was a buyers' market in pulp. You could not sell pulp for anything, but today you cannot buy pulp. The pulp manufacturers are sitting back enjoying themselves. It is a sellers' market in pulp today.

Senator Laing: You can buy it if you are willing to pay.

Mr. Aitken: You can get anything for a price.

The Chairman: If there are no further questions, I would like to thank Mr. Aitken very much on behalf of the committee.

The committee will be making a report, Mr. Aitken, and it will be up to the committee to decide what form that report will take. Perhaps the form will simply be to say, "Attached hereto is a transcript of the study." We would simply embody that in the *Hansard* of the day as a permanent record. That might be the best way of doing it, instead of trying to paraphrase what has been said here today, because the questions have been direct and we have been very happy with the conciseness of Mr. Aitken's answers.

Mr. Aitken: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

The Chairman: Thank you very much, Mr. Aitken.

Order of Business

Tuesday, 19th June, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Tuesday, 19th June, 1973

No. 1.

14th June—Third reading of the Bill C-177, intituled: "An Act to amend the Judges Act".—(*Honourable Senator Cook*).

No. 2.

14th June—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Bourget, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Denis, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill C-133, intituled: "An Act to amend the National Housing Act".—(*Honourable Senator Walker, P.C.*).

No. 3.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 4.

14th June—Consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce on the structure, policy and operations of the Export Development Corporation.—(*Honourable Senator Hayden*).

No. 5.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Langlois*).

No. 6.

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

No. 7.

12th June—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the recent visit of a group of Canadian businessmen to Tanzania, Kenya and South Africa.—(*Honourable Senator Cameron*).

No. 8.

22nd May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the meetings of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs held at the European Community in Brussels, Belgium, 19th to 23rd March, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 9.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Norrie*).

No. 10.

22nd May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the launching of Anik II of Telesat Canada at Cape Kennedy, Florida, on Friday, 20th April, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 11.

16th May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today.—(*Honourable Senator Lang*).

No. 12.

12th April—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Aird calling the attention of the Senate to the Fifteenth Meeting of the Canada-United States Interparliamentary Group, held at Washington, D.C., and White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia, from 4th to 8th April, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 13.

28th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the recent Canadian Parliamentary Mission to Vietnam.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 14.

8th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois:

That this House welcomes the conclusion of the Agreements on ending the War and restoring peace in Vietnam and notes the provision for an International Commission of Control and Supervision as part of the cease-fire arrangements, in which Canada has agreed to participate for the initial period of 60 days as provided for in the Note, dated January 27, 1973, from the Secretary of State for External Affairs to the four Parties to the Vietnam cease-fire.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

Inquiry

Tuesday, 19th June, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour
	WEDNESDAY, JUNE 20, 1973	
256–S	Banking, Trade and Commerce (*Direct Foreign Investment in Canada*)	9.30 a.m.
356–S	Transport and Communications (*In Camera*)	10.00 a.m.
	THURSDAY, JUNE 21, 1973	
356–S	National Finance	9.30 a.m.
256–S	Banking, Trade and Commerce (*Direct Foreign Investment in Canada*)	9.30 a.m.

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 53

Tuesday, 19th June, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Basha,
Beaubien,
Bélisle,
Benidickson,
Blois,
Bonnell,
Bourget,
Bourque,
Buckwold,
Carter,
Choquette,
Connolly (*Ottawa West*),
Cook,
Croll,
Denis,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Gélinas,
Giguère,
Hayden,
Heath,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laird,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Manning,
Martin,
McDonald,
McElman,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McLean,
McNamara,
Michaud,
Molson,
Neiman,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Paterson,
Petten,
Phillips,
Prowse,
Smith,
Stanbury,
Walker,
Welch,
Williams,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Report on the operation of Agreements with the Provinces under the *Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act* for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1972, pursuant to section 9 of the said Act, Chapter H-8, R.S.C., 1970.

Revised Capital Budget of the Canadian Saltfish Corporation for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 70(2) of the *Financial Administration Act*, Chapter F-10, R.S.C., 1970, together with copy of Order in Council P.C. 1973-393, dated February 15, 1973, approving same.

Capital Budget of the Canadian Saltfish Corporation for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1974, pursuant to section 70(2) of the *Financial Administration Act*, Chapter F-10, R.S.C., 1970, together with copy of Order in Council P.C. 1973-394, dated February 15, 1973, approving same.

Report of the President of the Medical Research Council, including accounts and financial statement certified by the Auditor General, for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 17 of the *Medical Research Council Act*, Chapter M-9, R.S.C., 1970.

Copies of final communiqué issued following the Ministerial Session of the North Atlantic Council, held at Copenhagen, June 14 and 15, 1973.

The Honourable Senator Macdonald presented to the Senate a Bill S-8, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code and the National Defence Act (total abolition of capital punishment)".

The Bill was read the first time.

The Honourable Senator Macdonald moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Blois, that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a second reading on Thursday next, 21st June, 1973.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.:

That when the Senate adjourns today, it do stand adjourned until Thursday next, 21st June, 1973, at two o'clock in the afternoon.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator McDonald moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Smith:

That the name of the Honourable Senator Langlois be substituted for that of the Honourable Senator Thompson on the list of Senators serving on the Standing Senate Committee on Health, Welfare and Science.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, that the Bill C-177, intituled: "An Act to amend the Judges Act", be read the third time.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill without amendment.

The Order of the Day being read,
With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Bélisle resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Bourget, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Denis, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill C-133, intituled: "An Act to amend the National Housing Act".

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time.

The Honourable Senator Bourget, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Denis, P.C., that the Bill be referred to the Standing Senate Committee on Health, Welfare and Science.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called for the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce on the structure, policy and operations of the Export Development Corporation,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Lapointe moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Heath, that further debate on the inquiry be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the recent visit of a group of Canadian businessmen to Tanzania, Kenya and South Africa,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the meetings of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs held at the European Community in Brussels, Belgium, 19th to 23rd March, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the launching of Anik II of Telesat Canada at Cape Kennedy, Florida, on Friday, 20th April, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Aird calling the attention of the Senate to the Fifteenth Meeting of the Canada-United States Interparliamentary Group, held at Washington, D.C., and White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia, from 4th to 8th April, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the recent Canadian Parliamentary Mission to Vietnam,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois:

That this House welcomes the conclusion of the Agreement on ending the War and restoring peace in Vietnam and notes the provision for an International Commission of Control and Supervision as part of the cease-fire arrangements, in which Canada has agreed to participate for the initial period of 60 days as provided for in the

Note, dated January 27, 1973, from the Secretary of State for External Affairs to the four Parties to the Vietnam cease-fire,

It was—

Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—

Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Thursday, 21st June, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Thursday, 21st June, 1973

No. 1.

19th June—Second reading of the Bill S-8, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code and the National Defence Act (total abolition of capital punishment)".—(*Honourable Senator Macdonald*).

No. 2.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 3.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Lapointe*).

No. 4.

14th June—Consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce on the structure, policy and operations of the Export Development Corporation.—(*Honourable Senator Hayden*).

No. 5.

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

No. 6.

12th June—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the recent visit of a group of Canadian businessmen to Tanzania, Kenya and South Africa.—(*Honourable Senator Cameron*).

No. 7.

22nd May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the meetings of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs held at the European Community in Brussels, Belgium, 19th to 23rd March, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 8.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada.—(*Honourable Senator Norrie*).

No. 9.

22nd May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the launching of Anik II of Telesat Canada at Cape Kennedy, Florida, on Friday, 20th April, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 10.

16th May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today.—(*Honourable Senator Lang*).

No. 11.

12th April—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Aird calling the attention of the Senate to the Fifteenth Meeting of the Canada-United States Interparliamentary Group, held at Washington, D.C., and White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia, from 4th to 8th April, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 12.

28th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the recent Canadian Parliamentary Mission to Vietnam.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 13.

8th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois:

That this House welcomes the conclusion of the Agreements on ending the War and restoring peace in Vietnam and notes the provision for an International Commission of Control and Supervision as part of the cease-fire arrangements, in which Canada has agreed to participate for the initial period of 60 days as provided for in the Note, dated January 27, 1973, from the Secretary of State for External Affairs to the four Parties to the Vietnam cease-fire.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

Inquiry

Thursday, 21st June, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour
	WEDNESDAY, JUNE 20, 1973	
356–S	Transport and Communications (*In Camera: Consideration of radio and television commercial advertising in Canada: Mr. Pierre Juneau, Chairman, Canadian Radio-Television Commission*)	10.00 a.m.
256–S	Banking, Trade and Commerce (a) *Direct Foreign Investment in Canada: Topping Electronics Limited: Mr. F. W. Topping, President: Province of Ontario: Honourable W. Darcy McKeough, P.C., Parliamentary Assistant to the Premier of Ontario and other officials: Ministry of Treasury, Economic and Intergovernmental Affairs, Policy Planning Branch: Mr. D. E. Redgrave, Director and other officials: Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Relations: Mr. C. Salter, Q.C., Executive Director and other officials:* (b) *Examination and consideration of bills based on the Budget Resolutions relating to income tax in advance of the said bills coming before the Senate or any matter relating thereto: (O.R. June 14, 1973) (Bills C–192 and C–193): Department of Finance: Mr. M. A. Cohen, Assistant Deputy Minister*)	9.30 a.m.
356–S	Health, Welfare and Science (*Bill C–133 "An Act to amend the National Housing Act": Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation: Mr. H. W. Hignett, President, and Officials*).	2.30 p.m.
260–N	Legal and Constitutional Affairs (*In Camera: Examination of the parole system in Canada*)	2.15 p.m.

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 54

Thursday, 21st June, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Basha,
Benidickson,
Blois,
Bonnell,
Boucher,
Bourget,
Bourque,
Buckwold,
Carter,
Choquette,
Connolly (*Ottawa West*),
Cook,
Côté,
Davey,
Denis,
Eudes,
Everett,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Gélinas,
Goldenberg,
Graham,
Greene,
Grosart,
Hastings,
Hayden,
Heath,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laing,
Laird,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Martin,
McDonald,
McElman,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Molson,
Neiman,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Paterson,
Petten,
Phillips,
Prowse,
Smith,
Sparrow,
van Roggen,
Walker,
Williams,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Copies of Agreement between the Government of Canada and the Government of the United States of America on reciprocal fishing privileges in certain areas off their coasts. Signed at Ottawa June 15, 1973. In force June 16, 1973.

Report on Vocational Rehabilitation for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 8 of the *Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act,* Chapter V-7, R.S.C., 1970.

Statement of expenditures and financial commitments made under the *Veterans' Land Act* for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 49 of the said Act, Chapter V-4, R.S.C., 1970.

Report of the Science Council of Canada for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 19 of the *Science Council of Canada Act,* Chapter S-5, R.S.C., 1970.

Ordered, That the Address of the Prime Minister of India, Madam Indira Gandhi, delivered to Members of both Houses of Parliament on Tuesday, 19th June, 1973, together with the introductory Speech by the Right Honourable the Prime Minister of Canada and the Speeches delivered on that occasion by the Honourable the Speaker of the Senate and the Honourable the Speaker of the House of Commons, be printed as an Appendix to the Debates of the Senate and the Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate of this day and form part of the permanent records of this House.

(*See Appendix "A" to the Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate of this day at pages 245-249*).

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., presented to the Senate a Bill S-9, intituled: "An Act to enable Canada to comply with a Convention on the International Recognition of Rights in Aircraft".

The Bill was read the first time.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a second reading on Tuesday next, 26th June, 1973.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable Senator Carter, Deputy Chairman, from the Standing Senate Committee on Health, Welfare and Science, to which was referred the Bill C-133, intituled: "An Act to amend the National Housing Act", reported that it had examined the said Bill and had directed him to report the same to the Senate without amendment.

The Honourable Senator Bourget, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Hayden, that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a third reading at the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable Senator Everett, from the Standing Senate Committee on National Finance, which was authorized to examine and report upon the expenditures proposed by the Estimates laid before Parliament for the fiscal year ending the 31st March, 1974, in advance of the Bills based upon the said Estimates reaching the Senate, presented to the Senate the Report of the said Committee on the said Estimates.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Everett moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Paterson, that the Report be adopted now.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Flynn, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Macdonald, that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Ordered, That the Report be printed as an Appendix to the Debates of the Senate and to the Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate of this day and form part of the permanent records of this House.

(*See Appendix "B" to the Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate of this day at pages 250-252*).

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.;

That the name of the Honourable Senator Davey be substituted for that of the Honourable Senator Burchill on the list of Senators serving on the Standing Senate Committee on Transport and Communications.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.:

That when the Senate adjourns today, it do stand adjourned until Tuesday next, 26th June, 1973, at eight o'clock in the evening.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Macdonald moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Flynn, P.C., that the Bill S-8, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code and the National Defence Act (total abolition of capital punishment)", be read the second time.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Laing, P.C., that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called for the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce on the structure, policy and operations of the Export Development Corporation,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to reexamine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the recent visit of a group of Canadian businessmen to Tanzania, Kenya and South Africa,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the meetings of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs held at the European Community in Brussels, Belgium, 19th to 23rd March, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the launching of Anik II of Telesat Canada at Cape Kennedy, Florida, on Friday, 20th April, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Aird calling the attention of the Senate to the Fifteenth Meeting of the Canada-United States Interparliamentary Group, held at Washington, D.C., and White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia, from 4th to 8th April, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the recent Canadian Parliamentary Mission to Vietnam,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois:

That this House welcomes the conclusion of the Agreement on ending the War and restoring peace in Vietnam and notes the provision for an International Commission of Control and Supervision as part of the cease-fire arrangements, in which Canada has agreed to participate for the initial period of 60 days as provided for in the Note, dated January 27, 1973, from the Secretary of State for External Affairs to the four Parties to the Vietnam cease-fire,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

APPENDIX "A"

(*See p. 242*)

ADDRESS OF MADAM INDIRA GANDHI
PRIME MINISTER OF INDIA
TO BOTH HOUSES OF PARLIAMENT IN THE
HOUSE OF COMMONS CHAMBER, OTTAWA
ON TUESDAY, JUNE 19, 1973

The Prime Minister was welcomed by the Right Honourable P. E. Trudeau, Prime Minister of Canada, and thanked by the Honourable Muriel McQueen Fergusson, Speaker of the Senate.

Hon. Lucien Lamoureux (Speaker of the House of Commons): On behalf of senators and members of the House of Commons I call upon the Right Honourable the Prime Minister of Canada to introduce the Right Honourable the Prime Minister of India.

Right Hon. P. E. Trudeau (Prime Minister): Madam Prime Minister of India, Madam Speaker of the Senate, Mister Speaker of the House of Commons, members of the Parliament of Canada.

On behalf of the people of Canada, and of their representatives from both Houses of Parliament, I bid you, Madam Prime Minister, a cordial welcome.

You, Madam, are not the first leader of your country to honour this institution with your presence, nor is this the first occasion that you have been introduced to the Parliament of Canada. Nevertheless your appearance in this place today does represent a "first" of a kind because the Prime Minister of India who preceded you here was that distinguished international statesman, your father, the late Pandit Jawaharlal Nehru. In this chamber today are several parliamentarians who were present on that earlier occasion.

[*Translation*]

During the years since Prime Minister Nehru stood here, Canadian parliamentarians have seized many opportunities, both collectively and individually, to express their interest in India. An outstanding example is to be found in the career of a former speaker of this chamber who later represented Canada as High Commissioner in India before returning to this country to occupy his present high office of Governor General of Canada. Another example is found in the friendship which has developed between the present Speakers of the House of Commons and the Lok Sabha. These gentlemen have visited and conferred with one another on several occasions in our two capitals.

Gathered in this chamber today to listen to your address, Madam Prime Minister, are men and women from every region of our widespread country. Their presence in this institution, and their activities here, are guided by the same great traditions of parliamentary practice familiar to you as an Indian parliamentarian. Those traditions and those practices we regard, as do you, as a priceless heritage and as an incomparable guarantee of democratic freedoms. They are among the many invisible bonds that link us together as fellow members of that unique and immensely valuable association, the Commonwealth.

We share with you as well an appreciation of the problems that confront societies as diverse in their interests and their geographic roots as are those of Canada and India. We are aware, as are you, of the need to fulfill the expectations of peoples rightly demanding recognition of individual dignity and public well-being.

[*English*]

Your visit to Canada comes a quarter of a century following India's political maturity as an independent nation state, but several thousand years following India's maturity as a rich and creative civilization. It is partly in gratitude for the immense legacy of art, of wisdom, of philosophy, which we in the west have received from your ageless nation, that Canadians have offered developmental assistance to the modern India. And we share your pride that India's long-recognized role as a major political participant in the international community will soon be matched by an equally important role as a major economic participant.

In our talks these past two days, Madam, we have been able to identify several areas in which the Indian-Canadian relationship, always a friendly one, has developed and matured. We now share an opportunity to engage our two countries in a new and equally beneficial pattern but one which is based not so much on aid as on trade, not so much on technical advice as on the exchange of experience. In this respect I regard your visit here as marking a milestone in the history of Indian-Canadian relations which is as important as that marked by the visit of Prime Minister Nehru in 1949. In his address here, Mr. Nehru said that Asia was renascent, that having gained political freedom, India faced the task of harnessing for human betterment her will, her natural resources, and her human material.

India's successes in doing so, and your personal contribution to those successes, Madam, not only prove the accuracy of that forecast but give to Canadians occasion to congratulate you on these accomplishments.

We welcome you, Madam Prime Minister, to this Parliament.

Some hon. Members: Hear, hear!

Hon. Lucien Lamoureux (Speaker of the House of Commons): I now call on the Prime Minister of India, Madam Gandhi.

Madam Indira Gandhi (Prime Minister of India): Mr. Speaker, Prime Minister, Leader of the Opposition, Honourable Members: It is no ordinary privilege to address the chosen representatives of a great nation. I stand before you in this august chamber in the knowledge that this gesture is not personal to me but an expression of the friendship

that Canada has for India. I bring to you the greetings of my colleagues in government and Parliament, and the good wishes of the people of India.

[*Translation*]

I can recall my first visit here, more than twenty-five year ago, when a similar honour was paid to my father. It was on that occasion that I had the good fortune to make the acquaintance of several of Canada's eminent leaders.

I am indeed pleased to have met the prime minister (Mr. Trudeau), and you, Mr. Speaker. We regret the absence of another distinguished Canadian, Mr. Lester Pearson, whom the people of India held in high esteem.

[*English*]

When my father addressed this Parliament, India had only recently become independent and was a dominion in the Commonwealth. It had, however, already decided to become a republic. A formula had to be devised to enable a republic to remain within the Commonwealth. This posed a difficult constitutional predicament, in the resolution of which Canada played a decisive role. A remedy was found which at that time my father described as "an outstanding example of the peaceful solution of a difficult problem and a solution which is a real one because it does not lead to other problems". Partly because of the formula then devised, the Commonwealth has grown and includes a large number of countries with different political systems and forms of government. The Commonwealth has survived crises which sometimes threatened to break it up. In international affairs, there is always room for dialogue and the Commonwealth provides a forum.

[*Translation*]

I have visited Canada on more than one occasion. It is always a refreshing experience. Among you one feels something of the pioneering spirit, of the joy of enterprise and adventure. Yours is a vast country which looks towards both Europe and Asia, and which is made up of various ethnic groups whose origins lie mainly in the old cultures and civilizations of Europe. And then, there is also a small number of people from my own country. Thus, there exists a rich mosaic of peoples, each with its own particular genius, merged into one nation which, since the second world war, has impressed the world with its great vitality. A nation is not defined by its size but by the vitality and the creative power of its citizens. The Canadian people is endowed, to a very high degree, with such qualities. Your greatest success, if I may say so, is not the high economic level you have attained, but the fact that the international community views Canada as a nation of friends, working for international peace and harmony. Canadians have a broad and open-minded view of the world and of life. They have fought for peace and justice for all humanity. They have made every effort, both as individuals and through international organizations, to help those less fortunate than themselves. Canadians have no colonial past to regret nor any of the obligations of a "great power" to hinder them in their activities as human beings, in the fullest sense of the word.

[*English*]

Nations which consist of diverse elements are compelled by history to value the art of compromise and of accommodating different viewpoints in a larger perspective. In the building of the Canadian nation, you have discovered, as have we in India through our long history, that diversity not only enriches but can strengthen. India has people belonging to every conceivable faith. The vast majority are Hindu, but after Indonesia and Bangladesh we have the largest Muslim population—61 million. While Buddhism finds the majority of its devotees outside the land of its birth, there is a substantial number of Buddhists. Tradition claims that Thomas the Apostle visited South India, and St. Francis Xavier's body still reposes in Goa. Thus Christianity came to India long ago and our Christian community of more than 13 million is an honoured one. India gave refuge to Zoroastrians fleeing from Iran and we still have the largest number. This diversity gives new validity to our historical outlook of tolerance, and freedom for all to practice their faith and to enjoy equality of opportunity. Mankind will endure when the world appreciates the logic of diversity.

Beneath the stagnant apathy which enveloped the India of the colonial period flowed the living waters of her ageless spirit. It is this which produced two remarkable generations of men and women who led our national renaissance and achieved political liberation.

They learned from the West, from its sciences no less than its politics of liberty and equality. They looked deep into our past, determined to keep the essentials while removing the encrustations of inert social customs. Above all, they yearned to cleanse India of poverty and social divisions and to kindle a new awakening of man. I hope I am speaking for the majority of our people when I say that we do not seek imitative affluence and power but an opportunity to once again make our contribution to the world.

There has been a consistency in the Indian approach. Our struggle for independence was unique and found inspiration from our traditions. To free one-seventh of mankind from political subjugation was in itself an enormous undertaking. But to do it non-violently was also of significance to human history. An unarmed person needs greater faith than an armed one. Our strength lay in our belief in the rightness of our cause—we knew our fight was without precedent, something of benefit not to us alone but to all peoples of the world. The long years of our struggle for independence were grim indeed, but looking back they were as nothing to the challenges and difficulties of the task of reconstruction and of modernizing an ancient country, with the peoples' consent and participation. Indian philosophy had always stood for freedom of thought and laid stress on the free development of individual personality. Free debate was practised in ancient times in the Panchayat, one of the earliest political institutions in India, which has now been revived in the shape of village councils.

In India, three major revolutions are taking place simultaneously—the industrial, the political and the humanist. Living in the second half of the twentieth century, we have to undertake welfare investment without the prior accumulation of capital through sweated labour. The questions we ask ourselves are whether we cannot have growth

without exploitation, and strength that is not based upon violence?

The world seems to admire results regardless of the means and the consequences, pushing aside questions of value. We are acutely conscious of the rising impatience of our people. We realize that if our system fails to meet their reasonable aspirations they may opt for other methods. Yet we do believe that our chosen path will deliver the economic goods and also bring maturity to our people. Democracy, which to us means an enlargement of the area of choice and the socialization of opportunity, invigorates as it evolves.

We do not doubt the answer. Our confidence in our capacity to lessen poverty and bring into being a society of equals through democratic means is unshaken. We are blamed for our inability to generate a higher rate of growth, the entire Indian experiment is criticized and we are advised to be tougher. The postponement of some demands might indeed have enabled us to move faster, but this could only be at the cost of social justice and would therefore lead to social tension. Also, we cannot agree that a higher rate of growth is reason enough to dispense with free elections and independent parliamentary and judicial institutions.

Some hon. Members: Hear, hear!

Madam Gandhi: Through our plans of development, in 20 years we have been able to double our grain production to more than 100 million tons. We have also laid firm foundations of modern industry, with emphasis on steel, machine tools, chemicals and electronics. We, who imported everything from sewing needles to locomotives, can make our own power generators and aeroplanes and even export machinery and consultancy service. The decline of the death rate has led to an increase in population but as levels of living improve and education spreads, the people are becoming conscious, though far less so than we would wish, of the need to limit their families. Education has expanded at all levels. The number of school-going children has risen from 23 million to 26 million. In higher education, the increase is not only of numbers; we have given attention to technological training and research which is the foundation of self-reliance.

Right now we are passing through a most trying period. To the expected strains of growth was added the burden of a war and the care of ten million refugees. The failure of the rains for a third successive year in many parts of western Indian has aggravated our problems. There have been many droughts in India's long history. Now, for the first time, people are not left to fend for themselves and the government has taken upon itself the full responsibility for giving succour. Reports from India should be seen in this perspective. We have given work, wages, food and even drinking water to millions of people. At the beginning of this month, extra employment was provided to nine million people through 137,000 relief projects. That we have been able to tide over the crisis with only marginal imports is a testimony to the internal vitality of our economy.

A nation can achieve economic or political liberation only throuch its own endeavour and sacrifice. Our development is based primarily on our own savings and labour. But the problem of poverty is a world-wide one, demanding international action. We have welcomed and received co-operation from other nations for our developmental plans. I should like to express the gratitude of our people for Canada's help. It was concrete and imaginative, and without expectation of political advantage.

Not all countries have been so understanding. Their attempts to derive some political leverage have, not unnaturally, led to impatience with aid on the part of many developing nations. Donors also are becoming aid-weary. The Indian people are resolved to achieve self-reliance. This does not mean diminution of economic give-and-take, but that economic relations between one nation and another should be on the basis of equality. We shall continue to look for technological assistance to bridge the gaps in the structure of our basic industries and our know-how of new technologies. Our efforts could be more effective if the advanced countries adopted more enlightened trade policies. When it comes to trade, many of the strongest nations behave as though they need protection from the weak. A new outlook which will not condemn developing nations to permanent disadvantage is essential.

Canada and India provide examples of how countries with differing backgrounds can work together for common goals. In many parts of the world we have co-operated on international issues such as colonialism and racial discrimination, and on major economic problems such as international trade and commerce. In Korea, our two countries played a major role in defusing an extremely dangerous situation. We have paticipated together in peacekeeping missions in many risky situations and areas, for example, Gaza and Indo-China.

A country's foreign policy is dictated by its historical conditioning and its assessment of national interests. In keeping with our tradition of non-violence and our belief that mankind is one family, we have subscribed to the concept of peaceful co-existence. The world is large enough to hold countries with different civilizations and political ideologies. Anyhow, we cannot choose our neighbours nor move to another planet! So we are glad that the powerful have ceased to mock us for our naivete and have moved away from the doctrinal rigidities of post-war bipolarity. We welcome the detente in Europe and are glad that China has at last been given its legitimate place in the United Nations.

But can we be certain that the new and more realistic relations between the great powers do in fact indicate a more stable world order? Or are they yet another attempt to reinforce the old concept of balance of power? High-level exchanges and discussions between great powers are good, but we hope that they will not lead to decisions which affect other nations, big or small, without full consideration of their legitimate interests. We must be vigilant against big-power arrangements for the creation of new spheres of influence. In our own area and with our neighbours we favour a bilateral approach for resolving issues.

We should and do welcome the relaxation of tensions. But we think that the only non-proliferation of nuclear arms which is compatible with real peace is total disarma-

ment. Such disarmament calls for far greater courage and conviction than is now in evidence. We cannot ignore the acceleration of military preparations. The arming of small nations by big powers, which was once in pursuit of cold war compulsions, continues in the name of maintaining regional balances. It is a fallacy to believe that the induction of arms from outside could promote stability, for this invariably encourages those militaristic elements who have little use for democratic and peaceful solutions. This is why we protest against continued arms aid to countries in our neighbourhood and regard it with grave concern.

The only safeguard against big power hegemony is for the smaller nations to stand together and help one another on as wide a scale as possible. Countries like Canada and India which have no territorial ambitions, no economic empires to protect and no ideologies to export, can take a less self-regarding and more farseeing view of international affairs.

[*Translation*]

Once again, I thank you for the honour you have paid me. We have, in India, a deep feeling of sympathy, I might even say, of affection for Canada. The Canadian constitution and Canadian parliamentary usage have given us a valuable insight into the true spirit of democracy. I hope the brotherly feelings that exist between our two countries and our two Parliaments will only grow in the future. We will extend a warm welcome indeed to the Canadian parliamentary delegation that will do us the pleasure of visiting India in the near future. I trust that my own visit here will help, ever so modestly, to strengthen our co-operation in the service of causes that are dear to our two countries.

[*English*]

I end with a verse from the Atharva Veda:

Let there be no fear from friend, no fear from foe;
no fear from the known, no fear from what lies before us unknown;
Let there be no fear for us from night, no fear from day;
Let all the quarters be my friends.

Some hon. Members: Hear, hear!

Hon. Lucien Lamoureux (Speaker of the House of Commons): I now call on Madam Speaker Fergusson.

Hon. Muriel McQueen Fergusson (Speaker of the Senate): Madam Prime Minister, Mr. Prime Minister, Mr. Speaker, Your Excellencies, Members of the Senate, Members of the House of Commons, Ladies and Gentlemen: On behalf of the Senate of Canada I welcome the opportunity and the honour to thank our most distinguished guest.

Madam Prime Minister, your address this morning was both inspiring and thought-provoking and gave us a great deal of information we did not have before. This really did not surprise us because we know you to be a woman of character and unusual determination, a person who has proved she can stand alone and face whatever comes her way.

Your visit has served to remind us that India is one of the largest composite countries in the world, constituting as it does some 500 million people of many faiths, many languages and many races. As I believe you have often said, India is an old country, a new country, a fast developing country, a country where many centuries are telescoped into one.

The world has produced many wonderful people, people who have accomplished much and won great prominence, but very few of them have possessed the integrity, the wisdom, the sense of dedication to the service of their country and the determination to pursue these objectives to a conclusion as you, our honoured guest, have shown.

We are conscious of the fact that you wield greater power than any other woman in recent history and we are confident that you, as your illustrious father did, will use this power to improve the lot of your people and strengthen the bonds of friendship throughout the world.

[*Translation*]

Madam Prime Minister, we trust your visit to Canada will draw our two countries even closer.

[*English*]

Someone has said:

> The role of women in a community is a most important one and no nation can afford to ignore it. Women are as vital to a nation's progress as its minerals, its rivers and its agriculture. Harnessed and properly controlled but treated with respect they present a great and powerful force which can be used for the benefit and progress of the nation.

I am in full accord with the first part of this quotation. I also believe that women can be a great and powerful force for the benefit and progress of a nation, as Mrs. Gandhi has proved, but I have some reservations, as I am sure Madam Prime Minister has, about the need for women to be "harnessed" and "controlled".

When you return home, Madam Prime Minister, my colleagues ask you to convey to the members of your government their most sincere good wishes. For yourself, we wish you well in carrying on what many people consider the most onerous and burdensome task in the world today, that of responsible leadership of a great country.

We wish you to know that as the daughter of Prime Minister Nehru, with whom you visited Canada in October, 1949, when he spoke to a joint meeting of our Parliament, you have a very special place in Canadian hearts, and we thank you for coming.

[*Translation*]

Hon. Lucien Lamoureux (Speaker of the House of Commons): May I be allowed to add a few words only to the eloquent remarks the hon. Senator Fergusson has just made. I speak for each and everyone of my colleagues in the House of Commons when I say to you, Madam, that it is both a pleasure and an honour for us to have you here this morning. Madam Prime Minister, the message of friendship you have conveyed to us on behalf of your Parliament and your people has been heard by each of my colleagues with understanding and sympathy. From the bottom of my heart, Madam, and on behalf of all hon. members of this House, I thank you most sincerely.

[*English*]

It is our hope, Madam Prime Minister, that upon your return home you will convey the assurance of our friend-

ship to our parliamentary colleagues of Lok Sabha with whom over the years we have had particularly close ties. The combination of the Commonwealth and the parliamentary system has produced that most honourable fraternity, the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association, of which both India and Canada are dedicated members. Nowhere has the association been supported more loyally than in India, and this is due, I am sure, to the personal support and encouragement of the country's Prime Minister. I might add that no one individual has given more to the association itself than the friend of so many Canadian parliamentarians, the Hon. G. S. Dhillon, Speaker of the Lok Sabha. Mr. Speaker Dhillon has left with those of us who have visited India the most indelible memories of personal kindness and parliamentary comradeship.

Madam Prime Minister, we thank you again for your address to this joint meeting of the Canadian Senate and House of Commons. We wish you well in all your undertakings on behalf of your great people and in the promotion of peace and good will throughout the world.

Some hon. Members: Hear, hear!

Hon. Lucien Lamoureux (Speaker of the House of Commons): The meeting is now adjourned.

APPENDIX "B"

(*See p. 242*)

THE ESTIMATES

REPORT OF STANDING SENATE COMMITTEE ON NATIONAL FINANCE PRESENTED BY HON. DOUGLAS D. EVERETT

THURSDAY, 21st June, 1973

The Standing Senate Committee on National Finance, to which the Estimates laid before Parliament for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1974 were referred, has in obedience to the order of reference of Wednesday, 21st February, 1973, examined the said Estimates and reports as follows:

1. Your Committee was authorized by the Senate, as recorded in the Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate of 21st February, 1973, "to examine and report upon the expenditures proposed by the Estimates laid before Parliament for the fiscal year ending the 31st March, 1974, in advance of Bills based upon the said Estimates reaching the Senate."

2. In obedience to the foregoing, your Committee made a general examination of the Estimates and heard evidence from The Honourable C. M. Drury, President of the Treasury Board; Mr. B. A. MacDonald, Assistant Secretary, Program Branch, Treasury Board; and Dr. E. G. Hartle, Deputy Secretary, Planning Branch, Treasury Board.

3. In the past your Committee has confined itself to a general review of the Estimates, their presentation and the method of financial control exercised by the Treasury Board. Your Committee has decided that this general examination should be supplemented by a detailed examination of selected programs or departmental expenditures. This year your Committee selected Information Canada for this detailed examination. An attached list gives details of the hearings of the witnesses heard in connection with this examination. The report on the examination of Information Canada is being prepared and when it is ready it will be tabled in the Senate as a supplement to this report.

4. The Main Estimates for 1973-74 amount to $18,393 million. Of this amount, $9,180 million are statutory in nature while $9,213 million represent funds for which Parliament is asked to provide new authority. In addition to these amounts there are $893 million of non-budgetary items being loans, investments and advances. In the 1972-73 fiscal year the Main Estimates amounted to $15,749 million, and by two Supplementary Estimates they were increased to $16,548 million, of which $7,762 million were statutory in nature while $8,786 million represented funds for which Parliament was asked to provide new authority. In addition to these amounts there were $1,717 million of non-budgetary items.

5. The difference between the Main Estimates of 1973-74 ($18,393 million) and the Main Estimates of 1972-73 ($15,749 million) is $2,644 million, an increase from year to year of 16.8%. The difference between the Main Estimates for 1973-74 ($18,393) million) and the final authorization for 1972-73 ($16,548 million) is $1,845 million, an increase from year to year of 11.1%. It is to be noted that the latter figures are not strictly comparable as the Main Estimates for 1973-74 will likely be increased by Supplementary Estimates during the current fiscal year. In any event, it would appear that the increase in budgetary expenditures between the fiscal year ending March 31, 1973 and the fiscal year ending March 31, 1974 will range between 11.1% and 16.8%. Between 1971 and 1972 (the latest years for which figures are available) the GNP increased by 10.7% in current dollars and by 5.8% in terms of 1961 dollars.

6. In comparing the Main Estimates of 1973-74 with the final authorization of 1972-73 some of the major increases are as follows:

Increases in Statutory Items	
Unemployment Insurance Commission	$890 million
Public Debt Program	263 million
Fiscal Transfer Payments Program	190 million
Hospital Insurance Contributions	114 million
Payments to Rail and Transportation Companies	92 million
Canada Assistance Plan Payments	84 million
Medical Care Contributions	52 million
Increases in Voted Items	
Defence Services	246 million
Accommodation Program	88 million
Post Office	85 million
Development and Utilization of Manpower Program	71 million
International Development Program	41 million
Indian and Eskimo Affairs Program	39 million
Canadian International Development Agency	37 million

7. In the course of its examination of Information Canada your Committee asked for details of the leases of Information Canada bookstores and enquiry centres in the six Canadian cities where they are presently located. The terms of these leases are attached to this report. Some of these leases involve high rental payments in addition to occupancy alteration costs. Your Committee was specifically interested in the Montreal location where the bookstore rental is $25 per square foot, the total rental per annum is $229,223 and the occupancy alteration costs are $250,000, the lease term being for ten years. Your Committee has requested that Treasury Board provide the general policy under which leases by government departments such as these receive approval. The Treasury Board has undertaken to provide this information and it is possible

further examination of this policy may be required by your Committee.

8. In the course of its examination of Information Canada your Committee requested the Treasury Board to supply it with the total cost of federal government information services. Your Committee has defined federal government information services as "the total cost of informing the public or any member of the public about the activities of each Minister and his department and any Crown Corporations and agencies for which the Minister is responsible or for which he is the spokesman in Parliament." Your Committee recommends that this figure be calculated annually by Treasury Board and provided to Information Canada for inclusion in the Annual Report of Information Canada.

Respectfully submitted.

D. D. Everett,
Chairman.

WITNESSES WHO APPEARED BEFORE THE COMMITTEE

Issue Number	Date	
4	June 6	From the Department of Labour—Information Canada Mr. Guy R. D'Avignon Director General of Information Canada Mr. A. G. Trickey Assistant Director General of Information Canada
4	June 6	From the Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce Mr. J. A. Murphy Director of Information Services Branch Mr. J. L. Bradley Assistant Director of Fairs and Missions Branch
4	June 6	Representative of the Press Gallery Mr. Arthur Blakeley
5	June 7	From the Department of Labour The Honourable John Munro Minister of Labour
5	June 7	From the Department of Labour: Information Canada Mr. Guy R. D'Avignon Director General Mr. A. G. Trickey Assistant Director General Mr. Claude Beauchamp Director of Publishing Mr. David Monk Director of Communications
5	June 7	From the Department of Agriculture Dr. G. M. Carman Director General of the Information Division
6	June 13	From the Department of Labour Mr. John McLeod Representative from the Public Relations Branch
6	June 13	From the Department of Labour—Information Canada Mr. Guy R. D'Avignon Director General of Information Canada Mr. A. G. Trickey Assistant Director General of Information Canada Mr. Tom Ford Director of Regional Operations Mr. J. Creighton Douglas Director of Expositions
6	June 13	From the Treasury Board The Honourable C. M. Drury President Mr. B. A. MacDonald Assistant Secretary, Programs Branch Dr. D. G. Hartle Deputy Secretary, Planning Branch

LEASE CONDITIONS FOR INFORMATION CANADA CENTRES

1. HALIFAX

Location: 1683 Barrington Street, Johnson Building

Building Owner: Province of Nova Scotia

Square Footage: 6,372; Rate: $6.00; Total per annum: $38,232.

Lease Duration: 5 years—June 1, 1972 to May 31, 1977

Date of T.B. Approval: June 8, 1972

Occupancy Alterations Costs: $115,064

Maintenance and Operating Costs: $10,513 chargeable to vote 10

Vote: vote 10

2. MONTREAL

Location: Bookstore—Ground floor, Shell Towers, St. Catherine/University Sts. Enquiry Centre—8th floor, Shell Towers, 1255 University St.

Building Owner: West Crown Holdings Ltd., 1255 University St.

Square Footage:

Store:	8,270	Rate: $25.00	Total per annum:	$206,900
Enquiry Centre:	2,756	Rate: $ 8.10	Total per annum:	$ 22,323
Total	11,032			$229,223

Duration of Lease: 10 years—November 1, 1971 to October 30, 1981

Date of T.B. Approval: NOT INCLUDED

Occupancy Alteration Costs: $250,000

Maintenance and Operating Costs: included in rent

Vote: vote 10

3. OTTAWA

Location: Bookstore—Ground floor, Vanguard Building, 171 Slater St. Enquiry Centre—12th floor, Vanguard Bldg., 171 Slater St.

Building Owner: 171 Slater Street Ltd., 1801 Woodward Drive, Ottawa

Square Footage:

Store:	5,381	Rate: $8.50	Total per annum:	$45,739
Storage:	2,692	Rate: $2.10	Total per annum:	$ 5,653
Enquiry Centre:	6,050	Rate: $5.20	Total per annum:	$31,450
Total	14,123			$82,842

Lease Duration: 10 years—from May/June 1970

Date of T.B. Approval: NOT INCLUDED

Occupancy Alteration Costs: NOT INCLUDED

Maintenance and Operating Costs: included in rent

Vote: vote 10

4. TORONTO

Location: 221 Yonge Street

Building Owner: Adams Furniture Company Ltd., Toronto

Square Footage: 9,747; Rate: $8.84; Total per annum: $86,200.

Lease Duration: 5 years—from occupancy

Date of T.B. Approval: January 12, 1972

Occupancy Alterations Costs: $157,642

Maintenance and Operating Costs: included in rent

Vote: vote 10

5. VANCOUVER

Location: Corner of Robson and Granville

Building Owner: Murray Goldman Ltd.

Square Footage: 10,800; Rate: $11.11; Total per annum: $119,988.

Lease Duration: 5 years—from January 1972

Date of T.B. Approval: February 2, 1972

Occupancy Alteration Costs: $270,000

Maintenance and Operating Costs: included in rent

Vote: vote 10

6. WINNIPEG

Location: 391-393 Portage Ave.

Building Owner: Laporte Realty Ltd.

Square Footage:

Store:	5,040	Rate: $7.52	Total per annum:	$37,901
Storage (crude):	1,900	Rate: .53	Total per annum:	1,007
Storage (regular):	3,000	Rate: 2.00	Total per annum:	6,000

Lease Duration: 5 years—from occupancy

Date of T.B. Approval: 19/11/70

Occupancy Alteration Costs: $83,900

Maintenance and Operating Costs: included in rent

Vote: vote 10

Order of Business

Tuesday, 26th June, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Tuesday, 26th June, 1973

No. 1.

21st June—Third reading of the Bill C-133, intituled: "An Act to amend the National Housing Act".—(*Honourable Senator Bourget, P.C.*).

No. 2.

21st June—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Macdonald, seconded by the Honourable Senator Flynn, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill S-8, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code and the National Defence Act (total abolition of capital punishment)".—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

No. 3.

21st June—Second reading of the Bill S-9, intituled: "An Act to enable Canada to comply with a Convention on the International Recognition of Rights in Aircraft". —(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 4.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 5.

21st June—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Everett, seconded by the Honourable Senator Paterson, for the adoption of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on National Finance which was authorized to examine and report upon the expenditures proposed by the Estimates laid before Parliament for the fiscal year ending the 31st March, 1974. —(*Honourable Senator Flynn, P.C.*).

No. 6.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Lapointe*).

No. 7.

14th June—Consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce on the structure, policy and operations of the Export Development Corporation.—(*Honourable Senator Hayden*).

No. 8.

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

No. 9.

12th June—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the recent visit of a group of Canadian businessmen to Tanzania, Kenya and South Africa.—(*Honourable Senator Cameron*).

No. 10.

22nd May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the meetings of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs held at the European Community in Brussels, Belgium, 19th to 23rd March, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 11.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Norrie*).

No. 12.

22nd May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the launching of Anik II of Telesat Canada at Cape Kennedy, Florida, on Friday, 20th April, 1973.— (*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 13.

16th May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today.—(*Honourable Senator Lang*).

No. 14.

12th April—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Aird calling the attention of the Senate to the Fifteenth Meeting of the Canada-United States Interparliamentary Group, held at Washington, D.C., and White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia, from 4th to 8th April, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 15.

28th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the recent Canadian Parliamentary Mission to Vietnam.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 16.

8th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois:

That this House welcomes the conclusion of the Agreements on ending the War and restoring peace in Vietnam and notes the provision for an International Commission of Control and Supervision as part of the cease-fire arrangements, in which Canada has agreed to participate for the initial period of 60 days as provided for in the Note, dated January 27, 1973, from the Secretary of State for External Affairs to the four Parties to the Vietnam cease-fire.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

Inquiries

Tuesday, 26th June, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Fergusson:

21st June—That she will call the attention of the Senate to the visit of Canadian Parliamentarians to Hungary, 25th to 30th April, 1973.

For Wednesday, 27th June, 1973

By the Honourable Senator van Roggen:

21st June—That he will call the attention of the Senate to an urgent Constitutional matter.

Motion

Tuesday, 26th June, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Langlois:

21st June—That until the Senate adjourns for the summer recess, Rules 44, 45 and 78 be suspended insofar as they relate to public bills.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour
	WEDNESDAY, JUNE 27, 1973	
263–S	Foreign Affairs (*In Camera: Consideration of Report*)	9.00 a.m.
256–S	Banking, Trade and Commerce (*Direct Foreign Investment in Canada*)	9.30 a.m.
	THURSDAY, JUNE 28, 1973	
263–S	Foreign Affairs (*In Camera: Consideration of Report*)	9.30 a.m.
256–S	Banking, Trade and Commerce (*Direct Foreign Investment in Canada*)	9.30 a.m.
356–S	National Finance (*Consideration of the Report on Information Canada: In Camera*)	10.00 a.m.

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 55

Tuesday, 26th June, 1973

8.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Aird,
Argue,
Asselin,
Basha,
Beaubien,
Bélisle,
Benidickson,
Blois,
Boucher,
Bourget,
Bourque,
Buckwold,
Burchill,
Cameron,
Carter,
Choquette,
Connolly (*Ottawa West*),
Cook,
Croll,
Denis,
Deschatelets,
Eudes,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Giguère,
Goldenberg,
Graham,
Grosart,
Hicks,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laird,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Manning,
Martin,
McDonald,
McElman,
McIlraith,
McLean,
McNamara,
Michaud,
Neiman,
Phillips,
Prowse,
Rowe,
Smith,
Sparrow,
van Roggen,
Williams.

PRAYERS.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-202, intituled: "An Act to amend the Pension Act", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Carter moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Smith, that the Bill be read the second time now.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time.

The Honourable Senator Carter moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Phillips, that the Bill be read the third time now.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill without amendment.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Report of the National Arts Centre Corporation, including its accounts and financial statements certified by the Auditor General, for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1972, pursuant to section 17 of the *National Arts Centre Act*, Chapter N-2, R.S.C., 1970.

Copies of the terms of reference for the Independent Board of Examination related to the Air Transportation Needs of the Toronto Region.

Report on proceedings under the *Canada Labour Code*, Part III (Labour Standards), for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 75 of the said Code, Chapter L-1, R.S.C., 1970.

Report of the Farm Credit Corporation, including its accounts and financial statements certified by the Auditor General, for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to sections 75(3) and 77(3) of the *Financial Administration Act*, Chapter F-10, R.S.C., 1970.

Report of operations under the *Civil Service Insurance Act* for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 21(2) of the said Act, Chapter 49, R.S.C., 1952.

Report of the Army Benevolent Fund Board for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 13 of the *Army Benevolent Fund Act*, Chapter A-16, R.S.C., 1970, including its accounts and financial statements certified by the Auditor General.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Bourget, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, that Bill C-133, intituled: "An Act to amend the National Housing Act", be read the third time.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill without amendment.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Macdonald, seconded by the Honourable Senator Flynn, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill S-8, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code and the National Defence Act (total abolition of capital punishment)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until Tuesday next, 3rd July, 1973.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Lapointe moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Lafond, that the Bill S-9, intituled: "An Act to enable Canada to comply with a Convention on the International Recognition of Rights in Aircraft", be read the second time.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time.

The Honourable Senator Lapointe moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Lafond, that the Bill be referred to the Standing Senate Committee on Transport and Communications.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being read,
With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Grosart resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Everett, seconded by the Honourable Senator Paterson, for the adoption of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on National Finance which was authorized to examine and report upon the expenditures proposed by the Estimates laid before Parliament for the fiscal year ending the 31st March, 1974.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called for the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce on the structure, policy and operations of the Export Development Corporation,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the recent visit of a group of Canadian businessmen to Tanzania, Kenya and South Africa,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the meetings of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs held at the European Community in Brussels, Belgium, 19th to 23rd March, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the launching of Anik II of Telesat Canada at Cape Kennedy, Florida, on Friday, 20th April, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Aird calling the attention of the Senate to the Fifteenth Meeting of the Canada-United States Interparliamentary Group, held at Washington, D.C., and White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia, from 4th to 8th April, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the recent Canadian Parliamentary Mission to Vietnam,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois:

That this House welcomes the conclusion of the Agreement on ending the War and restoring peace in Vietnam and notes the provision for an International Commission of Control and Supervision as part of the cease-fire arrangements, in which Canada has agreed to participate for the initial period of 60 days as provided for in the Note, dated January 27, 1973, from the Secretary of State for External Affairs to the four Parties to the Vietnam cease-fire,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Wednesday, 27th June, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Wednesday, 27th June, 1973

No. 1.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 2.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Lapointe*).

No. 3.

14th June—Consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce on the structure, policy and operations of the Export Development Corporation.—(*Honourable Senator Hayden*).

No. 4.

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

No. 5.

12th June—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the recent visit of a group of Canadian businessmen to Tanzania, Kenya and South Africa.—(*Honourable Senator Cameron*).

No. 6.

22nd May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the meetings of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs held at the European Community in Brussels, Belgium, 19th to 23rd March, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 7.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada.—(*Honourable Senator Norrie*).

No. 8.

22nd May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the launching of Anik II of Telesat Canada at Cape Kennedy, Florida, on Friday, 20th April, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 9.

16th May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today.—(*Honourable Senator Lang*).

No. 10.

12th April—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Aird calling the attention of the Senate to the Fifteenth Meeting of the Canada-United States Interparliamentary Group, held at Washington, D.C., and White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia, from 4th to 8th April, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 11.

28th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the recent Canadian Parliamentary Mission to Vietnam.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 12.

8th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois:

That this House welcomes the conclusion of the Agreements on ending the War and restoring peace in Vietnam and notes the provision for an International Commission of Control and Supervision as part of the cease-fire arrangements, in which Canada has agreed to participate for the initial period of 60 days as provided for in the Note, dated January 27, 1973, from the Secretary of State for External Affairs to the four Parties to the Vietnam cease-fire.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

For Tuesday, 3rd July, 1973

21st June—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Macdonald, seconded by the Honourable Senator Flynn, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill S-8, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code and the National Defence Act (total abolition of capital punishment)".—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

Inquiries

Wednesday, 27th June, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Fergusson:

21st June—That she will call the attention of the Senate to the visit of Canadian Parliamentarians to Hungary, 25th to 30th April, 1973.

No. 3.

By the Honourable Senator van Roggen:

21st June—That he will call the attention of the Senate to an urgent Constitutional matter.

Motion

Wednesday, 27th June, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Langlois:

21st June—That until the Senate adjourns for the summer recess, Rules 44, 45 and 78 be suspended insofar as they relate to public bills.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour
	WEDNESDAY, JUNE 27, 1973	
263–S	Foreign Affairs (*In Camera: Study of the Report on the Canadian Relations with the expanded European Communities*)	9.00 a.m.
256–S	Banking, Trade and Commerce (a) *Bill C–132 "Foreign Investment Review Act": Committee for an Independent Canada:* Mr. John Trent and other Officials: (b) *Bill S–4 "An Act to amend the National Parks Act": Department of Indian and Northern Affairs:* The Honourable Jean Chrétien, Minister)	9.30 a.m.
	THURSDAY, JUNE 28, 1973	
263–S	Foreign Affairs (*In Camera: Consideration of Report*)	9.30 a.m.
256–S	Banking, Trade and Commerce (*Direct Foreign Investment in Canada*)	9.30 a.m.
356–S	National Finance (*In Camera: Consideration of the Report on Information Canada*)	10.00 a.m.
263–S	Internal Economy, Budgets and Administration (*In Camera*)	11.30 a.m.

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 56

Wednesday, 27th June, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Aird,	Carter,	Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),	Lamontagne,	Neiman,
Argue,	Choquette,	Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),	Lang,	Norrie,
Asselin,	Connolly (*Ottawa West*),	Giguère,	Langlois,	O'Leary,
Basha,	Cook,	Goldenberg,	Lapointe,	Paterson,
Beaubien,	Croll,	Graham,	Lefrançois,	Petten,
Bélisle,	Davey,	Grosart,	Macdonald,	Phillips,
Blois,	Denis,	Hayden,	Manning,	Prowse,
Boucher,	Eudes,	Inman,	Martin,	Rowe,
Bourget,	Fergusson,	Lafond,	McElman,	Smith,
Bourque,	Flynn,	Laird,	McGrand,	Sparrow,
Buckwold,	Forsey,		McIlraith,	van Roggen,
Burchill,			McLean,	Williams,
Cameron,			Michaud,	Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-204, intituled: "An Act for granting to Her Majesty certain sums of money for the public service for the financial year ending 31st March, 1974", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., that the Bill be read the second time now.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time.

The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a third reading at the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Hayden:

That the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce have power to sit while the Senate is sitting today and tomorrow, Thursday, 28th June, 1973, and that Rule 76(4) be suspended in relation thereto.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called for the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce on the structure, policy and operations of the Export Development Corporation,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the recent visit of a group of Canadian businessmen to Tanzania, Kenya and South Africa,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the meetings of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs held at the European Community in Brussels, Belgium, 19th to 23rd March, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the launching of Anik II of Telesat Canada at Cape Kennedy, Florida, on Friday, 20th April, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Aird calling the attention of the Senate to the Fifteenth Meeting of the Canada-United States Interparliamentary Group, held at Washington, D.C., and White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia, from 4th to 8th April, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the recent Canadian Parliamentary Mission to Vietnam,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois:

That this House welcomes the conclusion of the Agreement on ending the War and restoring peace in Vietnam and notes the provision for an International Commission of Control and Supervision as part of the cease-fire arrangements, in which Canada has agreed to participate for the initial period of 60 days as provided for in the Note, dated January 27, 1973, from the Secretary of State for External Affairs to the four Parties to the Vietnam cease-fire,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator van Roggen called the attention of the Senate to an urgent Constitutional matter.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Goldenberg moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter, that further debate on the inquiry be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Thursday, 28th June, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Thursday, 28th June, 1973

No. 1.

27th June—Third reading of the Bill C-204, intituled: "An Act for granting to Her Majesty certain sums of money for the public service for the financial year ending 31st March, 1974".—(*Honourable Senator Langlois*).

No. 2.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 3.

27th June—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to an urgent Constitutional matter.—(*Honourable Senator Goldenberg*).

No. 4.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Lapointe*).

No. 5.

14th June—Consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce on the structure, policy and operations of the Export Development Corporation.—(*Honourable Senator Hayden*).

No. 6.

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

No. 7.

12th June—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the recent visit of a group of Canadian businessmen to Tanzania, Kenya and South Africa.—(*Honourable Senator Cameron*).

No. 8.

22nd May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the meetings of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs held at the European Community in Brussels, Belgium, 19th to 23rd March, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 9.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Norrie*).

No. 10.

22nd May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the launching of Anik II of Telesat Canada at Cape Kennedy, Florida, on Friday, 20th April, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 11.

16th May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today.—(*Honourable Senator Lang*).

No. 12.

12th April—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Aird calling the attention of the Senate to the Fifteenth Meeting of the Canada-United States Interparliamentary Group, held at Washington, D.C., and White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia, from 4th to 8th April, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 13.

28th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the recent Canadian Parliamentary Mission to Vietnam.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 14.

8th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois:

That this House welcomes the conclusion of the Agreements on ending the War and restoring peace in Vietnam and notes the provision for an International Commission of Control and Supervision as part of the cease-fire arrangements, in which Canada has agreed to participate for the initial period of 60 days as provided for in the Note, dated January 27, 1973, from the Secretary of State for External Affairs to the four Parties to the Vietnam cease-fire.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

For Tuesday, 3rd July, 1973

21st June—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Macdonald, seconded by the Honourable Senator Flynn, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill S-8, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code and the National Defence Act (total abolition of capital punishment)".—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

Inquiries

Thursday, 28th June, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Fergusson:

21st June—That she will call the attention of the Senate to the visit of Canadian Parliamentarians to Hungary, 25th to 30th April, 1973.

Motion

Thursday, 28th June, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Langlois:

21st June—That until the Senate adjourns for the summer recess, Rules 44, 45 and 78 be suspended insofar as they relate to public bills.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour
	THURSDAY, JUNE 28, 1973	
256–S	Banking, Trade and Commerce (a) *Direct Foreign Investment in Canada: Province of Quebec: Mr. Fernand Lalonde, Deputy Minister and other Officials: Toronto Stock Exchange: Mr. J. R. Kimber, Q.C., President and other Officials; b) Examination and consideration of bills based on the Budget Resolutions relating to income tax in advance of the said bills coming before the Senate, or any matter relating thereto: (C–193): Department of Finance: Mr. M. A. Cohen, Assistant Deputy Minister*)	9.30 a.m.
356–S	National Finance (*In Camera: Consideration of the Report on Information Canada*)	10.00 a.m.
263–S	Internal Economy, Budgets and Administration (*In Camera*)	11.30 a.m.

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 57

Thursday, 28th June, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Argue,
Asselin,
Basha,
Beaubien,
Bélisle,
Benidickson,
Blois,
Boucher,
Bourget,
Bourque,
Burchill,
Cameron,
Carter,
Choquette,
Connolly (*Ottawa West*),
Cook,
Côté,
Croll,
Denis,
Eudes,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Giguère,
Goldenberg,
Grosart,
Hayden,
Lafond,
Laird,
Lamontagne,
Lang,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Manning,
Martin,
McDonald,
McElman,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McLean,
Michaud,
Neiman,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Paterson,
Petten,
Phillips,
Prowse,
Rowe,
Smith,
Sparrow,
van Roggen,
Williams,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Copies of amendment to Part VI of the National Energy Board Regulations.

Capital Budget of Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1974, pursuant to section 70(2) of the *Financial Administration Act,* Chapter F-10, R.S.C., 1970, together with a copy of Order in Council P.C. 1973-1539, dated June 14, 1973, approving same.

Report on the administration of the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act* for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 28 of the said Act, Chapter C-9, R.S.C., 1970.

Report on the administration of the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act,* Part II, including amounts credited to or charged against the Regular Force Death Benefit Account for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 41 of the said Act, Chapter C-9, R.S.C., 1970.

Statement by the Department of National Defence of moneys received and disbursed in the Special Account (Replacement of Materiel) for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 11(4) of the *National Defence Act,* Chapter N-4, R.S.C., 1970.

Report of Defence Construction (1951) Limited, including its accounts and financial statements certified by the Auditor General, for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to sections 75(3) and 77(3) of the *Financial Administration Act,* Chapter F-10, R.S.C., 1970.

Report of Crown Assets Disposal Corporation, including its accounts and financial statements certified by the Auditor General, for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 14 of the *Surplus Crown Assets Act,* Chapter S-20, and sections 75(3) and 77(3) of the *Financial Administration Act,* Chapter F-10, R.S.C., 1970.

Report of Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, including its accounts and financial statements certified by the Auditor General, for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to sections 75(3) and 77(3) of the *Financial Administration Act,* Chapter F-10, R.S.C., 1970.

The Honourable Senator Smith from the Standing Senate Committee on Internal Economy, Budgets and Administration tabled the following Report:—

THURSDAY, June 28, 1973

The Standing Committee on Internal Economy, Budgets and Administration has examined and approved the budget presented to it by the Chairman of the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce, for the proposed expenditures of the said Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce, with regard to its examination and consideration of the document entitled "Foreign Direct Investment in Canada", tabled in the Senate on Monday, 15th May, 1972, and the subject-matter of any bill arising therefrom, in advance of such bill coming before the Senate, or any other matter relating thereto, authorized by the Senate on 16th May, 1973. The said budget is as follows:

Professional and Special Services	$26,000
Transportation and Communications	4,150
Information—Printing	27,400
All Other Expenditures	4,000
	$61,550

Respectfully submitted,

DONALD SMITH,
Chairman.

The Honourable Senator Smith from the Standing Senate Committee on Internal Economy, Budgets and Administration tabled the following Report:—

THURSDAY, June 28, 1973

The Standing Committee on Internal Economy, Budgets and Administration has examined and approved the budget presented to it by the Chairman of the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce, for the proposed expenditures of the said Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce, with regard to its examination and consideration of any bill based on the Budget Resolutions relating to income tax in advance of the said bill coming before the Senate, or any matter relating thereto, authorized by the Senate on 14th June, 1973. The said budget is as follows:

Professional and Special Services	$12,700
Transportation and Communications	2,150
Information—Printing	22,900
All Other Expenditures	3,500
	$41,250

Respectfully submitted,

DONALD SMITH,
Chairman.

The Honourable Senator Smith from the Standing Senate Committee on Internal Economy, Budgets and Administration tabled the following Report:—

THURSDAY, June 28, 1973

The Standing Committee on Internal Economy, Budgets and Administration has examined and approved the supplementary budget presented to it by the Chairman of the Standing Senate Committee on National

Finance for the proposed additional expenditures of the said Committee on National Finance with regard to its examination and consideration of such legislation and other matters as may be referred to it, authorized by the Senate on 15th March, 1973. The said supplementary budget is as follows:

Professional and Special Services $2,000

Respectfully submitted,

DONALD SMITH,
Chairman.

The Honourable Senator Smith from the Standing Senate Committee on Internal Economy, Budgets and Administration tabled the following Report:—

THURSDAY, June 28, 1973

The Standing Committee on Internal Economy, Budgets and Administration has examined and approved the supplementary budget presented to it by the Chairman of the Special Senate Committee on Science Policy, appointed 5th February, 1973, for proposed expenditures of the said Special Committee with respect to its work during the fiscal years 1972-73 and 1973-74. The said supplementary budget is as follows:

Professional and Special Services $10,610

Respectfully submitted,

DONALD SMITH,
Chairman.

The Honourable Senator Bourget, P.C., Deputy Chairman, from the Standing Senate Committee on Transport and Communications to which was referred the Bill S-9, intituled: "An Act to enable Canada to comply with a Convention on the International Recognition of Rights in Aircraft", reported that it had examined the said Bill and had directed him to report the same to the Senate without amendment.

The Honourable Senator Lapointe moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Forsey, that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a third reading at the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., Acting Chairman, from the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce to which was referred the Bill S-4, intituled: "An Act to amend the National Parks Act", presented the following Report:—

WEDNESDAY, June 27, 1973.

The Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce to which was referred Bill S-4, intituled: "An Act to amend the National Parks Act", has in obedience to the order of reference of May 22, 1973 examined the said Bill and now reports the same with the following amendments:

1. *Page 1*: Strike out lines 30 to 34 and substitute therefor the following:

"Majesty in right of Canada;

(*b*) agreement has been reached with the province in which the lands are situated that the lands are suitable for addition to a National Park; and

(*c*) notice of intention to issue a proclamation under this section, together with a description of the lands proposed to be described in the proclamation, has been published in the *Canada Gazette* at least ninety days before the day on which he proposes to issue such proclamation."

2. *Page 4*: Strike out lines 35 to 39 and substitute therefor the following:

"jesty in right of Canada;

(*b*) agreement has been reached with the province in which the lands are situated that the lands thereby set aside are suitable for a National Park; and

(*c*) notice of intention to issue a proclamation under subsection (1), together with a description of the lands proposed to be described in the proclamation, has been published in the *Canada Gazette* at least ninety days before the day on which he proposes to issue such proclamation."

3. *Page 5*: Strike out line 1 and substitute therefor the following:

"11. (1) The Governor in Council may, after"

4. *Page 5*: Add immediately after line 16 the following subclause:

"Publication of notice

(2) The Governor in Council may, after the consultation referred to in subsection (1), issue a proclamation under that subsection, where notice of intention to issue a proclamation under that subsection, together with a description of the lands proposed to be described in the problamation, has been published in the *Canada Gazette* at least ninety ninety days before the day on which he proposes to issue such proclamation."

Your Committee recommends that consideration be given to the conduct of a more detailed examination of Canada's present national parks policy and administration by a Committee of the Senate at an appropriate time.

Respectfully submitted.

J. J. CONNOLLY,
Acting Chairman.

The Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Cameron, that the

Report be taken into consideration at the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.:

That when the Senate adjourns today, it do stand adjourned until Tuesday next, 3rd July, 1973, at eight o'clock in the evening.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., that the Bill C-204, intituled: "An Act for granting to Her Majesty certain sums of money for the public service for the financial year ending 31st March, 1974", be read the third time.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill.

The Honourable the Speaker informed the Senate that a Communication had been received from the Administrative Secretary to the Governor General.

The Communication was then read by the Honourable the Speaker as follows:—

GOVERNMENT HOUSE
OTTAWA

28 JUNE 1973

Madam,

I have the honour to inform you that the Honourable Roland A. Ritchie, Puisne Judge of the Supreme Court of Canada, in his capacity as Deputy Governor General, will proceed to the Senate Chamber today, the 28th day of June, at 5.45 p.m., for the purpose of giving Royal Assent to certain Bills.

I have the honour to be,
Madam,
Your obedient servant,

ANDRÉ GARNEAU
Brigadier General,
Administrative Secretary to the Governor General.

The Honourable
The Speaker of the Senate,
Ottawa.

Ordered, That the Communication do lie on the Table.

Ordered, That the Order of the Day to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the recent visit of a group of Canadian businessmen to Tanzania, Kenya and South Africa be brought forward.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the recent visit of a group of Canadian businessmen to Tanzania, Kenya and South Africa.

Debated.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to an urgent constitutional matter,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called for the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce on the structure, policy and operations of the Export Development Corporation,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-

examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the meetings of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs held at the European Community in Brussels, Belgium, 19th to 23rd March, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the launching of Anik II of Telesat Canada at Cape Kennedy, Florida, on Friday, 20th April, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Aird calling the attention of the Senate to the Fifteenth Meeting of the Canada-United States Interparliamentary Group, held at Washington, D.C., and White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia, from 4th to 8th April, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the recent Canadian Parliamentary Mission to Vietnam,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois:

That this House welcomes the conclusion of the Agreement on ending the War and restoring peace in Vietnam and notes the provision for an International Commission of Control and Supervision as part of the cease-fire arrangements, in which Canada has agreed to participate for the initial period of 60 days as provided for in the Note, dated January 27, 1973, from the Secretary of State for External Affairs to the four Parties to the Vietnam cease-fire,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable the Speaker having put the question whether the Senate do now adjourn during pleasure to reassemble at the call of the bell at approximately five forty o'clock p.m., it was—

Resolved in the affirmative. 3.35 p.m.

The sitting of the Senate was resumed. 5.45 p.m.

The Honourable the Speaker having put the question whether the Senate do now adjourn during pleasure to await the arrival of the Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General, it was—

Resolved in the affirmative.

After awhile, the Honourable Roland A. Ritchie, Puisne Judge of the Supreme Court of Canada, in his capacity as Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General, having come and being seated at the foot of the Throne—

The Honourable the Speaker commanded the Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod to proceed to the House of Commons and acquaint that House that:—

"It is the desire of the Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General that they attend him immediately in the Senate Chamber."

The House of Commons being come,

The Clerk Assistant read the titles of the Bills to be assented to, as follows:—

An Act to amend the Judges Act

An Act to amend the National Housing Act

An Act to amend the Pension Act.

To these Bills the Royal Assent was pronounced by the Clerk of the Senate in the following words:—

"In Her Majesty's name, the Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General doth assent to these Bills."

The Honourable the Speaker of the Commons addressed the Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General, as follows:—

"May it please Your Honour:

The Commons of Canada have voted supplies to enable the Government to defray certain expenses of the public service:

In the name of the Commons, I present to Your Honour the following Bill:—

An Act for granting to Her Majesty certain sums of money for the public service for the financial year ending 31st March, 1974.

To which Bill I humbly request Your Honour's Assent."

After the Clerk Assistant read the title of the Bill,—

To this Bill the Royal Assent was pronounced by the Clerk of the Senate in the following words:—

"In Her Majesty's name, the Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General thanks her loyal subjects, accepts their benevolence, and assents to this Bill."

The Commons withdrew.

After which the Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General was pleased to retire.

The sitting of the Senate was resumed.

The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Tuesday, 3rd July, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Tuesday, 3rd July, 1973

No. 1.

28th June—Third reading of the Bill S-9, intituled: "An Act to enable Canada to comply with a Convention on the International Recognition of Rights in Aircraft".—(*Honourable Senator Lapointe*).

No. 2.

21st June—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Macdonald, seconded by the Honourable Senator Flynn, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill S-8, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code and the National Defence Act (total abolition of capital punishment)".—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

No. 3.

28th June—Consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce on the Bill S-4, intituled: "An Act to amend the National Parks Act".—(*Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C.*).

No. 4.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 5.

27th June—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to an urgent constitutional matter.—(*Honourable Senator Goldenberg*).

No. 6.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Lapointe*).

No. 7.

14th June—Consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce on the structure, policy and operations of the Export Development Corporation.—(*Honourable Senator Hayden*).

No. 8.

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

No. 9.

22nd May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the meetings of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs held at the European Community in Brussels, Belgium, 19th to 23rd March, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 10.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada.—(*Honourable Senator Norrie*).

No. 11.

22nd May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the launching of Anik II of Telesat Canada at Cape Kennedy, Florida, on Friday, 20th April, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 12.

16th May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today.—(*Honourable Senator Lang*).

No. 13.

12th April—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Aird calling the attention of the Senate to the Fifteenth Meeting of the Canada-United States Interparliamentary Group, held at Washington, D.C., and White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia, from 4th to 8th April, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 14.

28th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the recent Canadian Parliamentary Mission to Vietnam.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 15.

8th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois:

That this House welcomes the conclusion of the Agreements on ending the War and restoring peace in Vietnam and notes the provision for an International Commission of Control and Supervision as part of the cease-fire arrangements, in which Canada has agreed to participate for the initial period of 60 days as provided for in the Note, dated January 27, 1973, from the Secretary of State for External Affairs to the four Parties to the Vietnam cease-fire.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

Inquiries

Tuesday, 3rd July, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Fergusson:

21st June—That she will call the attention of the Senate to the visit of Canadian Parliamentarians to Hungary, 25th to 30th April, 1973.

Motion

Tuesday, 3rd July, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Langlois:

21st June—That until the Senate adjourns for the summer recess, Rules 44, 45 and 78 be suspended insofar as they relate to public bills.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour
	THURSDAY, JULY 5, 1973	
263–S	Science Policy (*In Camera: Consideration of Report and study of future activities*).....	10.30 a.m.

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 58

Tuesday, 3rd July, 1973

8.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Basha,
Beaubien,
Bélisle,
Benidickson,
Boucher,
Bourget,
Bourque,
Cameron,
Carter,
Choquette
Connolly (*Ottawa West*)
Cook,
Croll,
Davey,
Denis,
Duggan,
Eudes
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Giguère,
Goldenberg,
Grosart,
Hayden,
Lafond,
Laird,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lawson,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Martin,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McLean,
Molgat,
Norrie,
Petten,
Phillips,
Prowse,
Smith,
Stanbury,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Report of the Unemployment Insurance Commission for the year ended December 31, 1972, pursuant to section 130(2) of the *Unemployment Insurance Act, 1971,* Chapter 48, Statutes of Canada, 1970-71-72.

Report of Canadian Arsenals Limited, including its accounts and financial statements certified by the Auditor General, for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to sections 75(3) and 77(3) of the *Financial Administration Act,* Chapter F-10, R.S.C., 1970.

Report of the National Librarian for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 13 of the *National Library Act,* Chapter N-11, R.S.C., 1970.

Report of the Atomic Energy Board of Canada for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 20(1) of the *Atomic Energy Control Act,* Chapter A-19, R.S.C., 1970.

Copies of Statistics outlining, by area and by species, Canadian allocations for 1973 and 1974, together with the total allowable fish catch for all countries in the Northwest Atlantic, issued by the Department of the Environment.

Report of the Standards Council of Canada for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, including its financial statement certified by the Auditor General, pursuant to section 20 of the *Standards Council of Canada Act,* Chapter 41 (1st Supplement), R.S.C., 1970.

Report of the Canadian Radio-Television Commission for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 31 of the *Broadcasting Act,* Chapter B-11, R.S.C., 1970.

Report of Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Corporation, together with its accounts and financial statements certified by the Auditor General, for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 16 of the *Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Corporation Act,* Chapter C-11, and sections 75(3) and 77(3) of the *Financial Administration Act,* Chapter F-10, R.S.C., 1970.

Copies of Government of Canada review of the Canadian Transport Commission decision of March 30, 1973 on Bell Canada's application "A", issued by the Department of Communications.

Copies of a document entitled "An Energy Policy for Canada, Phase 1, Volume I—Analysis, Phase 1, Volume II—Appendices" issued by the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources.

Copies of a series of staff papers, prepared by the Department of Regional Economic Expansion as a contribution to federal-provincial consultations on regional development policy in Canada, relating to the following areas—Alberta, British Columbia, Manitoba, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Ontario, Quebec, Saskatchewan, Atlantic Region, Western Northlands and Western Region.

Report of the President of the National Research Council for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 16 of the *National Research Council Act,* Chapter N-14, R.S.C., 1970.

Report of Canadian Patents and Development Limited for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, including its accounts and financial statements certified by the Auditor General, pursuant to sections 75(3) and 77(3) of the *Financial Administration Act,* Chapter F-10, R.S.C., 1970.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Lapointe moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Forsey, that the Bill S-9, intituled: "An Act to enable Canada to comply with a Convention on the International Recognition of Rights in Aircraft", be read the third time.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That the Clerk do go down to the House of Commons and acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill to which they desire their concurrence.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Macdonald, seconded by the Honourable Senator Flynn, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill S-8, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code and the National Defence Act (total abolition of capital punishment)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate proceeded to the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce on the Bill S-4, intituled: "An Act to amend the National Parks Act".

The Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C., that the Report be adopted now.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C., that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a third reading at the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to an urgent constitutional matter.

Debated.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called for the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce on the structure, policy and operations of the Export Development Corporation,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the Meetings of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs held at the European Community in Brussels, Belgium, 19th to 23rd March, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the launching of Anik II of Telesat Canada at Cape Kennedy, Florida, on Friday, 20th April, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Aird calling the attention of the Senate to the Fifteenth Meeting of the Canada-United States Interparliamentary Group, held at Washington, D.C., and White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia, from 4th to 8th April, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron

calling the attention of the Senate to the recent Canadian Parliamentary Mission to Vietnam,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois:

That this House welcomes the conclusion of the Agreement on ending the War and restoring peace in Vietnam and notes the provision for an International Commission of Control and Supervision as part of the cease-fire arrangements, in which Canada has agreed to participate for the initial period of 60 days as provided for in the Note, dated January 27, 1973, from the Secretary of State for External Affairs to the four Parties to the Vietnam cease-fire,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Wednesday, 4th July, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Wednesday, 4th July, 1973

No. 1.

3rd July—Third reading of the Bill S-4, intituled: "An Act to amend the National Parks Act".—(*Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C.*).

No. 2.

21st June—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Macdonald, seconded by the Honourable Senator Flynn, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill S-8, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code and the National Defence Act (total abolition of capital punishment)".—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

No. 3.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 4.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Lapointe*).

No. 5.

14th June—Consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce on the structure, policy and operations of the Export Development Corporation.—(*Honourable Senator Hayden*).

No. 6.

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

No. 7.

22nd May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the meetings of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs held at the European Community in Brussels, Belgium, 19th to 23rd March, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 8.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada.—(*Honourable Senator Norrie*).

No. 9.

22nd May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the launching of Anik II of Telesat Canada at Cape Kennedy, Florida, on Friday, 20th April, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 10.

16th May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today.—(*Honourable Senator Lang*).

No. 11.

12th April—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Aird calling the attention of the Senate to the Fifteenth Meeting of the Canada-United States Interparliamentary Group, held at Washington, D.C., and White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia, from 4th to 8th April, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 12.

28th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the recent Canadian Parliamentary Mission to Vietnam.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 13.

8th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois:

That this House welcomes the conclusion of the Agreements on ending the War and restoring peace in Vietnam and notes the provision for an International Commission of Control and Supervision as part of the cease-fire arrangements, in which Canada has agreed to participate for the initial period of 60 days as provided for in the Note, dated January 27, 1973, from the Secretary of State for External Affairs to the four Parties to the Vietnam cease-fire.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

Inquiries

Wednesday 4th July, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Fergusson:

21st June—That she will call the attention of the Senate to the visit of Canadian Parliamentarians to Hungary, 25th to 30th April, 1973.

For Thursday, 5th July, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Phillips:

3rd July—That he will inquire of the Government:—

1. How many Canadian students have graduated from university to date this year in each of the following faculties:

Arts,

Science,

Business and Commerce, and

Engineering?

2. How many of these students have found employment to date in their chosen fields?

Motion

Wednesday, 4th July, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Langlois:

21st June—That until the Senate adjourns for the summer recess, Rules 44, 45 and 78 be suspended insofar as they relate to public bills.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour
	WEDNESDAY, JULY 4, 1973	
256–S	Banking, Trade and Commerce (*In Camera: To consider and study the Report to be made on Direct Foreign Investment in Canada*)	10.00 a.m.
	THURSDAY, JULY 5, 1973	
263–S	Science Policy (*In Camera: Consideration of Report and study of future activities*)	10.30 a.m.

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 59

Wednesday, 4th July, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Basha,
Beaubien,
Bélisle,
Benidickson,
Boucher,
Bourget,
Bourque,
Cameron,
Carter,
Choquette,
Connolly (*Ottawa West*),
Cook,
Croll,
Davey,
Denis,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Giguère,
Goldenberg,
Grosart,
Hayden,
Lafond,
Laird,
Lamontagne,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lawson,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Martin,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McLean,
Molgat,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Paterson,
Petten,
Phillips,
Prowse,
Smith,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-21, intituled: "An Act to amend the Harbour Commissions Act (Nanaïmo Harbour Commission)", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

The Honourable Senator Cameron moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a second reading on Tuesday next, 10th July, 1973.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Copies of Order in Council P.C. 1972-1611, dated July 27, 1972, amending class 8 in Schedule B to the Income Tax Regulations.

Copies of the Report of the Anti-Dumping Tribunal respecting the effects of footwear imports on Canadian production of like goods, dated April 1973.

Copies of a Directive from Treasury Board to Deputy Heads of Departments and Heads of Agencies on the language requirements of positions in the Public Service, together with copies of Public Service Bulletin No. 73-12 respecting the staffing of bilingual positions, both dated June 29, 1973.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Cameron, that the Bill S-4 intituled: "An Act to amend the National Parks Act", be read the third time.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That the Clerk do go down to the House of Commons and acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill to which they desire their concurrence.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Macdonald, seconded by the Honourable Senator Flynn, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill S-8, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code and the National Defence Act (total abolition of capital punishment)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Molgat moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Smith, that further debate on the inquiry be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate proceeded to the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce on the structure, policy and operations of the Export Development Corporation.

Debated.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the Meetings of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs held at the European Community in Brussels, Belgium, 19th to 23rd March, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of

federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until Tuesday, 17th July, 1973.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the launching of Anik II of Telesat Canada at Cape Kennedy, Florida, on Friday, 20th April, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Aird calling the attention of the Senate to the Fifteenth Meeting of the Canada-United States Interparliamentary Group, held at Washington, D.C., and White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia, from 4th to 8th April, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the recent Canadian Parliamentary Mission to Vietnam,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois:

That this House welcomes the conclusion of the Agreement on ending the War and restoring peace in Vietnam and notes the provision for an International Commission of Control and Supervision as part of the cease-fire arrangements, in which Canada has agreed to participate for the initial period of 60 days as provided for in the Note, dated January 27, 1973, from the Secretary of State for External Affairs to the four Parties to the Vietnam cease-fire,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Hayden,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Thursday, 5th July, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Thursday, 5th July, 1973

No. 1.

21st June—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Macdonald, seconded by the Honourable Senator Flynn, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill S-8, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code and the National Defence Act (total abolition of capital punishment)".—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

No. 2.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 3.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 4.

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

No. 5.

22nd May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the meetings of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs held at the European Community in Brussels, Belgium, 19th to 23rd March, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 6.

22nd May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the launching of Anik II of Telesat Canada at Cape Kennedy, Florida, on Friday, 20th April, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 7.

16th May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today.—(*Honourable Senator Lang*).

No. 8.

12th April—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Aird calling the attention of the Senate to the Fifteenth Meeting of the Canada-United States Interparliamentary Group, held at Washington, D.C., and White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia, from 4th to 8th April, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 9.

28th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the recent Canadian Parliamentary Mission to Vietnam.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 10.

8th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois:

That this House welcomes the conclusion of the Agreements on ending the War and restoring peace in Vietnam and notes the provision for an International Commission of Control and Supervision as part of the cease-fire arrangements, in which Canada has agreed to participate for the initial period of 60 days as provided for in the Note, dated January 27, 1973, from the Secretary of State for External Affairs to the four Parties to the Vietnam cease-fire.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

For Tuesday, 10th July, 1973

4th July—Second reading of the Bill C-21, intituled: "An Act to amend the Harbour Commissions Act (Nanaïmo Harbour Commission)".—(*Honourable Senator Cameron*).

For Tuesday, 17th July, 1973

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Norrie*).

Inquiries

Thursday, 5th July, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Fergusson:

21st June—That she will call the attention of the Senate to the visit of Canadian Parliamentarians to Hungary, 25th to 30th April, 1973.

No. 3.

By the Honourable Senator Phillips:

3rd July—That he will inquire of the Government:—

1. How many Canadian students have graduated from university to date this year in each of the following faculties:

Arts,
Science,
Business and Commerce, and
Engineering?

2. How many of these students have found employment to date in their chosen fields?

Motion

Thursday, 5th July, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Langlois:

21st June—That until the Senate adjourns for the summer recess, Rules 44, 45 and 78 be suspended insofar as they relate to public bills.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour
	THURSDAY, JULY 5, 1973	
263–S	Science Policy (*In Camera: Consideration of Report and study of future activities*.....	10.30 a.m.
256–S	Banking, Trade and Commerce (*In Camera: Examination and consideration of the report on bills based on the Budget Resolutions relating to income tax in advance of the said bills coming before the Senate, or any matter relating thereto*).....	10.00 a.m.

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada. Ottawa. Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 60

Thursday, 5th July, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Aird,
Asselin,
Basha,
Beaubien,
Bélisle,
Benidickson,
Boucher,
Bourget,
Bourque,
Cameron,
Carter,
Choquette,
Connolly (*Ottawa West*),
Cook,
Côté,
Croll,
Davey,
Denis,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier *Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Goldenberg,
Graham,
Greene,
Grosart,
Lafond,
Laing,
Laird,
Lamontagne,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Martin,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McLean,
Molgat,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Paterson,
Phillips,
Prowse,
Smith,
Stanbury.

PRAYERS.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-192, intituled: "An Act to amend the Income Tax Act (No. 2)", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a second reading on Tuesday next, 10th July, 1973.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

First Annual Report of the National Farm Products Marketing Council, including a statement of expenses, for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 16 of the *Farm Products Marketing Agencies Act,* Chapter 65, Statutes of Canada, 1970-71-72.

The Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., for the Honourable Senator Hayden, from the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce which was authorized to examine and consider any bill based on the Budget Resolutions relating to income tax in advance of the said bill coming before the Senate, or any matter relating thereto, tabled a Report of the said Committee on the Bill C-192, intituled: "An Act to amend the Income Tax Act (No. 2)".

Ordered, That the Report be printed as an Appendix to the Debates of the Senate and to the Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate of this day and form part of the permanent records of this House.

(*See Appendix to the Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate of this day at pages 278-281*).

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.:

That when the Senate adjourns today, it do stand adjourned until Tuesday next, 10th July, 1973, at eight o'clock in the evening.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Macdonald, seconded by the Honourable Senator Flynn, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill S-8, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code and the National Defence Act (total abolition of capital punishment)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the Meetings of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs held at the European Community in Brussels, Belgium, 19th to 23rd March, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable the Speaker left the Chair.

The Honourable Senator Macdonald in the Chair.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the launching of Anik II of Telesat Canada at Cape Kennedy, Florida, on Friday, 20th April, 1973.

Debated.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Aird calling the attention of the Senate to the Fifteenth Meeting of the Canada-United States Interparliamentary Group, held at Washington, D.C., and White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia, from 4th to 8th April, 1973.

Debated.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the recent Canadian Parliamentary Mission to Vietnam.

Debated.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois:

That this House welcomes the conclusion of the Agreements on ending the war and restoring peace in Vietnam and notes the provision for an International Commission of Control and Supervision as part of the cease-fire arrangements, in which Canada has agreed to participate for the initial period of 60 days as provided for in the Note, dated January 27, 1973, from the Secretary of State for External Affairs to the four Parties to the Vietnam cease-fire.

After debate,
With leave of the Senate,
The motion was withdrawn.

The Honourable Senator Fergusson called the attention of the Senate to the visit of Canadian Parliamentarians to Hungary, 25th to 30th April, 1973.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Molgat for the Honourable Senator Welch moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter, that further debate on the inquiry be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable the Speaker then resumed the Chair.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

APPENDIX

(*See p. 276*).

STANDING SENATE COMMITTEE ON BANKING, TRADE AND COMMERCE

REPORT ON BILL C-192, INTITULED

"AN ACT TO AMEND THE INCOME TAX ACT (NO. 2)",

IN ADVANCE OF THE SAID BILL COMING BEFORE THE SENATE

The Honourable Salter A. Hayden, Q.C., Chairman

THE STANDING SENATE COMMITTEE ON BANKING, TRADE AND COMMERCE

The Honourable Salter A. Hayden, *Chairman*

The Honourable Senators,

Aird	Hayden
Beaubien	Hays
Blois	Laing
Buckwold	Lang
Burchill	Macnaughton
Connolly (*Ottawa West*)	*Martin
Cook	McIlraith
Desruisseaux	Molson
*Flynn	Smith
Gélinas	Sullivan
Haig	Walker (20)

*Ex officio members

(Quorum 5)

ORDER OF REFERENCE

Extract from the Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate, June 14th, 1973:

The Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., for the Honourable Senator Hayden moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Laing, P.C.:

That the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce be authorized to examine and consider any bill based on the Budget Resolutions relating to income tax in advance of the said bill coming before the Senate, or any matter relating thereto; and

That the Committee have power to engage the services of such counsel, staff and technical advisers as may be necessary for the purpose of the said examination.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

ROBERT FORTIER,
Clerk of the Senate.

WEDNESDAY, 4th July 1973.

On June 6, 1973, Bill C-192, intituled "An Act to amend the Income Tax Act (No. 2)" received first reading in the House of Commons. This Bill is intended to implement in part the Ways and Means motion which was originally tabled by the Minister of Finance with his Budget Resolutions of May 8, 1972 and which was reintroduced in part on May 29 of this year.

By resolution of the Senate on June 14, 1973, the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce was authorized to examine and consider any bill based on the Budget Resolutions relating to income tax in advance of the said bill coming before the Senate.

In accordance with the Order of Reference, your Committee has given careful consideration to the said Bill C-192 and in connection therewith has heard Mr. M. A. Cohen, Assistant Deputy Minister, Department of Finance, and Mr. H. E. Garland, Director-General, Tax Policy, Department of National Revenue.

The purpose of this bill is to provide for a reduction in the rate of tax payable on a corporation's Canadian manufacturing and processing profits. The reduction applies to profits earned in 1973 and subsequent taxation years. However, where a corporation's 1973 taxation year commences prior to January 1, 1973, only the portion of the corporation's Canadian manufacturing and processing profits which are allocated, on a pro rata basis, to the portion of the taxation year falling after December 31, 1972, is eligible for the reduced rate.

The effect of the amendments contained in the bill would be to tax manufacturing and processing profits at the rate of 40%. This compares with the 49% corporate tax that otherwise would have applied to manufacturing or processing profits attributable to the 1973 taxation year's profits; the 48% that otherwise would have applied to the 1974 taxation year's profits, and so forth.

Further, to the extent that a corporation's manufacturing and processing profits are eligible for the small business deduction, the effective rate of tax payable would be 20% as compared with the 25% rate payable under the Income Tax Act as it now stands.

The main purpose of the tax reduction is to assist secondary industry which is exposed to foreign competition (and any tax advantage which such competitors may enjoy abroad), to changes in currency valuations and to other international factors. Therefore, certain activities which might be considered in certain circumstances to fall within the terms "manufacturing" or "processing" have been specifically excluded from the benefit of the tax reduction. Among those excluded are primary industries, construction, transportation and, to some extent, communications and other service areas.

Apart from these specific exclusions, the bill does not define which activities will fall within the scope of "manufacturing" or "processing" and which will not. As a result, some difficulty will be encountered in determining which activities will qualify for the reduction. In these cases, rulings may be obtained from the Department of National Revenue and, in the event of dispute, recourse may have to be made to the courts.

As an example, a corporation in the fishing industry would qualify for the reduced rate but only to the extent of its profits, if any, from processing fish and not in respect of its profits from its fishing activities as the latter fall within the specified exclusions. According to the Department of National Revenue, its manufacturing or processing activities would include the smoking, salting, pickling, boiling and filleting or freezing of fish.

In cases where a corporation carries on manufacturing or processing operations and other operations, the Bill provides that the amount of manufacturing or processing profits shall be determined on a formula basis to be established by regulation.

The bill also makes provision for Members of the House to introduce motions to amend the bill. This may be done at any time after March 31, 1974, but can only be accompanied by filing with the Speaker a motion signed by not less than 60 members of the House. Further, the only type of amendments that may be proposed are that the tax deduction be discontinued or reduced in amount or that its application should otherwise be restricted.

Upon the filing of such a motion, the House must consider the motion within fifteen days of the date on which it was filed. If it is approved by the House, with or without amendment, the Minister of Finance must "forthwith" take such steps as are necessary to place a measure before the House giving effect to the motion.

The use of the word "forthwith" in these provisions has been the subject of some criticism on the ground that it lacks the degree of precision necessary to ensure that a motion which has been approved by the House is given effect as quickly and expeditiously as possible. However, it is possible that this defect may be remedied before the bill comes before the Senate.

Your Committee wishes to express its appreciation for the services rendered by Mr. Albert Poissant and Mr. Charles B. Mitchell of Thorne Gunn and Co., chartered accountants, and its legal counsel, Mr. Thomas S. Gillespie of Ogilvy, Cope, Porteous, Hansard, Marler, Montgomery and Renault.

Your Committee has examined and considered Bill C-192 in accordance with its terms of reference and assuming that the amendment described above is made in a satisfactory manner, has no objection to make to the bill either in form or substance.

Respectfully submitted,

SALTER A. HAYDEN,
Chairman.

Order of Business

Tuesday, 10th July, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Tuesday, 10th July, 1973

No. 1.

4th July—Second reading of the Bill C-21, intituled: "An Act to amend the Harbour Commissions Act (Nanaïmo Harbour Commission)".—(*Honourable Senator Cameron*).

No. 2.

5th July—Second reading of the Bill C-192, intituled: "An Act to amend the Income Tax Act (No. 2)".—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 3.

21st June—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Macdonald, seconded by the Honourable Senator Flynn, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill S-8, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code and the National Defence Act (total abolition of capital punishment)".—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

No. 4.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 5.

5th July—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Fergusson calling the attention of the Senate to the visit of Canadian Parliamentarians to Hungary, 25th to 30th April, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Welch*).

No. 6.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 7.

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

No. 8.

22nd May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the meetings of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs held at the European Community in Brussels, Belgium, 19th to 23rd March, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 9.

16th May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today.—(*Honourable Senator Lang*).

For Tuesday, 17th July, 1973

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Norrie*).

Inquiries

Tuesday, 10th July, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Phillips:

3rd July—That he will inquire of the Government:—

1. How many Canadian students have graduated from university to date this year in each of the following faculties:

Arts,
Science,
Business and Commerce, and
Engineering?

2. How many of these students have found employment to date in their chosen fields?

Motion

Tuesday, 10th July, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Langlois:

21st June—That until the Senate adjourns for the summer recess, Rules 44, 45 and 78 be suspended insofar as they relate to public bills.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour
	TUESDAY, JULY 10, 1973	
356–S	Transport and Communications (*Consideration of radio and television commercial advertising in Canada*)	9.30 a.m. and 3.00 p.m.
	WEDNESDAY, JULY 11, 1973	
356–S	Transport and Communications (*Consideration of radio and television commercial advertising in Canada*)	9.30 a.m.
	THURSDAY, JULY 12, 1973	
356–S	Transport and Communications (*Consideration of radio and television commercial advertising in Canada*)	10.30 a.m.

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 61

Tuesday, 10th July, 1973

8.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Argue,
Asselin,
Basha,
Boucher,
Bourget,
Bourque,
Buckwold,
Burchill,
Cameron,
Carter,
Choquette,
Connolly (*Ottawa West*),
Cook,
Croll,
Davey,
Denis,
Deschatelets,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Gélinas,
Goldenberg,
Gouin,
Graham,
Grosart,
Hayden,
Hays,
Heath,
Hicks,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laird,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Macnaughton,
Manning,
Martin,
McElman,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
Molgat,
Neiman,
O'Leary,
Paterson,
Petten,
Phillips,
Prowse,
Smith,
Sparrow,
Stanbury,
van Roggen,
Walker,
Williams,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-193, intituled: "An Act to amend the statute law relating to income tax (No. 3)", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, that the Bill be read a second time later this day.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Text of the Final Recommendations of the Helsinki Consultations relating to the Conference on Security and Co-operation in Europe.

Statement by the Secretary of State for External Affairs to the Conference on Security and Co-operation in Europe, Helsinki, July 4, 1973.

Submission of Canada in accordance with Chapter 1, paragraph 6(b) of the Final Recommendations of the Helsinki Consultations, made in Helsinki, July 5, 1973.

Communiqué of the first stage of the Conference on Security and Co-operation in Europe, which took place in Helsinki, July 3-7, 1973.

The Honourable Senator Hayden, from the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce which was authorized on Thursday, 14th June, 1973, to examine and consider any bill based on the Budget Resolutions relating to income tax in advance of the said bill coming before the Senate, or any matter relating thereto, tabled a Report of the said Committee on the Bill C-193, intituled: "An Act to amend the statute law relating to income tax (No. 3)".

Ordered, That the Report be printed as an Appendix to the Debates of the Senate and to the Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate of this day and form part of the permanent records of this House.

(See Appendix to the Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate of this day at pages 287-290).

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Bourget, P.C.:

That the Standing Senate Committee on Transport and Communications have power to sit while the Senate is sitting tomorrow, Wednesday, 11th July, 1973, and Thursday, 12th July, 1973, and that Rule 76(4) be suspended in relation thereto.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative, on division.

The Order of the Day being called for the second reading of the Bill C-21, intituled: "An Act to amend the Harbour Commissions Act (Nanaïmo Harbour Commission)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Hayden moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, that the Bill C-192, intituled: "An Act to amend the Income Tax Act (No. 2)", be read the second time.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Flynn, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Choquette, that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to Order, the Honourable Senator Hayden moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, that the Bill C-193, intituled: "An Act to amend the statute law relating to income tax (No. 3)", be read the second time.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Flynn, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Walker, P.C., that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Macdonald, seconded by the Honourable Senator Flynn, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill S-8, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code and the National Defence Act (total abolition of capital punishment)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until Thursday next, 12th July, 1973.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Fergusson calling the attention of the Senate to the visit of Canadian Parliamentarians to Hungary, 25th to 30th April, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until Wednesday, 18th July, 1973.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Grosart calling the attention of the Senate to the meetings of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs held at the European Community in Brussels, Belgium, 19th to 23rd March, 1973.

Debated.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

APPENDIX

(*See p. 284*)

STANDING SENATE COMMITTEE ON BANKING, TRADE AND COMMERCE

REPORT ON BILL C–193, INTITULED

"AN ACT TO AMEND THE STATUTE LAW RELATING TO INCOME TAX (NO. 3)",

IN ADVANCE OF THE SAID BILL COMING BEFORE THE SENATE

The Honourable Salter A. Hayden, Q.C., Chairman

THE STANDING SENATE COMMITTEE ON BANKING, TRADE AND COMMERCE

The Honourable Salter A. Hayden, *Chairman*

The Honourable Senators,

Aird	Hayden
Beaubien	Hays
Blois	Laing
Buckwold	Lang
Burchill	Macnaughton
Connolly (*Ottawa West*)	*Martin
Cook	McIlraith
Desruisseaux	Molson
*Flynn	Smith
Gélinas	Sullivan
Haig	Walker (20)

*Ex officio members

(Quorum 5)

ORDER OF REFERENCE

Extract from the Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate, June 14th, 1973:

> The Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., for the Honourable Senator Hayden moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Laing, P.C.:
>
> That the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce be authorized to examine and consider any bill based on the Budget Resolutions relating to income tax in advance of the said bill coming before the Senate, or any matter relating thereto; and
>
> That the Committee have power to engage the services of such counsel, staff and technical advisers as may be necessary for the purpose of the said examination.
>
> After debate, and—
> The question being put on the motion, it was—
> Resolved in the affirmative.

ROBERT FORTIER,
Clerk of the Senate.

TUESDAY, 10th July, 1973

Introduction

The purpose of Bill C-193, intituled: "An Act to Amend the Statute Law Relating to Income Tax (No. 3)", is to implement in part the Ways and Means motion to amend the Income Tax Act and the Income Tax Application Rules, 1971, notice of which was given by the Minister of Finance on May 29, 1973.

By resolution of the Senate on June 14, 1973, the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce was authorized to examine and consider any bill based on the Budget Resolutions relating to income tax in advance of the said bill coming before the Senate.

In accordance with the Order of Reference, your Committee has given careful consideration to the said Bill C-193, and in connection therewith has heard Mr. M. A. Cohen, Assistant Deputy Minister, Department of Finance.

Bill C-193 contains a series of amendments to the Income Tax Act and the Income Tax Application Rules. Those provisions which do not, generally speaking, provide relief to taxpayers are consequential or designed to correct anomalies in the Act and tax taxpayers in the manner previously intended. The bill contains some measures previously suggested by your Committee.

Deductions and Exemptions

It is proposed that an individual taxpayer will be entitled to deduct from tax payable in each year the greater of $100 or 5% of the basic federal tax payable. If 5% of the basic tax calculation produces an amount that is more than $500, the amount deductible will be limited to $500.

The bill proposes to increase individual exemptions from taxable in come from $1,500 to $1,600 and married exemptions from taxable income from a total of $2,850 to $3,000.

A tax credit for income or profits taxes payable to the government of a state, province or other political subdivisions of another country is proposed. These taxes are presently only deductible from income.

Personal Income Tax Indexing

The principal exemptions available and the tax rates applicable to individuals will be adjusted annually, commencing in 1974, to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index. This will mean that automatic adjustments will be made each year to most exemptions and the personal rate schedules corresponding to increases (or decreases) in the Consumer Price Index for the twelve-month period ending September 30 of the year before.

The effect will be, assuming continuing inflation, that the principal exemptions will increase and each bracket of taxable income will be adjusted upwards. Therefore, if the Consumer Price Index rises 4 percent, the first bracket of taxable income, which is taxed this year at the rate of 15 percent, will rise from $500 to $520. The next bracket, which is subject to an 18 percent rate of tax, will commence at $520 (versus $500) and will extend to $1,040) (versus $1,000), and so on through the tax schedule. The converse would apply should the Consumer Price Index decrease.

As a result, persons who have been granted increases in wages in the same proportion as increases in inflation will pay the same or approximately the same amount of Federal income tax. Persons receiving a constant income, such as pensioners, will pay less.

The following examples submitted by Mr. Cohen illustrate the effect of indexing personal income taxes.

The first example shows that for a person with rising income, the proportion of his income paid in taxes would *not* increase as a result of inflation.

For a person on a fixed income, the result of indexing would be to reduce his taxes each year as prices rise as shown in the second example.

Example No. 1

A married taxpayer with two children under 16 and a salary income of $8,000 has total exemptions and deductions for 1973 of $3,850—made up of the $3,000 married exemption, two children's deductions of $300, the standard $100 medical and charitable deductions, and the standard $150 employment expense allowance.

On his first $500 of taxable income this year he pays a federal rate of 15 per cent, on the next $500 a rate of 18 per cent, and progressively higher rates up the income scale. His marginal rate—the rate he pays on taxable income in the last bracket he reaches—would be 21 per cent. When his basic federal tax is determined in this way, a provincial tax is applied as a percentage of the federal tax, with the percentage varying according to province. Finally, his federal tax is reduced by $100, the minimum amount of the new tax cut. Total federal and provincial tax for this taxpayer, assuming the lowest provincial rate, would be $939.

Assuming the same taxpayer's income increased 4 per cent to $8,320, and the inflation factor was 4 per cent, this would be the result of the indexing system for him:

His married exemption would increase to $3,120 from $3,000.

His deductions for two children would go to $624 from $600.

With standard deductions, his total exemptions and deductions would come to $3,994 instead of $3,850.

His first bracket of taxable income would be $520 instead of $500.

Each of the next brackets would also increase by 4 per cent.

The cumulative effect would be a total federal and provincial tax of $984, or almost precisely the same proportion of his income as before. His tax without indexing would have been $1,027.

Example No. 2

A person 65 or over with a fixed income of $4,000 has exemptions and deductions totalling $2,700. These include a basic exemption of $1,600, the special exemption of $1,000 for persons 65 or over, plus the $100 standard deduction.

His tax in 1973 after the budget measures and assuming the lowest provincial rate, is $190. Under the new system, again assuming a 4-per cent inflation factor, his total exmptions and deductions are raised to $2,804, and the tax brackets are increased in the same way. His tax under the indexed system is $163. He pays *less* tax as a result of indexing being applied to the tax system.

Other Amendments

New tax tables will be prepared each year giving effect to adjustments to the Consumer Price Index for the year before. To assist more taxpayers, the bill makes provision for tables showing Federal income tax payable on taxable incomes up to and including $24,000. The Act, as presently drafted, only provides for tables for taxable incomes of up to and including $12,000.

A new tax is proposed by the bill in order to enable relief to be given to taxpayers by amendment to the regulations. This tax will be imposed in respect of non-qualified investments held by trusts for registered retirement saving plans and deferred profit sharing plans. The tax is imposed as a consequence of the proposal to allow by regulation certain trusts and corporations desiring to qualify as "mutual fund trusts", "mutual fund corporations" or "pooled fund trusts" to sell their units or shares to deferred income plans notwithstanding that the trusts or corporations do not so qualify because they do not have the stipulated number of participants. The Act, as presently drafted, imposes a penalty when a plan acquires a non-qualified investment. This penalty would not be adequate if proposed regulations are made to permit trusts or corporations to qualify on the basis of the property they hold. Otherwise, trusts or corporations could meet prescribed requirements at the time their units or shares were acquired by a plan and shortly thereafter switch to holding non-qualified investments.

Processors of natural resources will be allowed to claim depletion allowances which were hitherto only claimable by owners or operators of natural resources. Taxpayers disposing of resource properties will be entitled to purchase income averaging annuities from the proceeds of disposition of such properties.

The bill contemplates an amendment to the Application Rules to increase the amount of lump sum payments made out of pension funds and deferred profit sharing plans which would continue to be subject to the special averaging rules which existed prior to amendment of the Act in 1971. The amount subject to the averaging rules would be increased from the amount vested on January 1, 1972 to the amount credited on January 1, 1972.

The aircraft industry will be exempted by the bill from the thin capitalization rules of the Act and will be entitled to deduct from income the full amount of interest payable to specified non-residents.

A purchaser of taxable Canadian property from a non-resident is obliged to make sure that the non-resident has paid tax on any capital gain incurred by the non-resident upon a disposition or else deduct from the purchase price the amount of tax payable by the non-resident in respect of such capital gain. Failure to conform renders the purchaser liable for tax. The bill reduces the amount necessary to be withheld from the non-resident and the purchaser's liability from 25 percent of the capital gain to the lesser of 15 percent of the cost to the non-resident of the property sold and 25 percent of the capital gain.

Proceeds of life insurance policies received upon death are not subject to tax. The bill proposes that proceeds received upon total and permanent disability be also free from tax.

The bill also proposes to include in the Act the authority presently given to the Minister of National Revenue by regulation to determine that, in cases of undue hardship, lesser amounts may be deducted at source from a taxpayer's income. Taxpayers will also have the right to elect that deductions be made at source in circumstances where such deductions would not otherwise be made.

Your Committee wishes to express its appreciation for the services rendered in the review of the Bill by Mr. Albert Poissant and Mr. Charles B. Mitchell of Thorne Gunn & Co., chartered accountants, and its legal counsel, Mr. Thomas S. Gillespie of Ogilvy, Cope, Porteous, Hansard, Marler, Mongomery & Renault.

Your Committee has examined and considered Bill C-193 in accordance with its terms of reference and has no objection to make to the bill either in form or in substance.

Respectfully submitted,

SALTER A. HAYDEN,
Chairman.

Order of Business

Wednesday, 11th July, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Wednesday, 11th July, 1973

No. 1.

10th July—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Hayden, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, for the second reading of the Bill C-192, intituled: "An Act to amend the Income Tax Act (No. 2)".—(*Honourable Senator Flynn, P.C.*).

No. 2.

10th July—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Hayden, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, for the second reading of the Bill C-193, intituled: "An Act to amend the statute law relating to income tax (No. 3)".—(*Honourable Senator Flynn, P.C.*).

No. 3.

4th July—Second reading of the Bill C-21, intituled: "An Act to amend the Harbour Commissions Act (Nanaïmo Harbour Commission)".—(*Honourable Senator Cameron*).

No. 4.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 5.

5th July—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Fergusson calling the attention of the Senate to the visit of Canadian Parliamentarians to Hungary, 25th to 30th April, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Welch*).

No. 6.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 7.

16th May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today.—(*Honourable Senator Lang*).

For Thursday, 12th July, 1973

21st June—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Macdonald, seconded by the Honourable Senator Flynn, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill S-8, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code and the National Defence Act (total abolition of capital punishment)".—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

For Tuesday, 17th July, 1973

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Norrie*).

For Wednesday, 18th July, 1973

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

Inquiries

Wednesday, 11th July, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Phillips:

3rd July—That he will inquire of the Government:—

1. How many Canadian students have graduated from university to date this year in each of the following faculties:

Arts,

Science,

Business and Commerce, and

Engineering?

2. How many of these students have found employment to date in their chosen fields?

Motion

Wednesday, 11th July, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Langlois:

21st June—That until the Senate adjourns for the summer recess, Rules 44, 45 and 78 be suspended insofar as they relate to public bills.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour
	WEDNESDAY, JULY 11, 1973	
356–S	Transport and Communications (*Consideration of radio and television commercial advertising in Canada: ACTRA: Mr. Paul Siren, General Secretary: L'Union des Artistes: Mr. Robert Rivard, Chairman: McConnell Advertising Ltd.: Mr. Peter Hunter, President: Association of Canadian Advertisers Inc.: Mr. A. J. Hodges, Chairman of the Board and other Officers*)	9.30 a.m. and 2.00 p.m.
256–S	Banking, Trade and Commerce (*In Camera: To consider and study the Report to be made on Direct Foreign Investment in Canada*)	10.00 a.m.
	THURSDAY, JULY 12, 1973	
256–S	The Joint Committee on the Library of Parliament	9.30 a.m.
356–S	Transport and Communications (*Consideration of radio and television commercial advertising in Canada: Canadian Broadcasting League: Dr. F. B. Rainsberry, President: Mr. Sidney Handleman, M.P.P., Member of Ontario Select Committee on Economic and Cultural Nationalism: Canadian Broadcasting Corporation: Mr. Ronald Fraser, Vice-President and other Officers: Canadian Radio-Television Commission: Mr. Pierre Juneau, Chairman*)	9.30 a.m. and 3.00 p.m.
263–S	Science Policy (*In Camera: Consideration of Report and study of future activities*)	10.30 a.m.

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 62

Wednesday, 11th July, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Aird,
Argue,
Asselin,
Basha,
Benidickson,
Boucher,
Bourget,
Bourque,
Buckwold,
Burchill,
Cameron,
Carter,
Choquette,
Connolly *(Ottawa West)*,
Cook,
Croll,
Davey,
Denis,
Deschatelets,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier *(de Lanaudière)*,
Fournier *(Madawaska-Restigouche)*,
Fournier *(Restigouche-Gloucester)*,
Gélinas,
Goldenberg,
Gouin,
Graham,
Greene,
Grosart,
Hayden,
Hays,
Heath,
Hicks,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laird,
Lamontagne,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Macnaughton,
Manning,
Martin,
McElman,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
Molgat,
Neiman,
O'Leary,
Paterson,
Petten,
Phillips,
Prowse,
Quart,
Smith,
Sparrow,
Stanbury,
van Roggen,
Walker,
Williams,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Copy of Proceedings of the Royal Society of Canada, 1972, together with financial statements certified by the Auditors for the year ended February 28, 1973, pursuant to section 9 of *An Act to incorporate the Royal Society of Canada,* Chapter 46, Statutes of Canada, 1883.

Report on operations under the *Regional Development Incentives Act* for the month of May 1973, pursuant to section 16 of the said Act, Chapter R-3, R.S.C., 1970.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Molgat moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois:

That the name of the Honourable Senator Forsey be added to the list of Senators serving on the Joint Committee on the Library of Parliament; and

That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House accordingly.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Hayden, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, for the second reading of the Bill C-192, intituled: "An Act to amend the Income Tax Act (No. 2)".

After debate, and
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a third reading at the next sitting of the Senate.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Hayden, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, for the second reading of the Bill C-193, intituled: "An Act to amend the statute law relating to income tax (No. 3)".

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a third reading at the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Cameron moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Heath, that the Bill C-21, intituled: "An Act to amend the Harbour Commissions Act (Nanaimo Harbour Commission)", be read the second time.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time.

The Honourable Senator Cameron moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Heath, that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a third reading at the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Fergusson calling the attention of the Senate to the visit of Canadian Parliamentarians to Hungary, 25th to 30th April, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Molgat,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Thursday, 12th July, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Thursday, 12th July, 1973

No. 1.

11th July—Third reading of the Bill C-192, intituled: "An Act to amend the Income Tax Act (No. 2)".—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 2.

11th July—Third reading of the Bill C-193, intituled: "An Act to amend the statute law relating to income tax (No. 3)".—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 3.

11th July—Third reading of the Bill C-21, intituled: "An Act to amend the Harbour Commissions Act (Nanaimo Harbour Commission)":—(*Honourable Senator Cameron*).

No. 4.

21st June—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Macdonald, seconded by the Honourable Senator Flynn, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill S-8, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code and the National Defence Act (total abolition of capital punishment)".—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

No. 5.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 6.

5th July—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Fergusson calling the attention of the Senate to the visit of Canadian Parliamentarians to Hungary, 25th to 30th April, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Welch*).

No. 7.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 8.

16th May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today.—(*Honourable Senator Lang*).

For Tuesday, 17th July, 1973

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada.—(*Honourable Senator Norrie*).

For Wednesday, 18th July, 1973

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

Inquiries

Thursday, 12th July, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Phillips:

3rd July—That he will inquire of the Government:—

1. How many Canadian students have graduated from university to date this year in each of the following faculties:

Arts,

Science,

Business and Commerce, and

Engineering?

2. How many of these students have found employment to date in their chosen fields?

Motion

Thursday, 12th July, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Langlois:

21st June—That until the Senate adjourns for the summer recess, Rules 44, 45 and 78 be suspended insofar as they relate to public bills.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour
	THURSDAY, JULY 12, 1973	
256–S	The Joint Committee on the Library of Parliament	9.30 a.m.
356–S	Transport and Communications (*Consideration of radio and television commercial advertising in Canada: Canadian Broadcasting League: Dr. F. B. Rainsberry, President: Mr. Sidney Handleman, M.P.P., Member of the Ontario Select Committee on Economic and Cultural Nationalism: Canadian Broadcasting Corporation: Mr. Ronald Fraser, Vice-President and other Officers: Canadian Radio-Television Commission: Mr. Pierre Juneau, Chairman*)	9.30 a.m. and 3.00 p.m.
263–S	Science Policy (*In Camera: Consideration of Report and study of future activities*)	10.30 a.m.
260–N	Banking, Trade and Commerce (*In Camera: To consider and study the Report to be made on Direct Foreign Investment in Canada*)	10.00 a.m.

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 63

Thursday, 12th July, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Aird,
Argue,
Asselin,
Basha,
Boucher,
Bourget,
Bourque,
Buckwold,
Burchill,
Cameron,
Carter,
Choquette,
Connolly (*Ottawa West*),
Cook,
Côté,
Croll,
Davey,
Denis,
Deschatelets,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Goldenberg,
Graham,
Grosart,
Hayden,
Hays,
Heath,
Hicks,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laird,
Lamontagne,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Macnaughton,
Manning,
Martin,
McDonald,
McElman,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
Molgat,
Neiman,
O'Leary,
Paterson,
Petten,
Phillips,
Prowse,
Quart,
Smith,
Sparrow,
Stanbury,
van Roggen,
Walker,
Williams,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Report of the Agricultural Stabilization Board for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 14 of the *Agricultural Stabilization Act*, Chapter A-9, R.S.C., 1970.

Report of the Agricultural Products Board for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 7 of the *Agricultural Products Board Act*, Chapter A-5, R.S.C., 1970.

Copies of background information to Statement on Small Business by the Minister of Industry, Trade and Commerce relating to the proposed establishment of the Industrial Bank and Development Agency, dated July 11, 1973.

The Honourable Senator Hayden, from the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce which was authorized on Wednesday, 16th May, 1973, to examine and consider the document entitled "Foreign Direct Investment in Canada", tabled in the Senate on Monday, 15th May, 1972, and the subject-matter of any bill arising therefrom, in advance of such bill coming before the Senate, or any other matter relating thereto, tabled a Report of the said Committee on the said document and on the Bill C-132, intituled: "An Act to provide for the review and assessment of acquisitions of control of Canadian business enterprises by certain persons and of the establishment of new businesses in Canada by certain persons".

Ordered, That the Report be printed as an Appendix to the Debates of the Senate and to the Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate of this day and form part of the permanent records of this House.

(*See Appendix to the Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate of this day at pages 299-306*).

The Honourable Senator Aird, from the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs which was authorized on Wednesday, 14th February, 1973, to examine and report upon Canadian relations with the expanded European Communities, tabled a Report of the said Committee entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".

The Honourable Senator Aird moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Grosart, that the Report be placed on the Orders of the Day for consideration at the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.:

That when the Senate adjourns today, it do stand adjourned until Tuesday next, 17th July, 1973, at eight o'clock in the evening.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called for the third reading of the Bill C-192, intituled: "An Act to amend the Income Tax Act",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, that the Bill C-193, intituled: "An Act to amend the Statute law relating to income tax (No. 3)", be read the third time.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill without amendment.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Cameron moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Burchill, that the Bill C-21, intituled: "An Act to amend the Harbour Commissions Act (Nanaimo Harbour Commission)", be read the third time.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill without amendment.

With leave of the Senate, and—
On motion of the Honourable Senator Macdonald,

The Order for second reading of the Bill S-8, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code and the National Defence Act (total abolition of capital punishment)", was discharged and the Bill was withdrawn.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart,

seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Fergusson calling the attention of the Senate to the visit of Canadian Parliamentarians to Hungary, 25th to 30th April, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being read,
With leave of the Senate,

The Honourable Senator Lafond resumed the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Molgat moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter, that further debate on the inquiry be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Molgat,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

APPENDIX

(*See p. 296*)

THURSDAY, 12th July, 1973

A. *INTRODUCTION*

On May 16, 1973, the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce was authorized by the Senate to examine and consider the following:

(a) the document entitled "Foreign Direct Investment in Canada" which was tabled in the Senate on May 15, 1972, and

(b) the subject matter of any Bill arising from that document, in advance of such Bill coming before the Senate.

This report constitutes the result of your Committee's examination and consideration of the said document and of the Bill C-132, intituled: "An Act to provide for the review and assessment of acquisitions of control of Canadian business enterprises by certain persons and of the establishment of new businesses in Canada by certain persons" (herein referred to as "the Bill" or "the proposed legislation") which the Honourable Alastair Gillespie, Minister of Industry, Trade and Commerce, introduced in the House of Commons on January 24, 1973 in furtherance of the objectives set out in the aforesaid document.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Senate, your Committee retained the services of the following advisers: Mr. R. J. Cowling, who served as legal counsel to the Committee, together with Mr. C. A. Poissant, C.A., and Mr. C. B. Mitchell, C.A., who acted as consultants on general business and economic aspects of the proposed legislation.

During the course of its study which involved twelve meetings beginning on May 23 and ending on July 12 of this year, the Committee received and heard representations from a number of individuals and organizations as well as from two of the provinces, all as listed in Schedule A to this report. Written submissions were also received from a number of other bodies who did not appear before the Committee.

Three meetings were devoted to the hearing of testimony of Mr. R. D. Gualtieri, Special Adviser to the Deputy Minister of Industry, Trade and Commerce and of Mr. F. E. Gibson of the Department of Justice. The Minister of Industry, Trade and Commerce was unable to appear before your Committee owing to the hearings which the Committee on Finance, Trade and Economic Affairs, of the House of Commons, was conducting at the same time on this matter.

The conclusions and recommendations contained in this report are based on your Committee's own study of the proposed legislation as it stands after second reading in the House of Commons and without regard to any amendments, proposed or otherwise, that may be made during its progress through the House of Commons. Due consideration has been given in formulating these conclusions and recommendations to the testimony and submissions presented to the Committee.

B. *SUMMARY OF THE PROPOSED LEGISLATION*

1. *Purpose*

The purpose of the proposed legislation, is set out in subclause 2(1) of the Bill. This states that it is a matter of national concern that Canadians retain effective control over their economic environment and that it is therefore expedient to establish a means whereby control of Canadian business enterprises may only be acquired by persons other than Canadians if such control is likely to be of "significant benefit to Canada". The significance of the benefit to Canada is to be assessed by reference to the factors set out in subclause 2(2) of the Bill.

2. *Scope and application*

The proposed legislation differs in scope from Bill C-201, entitled the "Foreign Takeovers Review Act", which died on the order paper on the dissolution of the twenty-eighth Parliament of Canada on September 1 of last year. Bill C-201 provided only for the regulation of foreign takeovers (i.e., the acquisition of control of an existing Canadian business enterprise by a non-eligible person), and did not extend to the establishment of new businesses.

By contrast, the proposed legislation is not restricted to foreign takeovers. A non-eligible person who proposes to establish a new business in Canada will also fall within the ambit of the Bill, and will therefore be subject to the review process, unless the proposed new business is related to another business which the particular non-eligible person is then carrying on in Canada.

Provision is made, however, for the Bill to be proclaimed in two parts. The Minister has stated that it is his intention not to proclaim the second part, dealing with the regulation of the establishment of new business, in force until approximately one year after the foreign takeover part is proclaimed.

Insofar as takeovers are concerned, the Bill covers "acquisitions of control" of "Canadian business enterprises" by "non-eligible persons". Insofar as the establishment of new businesses is concerned, the Bill covers the establishment of a new business by a non-eligible person, not already doing business in Canada, and the establishment of a new business unrelated to any business being carried on in Canada by a non-eligible person already carrying on business in Canada. The fact that the Bill contains no definition or other criteria helpful in identifying the nature of "unrelated business" was the subject of considerable concern to many of the parties appearing before your Committee and it would appear, from state-

ments made both before your Committee and that of the House of Commons, that there is some confusion with respect to the understanding of the scope of these terms which may only be clarified through experience.

The definitions of non-eligible person and acquisition of control found in the Bill are complex and detailed. Generally speaking, a non-eligible person is a person who is neither a Canadian citizen ordinarily resident in Canada nor a landed immigrant; a government of another country; or a corporation, wherever incorporated, controlled directly or indirectly by non-eligible individuals.

Acquisition of control takes place under the proposed legislation by the acquisition of either shares or property. Briefly, acquisition of shares of a corporation to which are attached more than 50% of the voting rights is conclusively deemed to constitute acquisition of control (paragraph 3(3)(*d*)). Acquisition of less than 5% of the voting shares of a publicly-traded company or less than 20% of a corporation whose shares are not publicly-traded is deemed not to constitute acquisition of control (paragraph 3(3)(*b*)(i)). Between these two limits, control is deemed to be acquired "unless the contrary is established" (paragraph 33)(*c*)).

Transactions deemed not to constitute acquisition of control are the acquisition of shares by a trader or dealer in securities in the ordinary course of his business and, under prescribed conditions, by a person carrying on the business of providing, in Canada, venture capital (subparagraphs 3(3)(*b*)(ii) and (iii)).

3. *Review Process*

Every non-eligible person proposing to acquire control of a Canadian business enterprise with gross assets of more than $250,000 or revenues in excess of $3 million must give notice of his intention to the Foreign Investment Review Agency which is to be created under the proposed legislation. Effective upon the date on which the second part of the Bill is proclaimed in force, notice must also be given when a non-eligible person proposes to establishing a new business in Canada, or to acquire control of an existing Canadian business enterprise with assets and revenues of an amount smaller than the previously described thresholds, unless the new business or the existing business is "related" to a business then carried on in Canada by the non-eligible person.

The Agency is not empowered to make any decisions but must refer the notice to such Minister as may be designated by the Governor in Council to act as Minister for purposes of the Act (Clause 9.)

If, following his review of the notice, the Minister is satisfied that the proposed investment (i.e., the proposed acquisition of control or the proposed establishment of a new business) is, or is likely to be, of significant benefit to Canada, he may recommend to the Governor in Council that the investment be allowed and submit a report in support of that recommendation (Clause 10).

If, on the other hand, the Minister is unable to recommend that the investment be allowed, the applicant must be notified of the Minister's decision and be given an opportunity to be heard and make further representations. Following receipt of these representations and any undertakings which the non-eligible person may make pursuant to discussions with the Minister, the latter is to make his recommendation to the Governor in Council (subclause 11(4)).

The Governor in Council is in no event bound by the Minister's recommendation. However, where the Minister has recommended that an investment be allowed and the Governor in Council is of the opinion that it should not be allowed, the Governor in Council *may* refer the matter back to the Minister so that the latter can afford the parties the same kind of opportunity to be heard and to make further representations as they would have had if the Minister had been about to recommend that the investment not be allowed, provided that the parties have not already had such an opportunity before the Minister (subclause 12(2)).

If ninety days elapse from receipt of the applicant's notice by the Agency without any order being made by the Governor in Council, then the investment is deemed to be allowed (subclause 13(1)). However, where the Minister has been unable to recommend that the investment be allowed and has accordingly given the parties an opportunity to be heard, there is no longer any time limit within which the Governor in Council must make an Order.

4. *Compliance provisions*

The only offence created under the Bill (apart from violations of certain enforcement provisions) is the *knowing* failure of a person to give notice to the Agency of an investment. A heavier maximum penalty is provided in a case where the Minister demanded that a person give notice and he subsequently failed to do so than in a case where the Minister made no demand.

In a case where the applicant has failed to give notice to the Agency in compliance with a demand served by the Minister or where he has gone through the review process but has not complied with the Order of the Governor in Council, either by proceeding with an investment which the Governor in Council has refused or by failing to observe any term or condition upon the basis of which the investment is allowed, the Minister may seek in a Superior Court an Order to render the investment "nugatory". In addition, the Court may, amongst other things, order the party to divest himself of the shares of property he acquired on such terms and conditions as the Court deems just and reasonable.

The Minister may demand that a party give notice to the Agency even after an investment has been made and there does not appear to be any time limit within which prosecutions or other proceedings by the Minister must be taken.

C. *GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS*

Your Committee supports the objective of securing for Canada and Canadians the maximum possible economic benefit of foreign investment in Canada. It also concurs with the concept that Canadians must maintain effective control over their economic environment.

However, the Committee wishes to express its concern that the implementation of the measures provided for in the Bill will tend to reduce the inflow of capital necessary to maintain Canada's economic growth. Certainly, the review process may discourage the entry of such capital into Canada and the locking-in effect will add to the difficulties.

Canada's need for such capital was referred to by your Committee on page one of the Prologue to its "Report on the White Paper Proposals for Tax Reform", where it was stated:

> "Canada is, of necessity, a capital importing country. The development of our natural resources such as mining and gas and oil requires substantial risk capital which in the past has come largely from the United States mainly because of our political and economic stability. ...The competition for capital, including risk capital, in world markets makes it necessary that Canada meet such competition or suffer diminution in capital inflow with disastrous effect on our economic growth, prosperity and standard of living."

These comments are equally as valid today as they were at the date on which the said report was prepared. In fact, having regard to the measures which the United States has since taken to discourage the outflow of capital from that country and to encourage its nationals to invest in manufacturing and processing facilities in the United States, the risk of suffering a reduction in capital inflow through the introduction of unduly restrictive measures is perhaps more real today than it was then.

Your Committee recognizes that the conflict between the competing objectives of retention of control over our own destiny and the assurance of an adequate flow of capital to meet our capital needs is difficult to reconcile. A great deal has been said on this subject already without any wholly satisfactory resolution of the problem. As a consequence, your Committee in consideration of the matters before it and in the preparation of this report, has addressed itself principally to the practical question of making the provisions of the Bill more realistic, workable and fair.

D. *CONSTITUTIONALITY*

Officials of the Department of Justice have indicated to your Committee that, while they concede that no single enumerated head of section 91 of The British North America Act provides the authority to make laws in relation to subjects such as those covered by the Bill, it is their opinion that the proposed legislation could be supported under a combination of a number of such heads. Aliens, Trade and Commerce and Criminal Law are the ones mentioned. The "residual" or "peace, order and good government" clause would also be invoked. However, Mr. Gibson conceded that

> "...short of restricting the application of this Bill very significantly, there is no way that all lawyers will agree with certainty that the Bill is, without question, within the authority of Parliament." (Proceedings of the Committee, Issue No. 4, May 30, 1973, p. 21).

An analysis of judicial decisions interpreting questions of the distribution of power between Parliament and the provincial legislatures indicates that there may be difficulties in supporting the legislation under the above-mentioned heads. Only recently have the courts begun to modify the position that the "peace, order and good government" clause may be invoked only in cases of national emergency, as opposed to mere national concern. Cases interpreting the Criminal Law power have laid down that the federal legislation under this head may not be colourable. While the federal government has undisputed authority to regulate the entry of aliens into Canada, regulation of the civil rights of aliens is not, according to the authorities, so clearly a federal matter. In view of its treatment by our highest courts, the Trade and Commerce clause has never been a reliable basis for legislation which could not also be supported at least incidentally under some other head.

Moreover, the provincial power in relation to property and civil rights would appear to encompass the subject matter of the legislation and the powers of the provinces in relation to other matters, such as the incorporation of companies with provincial objects and natural resources, would appear relevant.

It is possible that the application of the Bill may or may not be constitutional depending upon the particular circumstances. For example, a case where the immediate parties were federally incorporated companies and the non-Canadian element was other than British would present a stronger set of circumstances, at one end of the spectrum, in support of federal legislative activity than would, e.g., at the other end of the spectrum, circumstances involving British controlled provincial companies carrying on a mining operation.

It is not the intention of your Committee to offer an opinion on the constitutionality of the proposed legislation. Rather, the Committee would sound a note of warning in view of the apparently precarious foundations of the Bill and suggest the possibility of referring the Bill to the Supreme Court of Canada prior to its enactment. Otherwise, a climate of uncertainty as unsatisfactory for the federal and provincial governments as for potential investors and owners of Canadian businesses will prevail, since the constitutional question is bound to arise at some stage.

E. *SPECIFIC RECOMMENDATIONS*

1. *Provincial participation in the review process*

The most important area which, in your Committee's opinion, requires further clarification relates to the extent to which each province that is likely to be significantly affected by an investment will be permitted to participate in the review process.

In a presentation to the Committee of the House of Commons, the provinces of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island expressed their opposition to the Bill *in toto* on the ground that, in their view, it should be a matter for the provinces to decide whether foreign investment in the respective province should or should not be allowed.

The representatives of the Province of Quebec who appeared before your Committee left no doubt, under reserve of their right to challenge the constitutionality of the Bill, that they considered the proposed legislation inopportune and that, in any event, the province should have equal say with the Federal Government, especially in any case where the federal Minister proposed to refuse to allow an investment in Quebec. The Government of the Province of Newfoundland expressed a similar view to your Committee.

The representations received from the Government of Ontario, while not specifically requesting a veto over the Federal Government's decision with respect to investments in Ontario, made it clear that it felt that the provisions for provincial consultation in the Bill are entirely inadequate.

The only reference to provincial consultation in the Bill is to be found in paragraph 2(2)(*e*) which reads as follows:

> "...the compatibility of the acquisition or establishment with national industrial and economic policies, taking into consideration industrial and economic policy objectives enunciated by the government or legislature of any province likely to be significantly affected by the acquisition or establishment."

YOUR COMMITTEE THEREFORE RECOMMENDS:

(a) That paragraph 2(2)(*e*) of the Bill be amended to delete the words following "national industrial and economic policies",

(b) That a new paragraph be added to subclause 2(2) to provide that the "industrial and economic policy objectives enunciated by the government or legislature of the province in which the investment is located *must* be taken into account" as a factor in determining "significant benefit to Canada", and

(c) That new clauses be added to the Bill to provide

(i) that such province be given a copy of all notices received by the Agency under Section 8 of the Bill and of any other information submitted by any applicant immediately upon receipt by the Agency, and

(ii) that, where the Minister proposes to recommend to the Governor in Council that an investment not be allowed, the Minister shall not submit such recommendation unless the province in which the investment is located either advises him within a specified period of time that it concurs with such recommendation or fails to communicate with the Minister within such period of time.

2. *Binding rulings*

The Bill provides for the furnishing of opinions to the applicant by the Minister on questions as to whether a person is or is not a "non-eligible person" or whether a business would or would not be an "unrelated business". Such opinions, however, are merely for the guidance of the applicant and, accordingly, are not binding upon the Minister.

Your Committee considers that a great many hardships which the Act, perhaps unwittingly, may impose on everyday transactions because of the breadth and fine mesh of the net which the review process casts, could be avoided or mitigated by permitting the applicant to apply for a binding ruling, not only on questions of eligibility and related business but also on the question as to whether a given and actual set of circumstances would or would not constitute an acquisition of control within the meaning of the Act.

YOUR COMMITTEE THEREFORE RECOMMENDS:

(a) That the existing provision for furnishing of opinions (Clause 4) be extended to all questions arising under the Act except the application of the assessment criteria referred to in subclause 2(2) (amended as recommended herein),

(b) That a new provision be inserted providing for the issuance by the Minister of binding rulings on all questions upon which he may give guidance opinion under Clause 4, and

(c) That such ruling be given within fourteen days of the date of application therefor, in default of which a binding ruling in terms of the applicant's request shall be deemed to have been given.

3. *Appeals*

The Bill contains no provision for recourse to the courts against an Order adverse to the interests of the applicant. The earliest possible juncture at which a party adversely affected by an Order could have his position reviewed judicially would be on a penal prosecution under Clause 24 or on proceedings under Clauses 19 or 20 by the Minister for an injunction or to have an investment rendered nugatory. Even at this stage, however, it is not at all clear what matters a party could raise by way of defence.

The Minister's recommendation and the Order of the Governor in Council may have a profound affect on the civil rights, not only of foreigners but on those of Canadians as well. It is submitted that the inability to have

administrative and quasi-judicial decisions of this nature reviewed, affecting as they do the legal relationships between two or more parties, rather than between the State and an individual, is inconsistent with and without precedent in our system of law and justice. The review process provided by the Bill, shielded as it is from any intervention by the ordinary courts, has been called a "Commercial Star Chamber".

The Minister of Industry, Trade and Commerce has indicated that there is precedent for decisions of this kind in the Income Tax Act and has referred to the exercise of ministerial discretion provided in Section 247 of the Income Tax Act. It is important to note, however, that subsection 247(3) of that Act provides for an appeal to the ordinary courts from such decisions by the Minister of National Revenue.

Reference was also made to the decision-making process under the National Transportation Act. Under that Act, however, there is an appeal to the Supreme Court of Canada on questions of law or jurisdiction and while the Governor in Council may vary or rescind any Order, etc., of the Canadian Transport Commission, it must be remembered that for the most part *inter partes* decisions of the Commission are rendered only after full hearings comparable to those available in the ordinary courts and the Governor in Council acts really, in matters under that Act, as a kind of appellate tribunal. This is in sharp contrast to the Bill under consideration where the only and final decision is made by the Governor in Council, and that solely on the basis of a summary of facts submitted by the Minister. Even the kind of hearing which the Minister is obliged to give the parties in the case where he is about to render an adverse decision is not clothed by the Bill with any formality which it would be normal to expect in judicial or quasi-judicial hearings.

YOUR COMMITTEE THEREFORE RECOMMENDS:

(a) That provision should be made for an appeal to the Federal Court, at the instance of any party to the transaction, from any

(i) ruling of the Minister (as herein proposed) (hereinafter referred to as a "ruling"),

(ii) decision made by the Minister to recommend to the Governor in Council that the investment be disallowed (hereinafter referred to as a "decision");

(b) That the appeal would be to the Trial Division of the Federal Court to which the record before the Minister, together with his reasons for such ruling or decision, as the case may be, would be transmitted; but the appellant would be entitled to adduce additional evidence before the Court;

(c) That in the case of an appeal from a ruling, the judgment of the Trial Division of the Court would be final and unappealable;

(d) That in the case of an appeal from a decision, a further appeal would lie by either the appellant or the Minister from the judgment of the Trial Division to the Federal Court of Appeal on any question of law or mixed fact and law, the judgment of the Court of Appeal to be final and unappealable;

(e) That in the case of an appeal from a decision, both the Trial Division and the Court of Appeal should be permitted to consider any matter not previously disposed of by judgment of the Court on an appeal from a ruling. In considering an appeal, or that part of an appeal dealing with the Minister's assessment of the factors in clause 2(2) (amended as herein proposed), the Court would give its opinion as to whether or not the Minister

(i) failed to observe a principle of natural justice or otherwise acted beyond or refused to exercise his jurisdiction,

(ii) erred in law in making his decision, whether or not the error appears on the face of the record, or

(iii) based his decision on an erroneous finding of fact that he made in a perverse or capricious manner or without regard for the material before him;

(f) That the final judgment of the Federal Court should be conclusive for all purposes of the Act except as regards the matter of the application of the factors in subclause 2(2) (amended as herein proposed), but the Governor in Council would be directed by the Act to have due regard for the opinion of the Court on such matters;

(g) That the Bill should be further amended to provide for

(i) notification to the parties of the Minister's recommendation,

(ii) delays for launching appeals, and

(iii) deferring the Governor in Council's consideration of a recommendation pending the outcome of an appeal; and

(h) That the fact a party had had not exercised his right of appeal should not prevent him from raising any matter which he could have raised on the appeal in defence of any proceedings instituted by the Minister in a Superior Court under Clauses 19 and 20, with the exception of the Minister's assessment of the subclause 2(2) factors.

4. *Delays*

In the light of representations made to it, your Committee considers that the ninety-day limit (Sections 10 and 13 of the Bill) within which an Order must be made following commencement of the review process by a notice given by the applicant to the Agency under Section 8 is too long having regard to the speed with which business decisions are and must be made and also bearing in mind the great number of transactions which will undoubtedly find their way into the review process. Moreover, your Committee considers that the indefinite delays which could result, in the event of a hearing under

Section 11 taking place, are an intolerable hindrance to transactions in the business and financial community upon which the livelihoods of many Canadians, in a sense, ultimately depend.

YOUR COMMITTEE THEREFORE RECOMMENDS:

(a) That the maximum period for the making of an Order be changed from ninety days to thirty days Clauses 10, 11 and 13);

(b) That the Minister be required to afford the parties the opportunity to make further representations, etc., in accordance with subclause 11(3) within thirty days of the date of receipt by the Agency of a reply to a notice under subclause 11(1), or within such longer delay as the Minister and the parties may agree to in writing;

(c) That the Minister's recommendation under subsection 11(4) be made at the latest within thirty days of the date upon which the parties certified to the Agency that all representations, etc., which they wished to make had been made, in default of which the investment would be deemed to be allowed; and

(d) That consequential amendments be made to Clause 13.

5. *"Significant Benefit" Test*

A frequently expressed criticism of the Bill is that the "significant benefit" test in paragraph 2(2)(e) of the Bill is too rigorous and that a proposed investment should be allowed unless it is contrary to Canada's national interest.

This would be similar to the test that is to be found in the equivalent Australian legislation which was adopted in November 1972. Your Committee considers that at the very least certain transactions, either for reasons of equity or because they are simply of their nature incapable of ever meeting the "significant benefit" test, should be withdrawn from the latter test and submitted to a less stringent test.

YOUR COMMITTEE THEREFORE RECOMMENDS:

That in applying the assessment criteria set out in subclause 2(2) (amended as proposed herein), the Minister be permitted to recommend that the investment be allowed unless the effect would be contrary to the national interest in any of the following circumstances—

(i) acquisitions through inheritance,

(ii) acquisitions by a non-eligible person from another non-eligible person where at the time the vendor (or any of his predecessors) made his investment that transaction had been found to be of significant benefit under the Act,

(iii) acquisition of control of a Canadian business where it is established that, after diligent effort, no eligible purchaser offering to make the acquisition for a reasonable consideration has been found and there are impelling reasons which indicate that failure to dispose of the control of such business would result in a serious prejudice to the owner or to the business,

(iv) a mandatory acquisition under a contract which provides that acquisition is to take place upon the death of an individual designated therein,

(v) acquisitions by a non-eligible person carrying on business in Canada at the date of coming into force of the Act from another such non-eligible person.

6. *Exemptions*

(a) Real Estate

The position of the real estate industry in Canada under the proposed legislation has been the subject of considerable discussion, There have been suggestions by the Minister and his officials that the Bill would not apply to certain real estate transactions, particularly the acquisition of raw land, because such transaction would not fall within the definition of "business" contained in subclause 3(1). However, it is by no means clear that such an interpretation is correct. If it is not, it would seem virtually impossible for a party to establish that a change of control constituted a significant benefit to Canada in the light of the factors enumerated in subclause 2(2). It can readily be seen that these criteria have been developed with the manufacturing industry in mind, viz., the references to employment, productivity, industrial efficiency, technological development, product innovation and variety, and industrial competition. In addition, the Federal Government's constitutional position may be more vulnerable in regard to transactions involving land.

YOUR COMMITTEE THEREFORE RECOMMENDS:

That an investment in a Canadian business enterprise whose sole activity is the ownership, development, management and/or operation of real estate be exempted from the application of the provisions of the Bill.

(b) Investment companies

Insofar as investment companies controlled by non-eligible persons are concerned, your Committee considers that investments made by such a company should be reviewed in the ordinary manner as provided for under the Bill. In view of this, it would appear unnecessary to review the actual establishment of the investment company because it would appear difficult, if not impossible, in such circumstances, to meet the specific criteria in subclause 2(2).

YOUR COMMITTEE THEREFORE RECOMMENDS:

That the mere establishment in Canada of an investment company controlled by a non-eligible person should be exempted from application of the Bill.

(c) Amalgamations

Where two or more corporations amalgamate, the amalgamated corporation is deemed under the provisions of

paragraph 3(3) (*e*) to have acquired control of the businesses carried on by the amalgamating corporations immediately before the date of the amalgamation. Because of this, the amalgamation of, for example, two wholly-owned subsidiaries of a non-eligible person would automatically be subject to the review process even though there was, in fact, no change in control of the businesses. Such a result seems unreasonable.

YOUR COMMITTEE THEREFORE RECOMMENDS:

That intra-corporate amalgamations (i.e., the amalgamation of corporations having the same ultimate control) should be exempted from the provisions of subclause 3(3)(*e*).

(d) Other non-arm's length transactions

Your Committee noted that the Bill does not exempt any other non-arm's length transactions from the screening process. Thus, a non-eligible person carrying on business in Canada through a branch operation who wished to incorporate that business would be unable to do so without submitting the acquisition to the review process.

YOUR COMMITTEE THEREFORE RECOMMENDS:

That appropriate amendments be made to the Bill to exempt from the review process all non-arm's length transactions which do not involve a change in control.

7. *Presumption of Control*

An almost universal complaint made against the Bill was that the 5% share ownership figure in the eligibility and control provisions of the Bill was unnecessarily low and would sweep into the review process a multiplicity of transactions unconnected with its purpose. In each case, the figure of 10% was suggested as being more reasonable and as being in line with figures contained in other legislation and regulations, such as the insider rules under securities legislation.

YOUR COMMITTEE THEREFORE RECOMMENDS:

That the 5% figure should be increased to 10%, both in the definitions of a non-eligible person and acquisition of control (paragraph 3(2)(*b*) and paragraphs 3(3)(*b*)(i)(A) and 3(3)(*c*)(i) and the 20% figure in the definition of acquisition of control increased to 25% (paragraphs 3(3(*b*)(i)(B) and 3(3)(*c*)(ii)).

8. *Similar Provisions in other Acts*

Subclause 5(3) appears to provide that the provisions of the Bill should co-exist with provisions directed to similar objects in other Acts. This would appear to result in undesirable and unnecessary complications since Parliament has already provided rather elaborate rules respecting foreign control of such entities.

YOUR COMMITTEE THEREFORE RECOMMENDS:

That subclause 5(3) be amended to provide that when another Act (e.g., Bank Act, Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, Trust Companies Act) deals with the question of foreign participation in the entities subject to it, the provisions of such Act shall apply to the exclusion of those in the present Act.

9. *Other Amendments*

In the course of its study your Committee identified a number of areas in which it was considered that the Bill would have unintended effects.

(a) Further share acquisitions by a person who already has control

Since the Bill is concerned with questions of control rather than ownership,

YOUR COMMITTEE THEREFORE RECOMMENDS:

That where a party already has control, subsequent acquisitions my which the party adds to his existing holdings should be exempted from application of the Bill.

(b) Rights issues

It was considered that the position of a "rights" issue should be clarified under the Bill since it is possible to interpret paragraph 3(6)(*c*) as deeming receipt of rights by a shareholder to be equivalent to an acquisition of the shares which the rights entitle him to subscribe for. On the other hand, where some shareholders allow their rights to expire or sell their rights to another shareholder, the holdings of another shareholder might thereby surpass the control limits provided in the Bill; therefore the actual subscription for new shares to which the rights entitle a shareholder to subscribe should be left within the review process.

YOUR COMMITTEE THEREFORE RECOMMENDS:

That the mere receipt by a shareholder of a company of rights to acquire additional shares in the company, when all shareholders of the same class have received the same rights *pro rata* to their respective holdings, should be excepted from the application of paragraph 3(6)(*c*).

(c) Foreclosure

In view of the mandatory nature of the circumstances described in the following recommendation and the virtual impossibility of establishing "significant benefit",

YOUR COMMITTEE THEREFORE RECOMMENDS:

That control should not be considered to have been acquired by reason only of the acquisition of property by a non-eligible lender who has taken over such property by default.

(d) Status of borrowers

Since it seems to be universally agreed that debt financing through non-eligible sources continues to be desirable in Canada,

YOUR COMMITTEE THEREFORE RECOMMENDS:

That the exception contained in paragraph 3(6)(*d*) should be extended to paragraph 3(6)(*c*) so that a com-

pany which has borrowed on the security of its assets from a "non-eligible" lender will not itself become tainted with non-eligible status for that reason alone.

(e) Powers of Court

The word "nugatory" in Clause 20 suggests that the Court has the right to annul the original transaction. Since this seems unnecessary and would result in severe practical difficulties, especially where the transaction had taken place on a stock exchange,

YOUR COMMITTEE THEREFORE RECOMMENDS:

That the powers of the Court under section 20 be limited to those set out in subclause 20(2), the effect of which is to permit the Court, among other things, to order an acquirer to divest himself of the shares or property representing his investment.

SCHEDULE "A"

BRIEFS RECEIVED FROM INDIVIDUALS AND ORGANIZATIONS WHO WERE HEARD BY THE COMMITTEE

1. Canadian Manufacturers Association
2. Independent Petroleum Association of Canada
3. Canadian Institute of Public Real Estate Companies
4. Topping Electronics Limited
5. The Province of Ontario
6. Sinclair Radio Laboratories Limited
7. Investment Dealers Association of Canada
8. Committee for an Independent Canada
9. The Province of Quebec
10. The Toronto Stock Exchange

SCHEDULE "B"

WRITTEN SUBMISSIONS RECEIVED FROM INDIVIDUALS AND ORGANIZATIONS WHO WERE NOT HEARD BY THE COMMITTEE

1. The Canadian Chamber of Commerce
2. The Communist Party of Canada
3. The Canadian Bankers Association
4. The Government of Newfoundland and Labrador
5. Citicorp Venture Capital Canada Ltd.
6. MacMillan Bloedel Limited
7. La Chambre de Commerce de la Province de Québec
8. M.E.P.C. Canadian Properties Limited
9. The Mining Association of Canada

Order of Business

Tuesday, 17th July, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Tuesday, 17th July, 1973

No. 1.

11th July—Third reading of the Bill C-192, intituled: "An Act to amend the Income Tax Act (No. 2)".—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 2.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 3.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 4.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada.—(*Honourable Senator Norrie*).

No. 5.

12th July—Consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community", tabled in the Senate on Thursday, 12th July, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Aird*).

No. 6.

5th July—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Fergusson calling the attention of the Senate to the visit of Canadian Parliamentarians to Hungary, 25th to 30th April, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Welch*).

No. 7.

16th May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today.—(*Honourable Senator Lang*).

For Wednesday, 18th July, 1973

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

Inquiries

Tuesday, 17th July, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Phillips:

3rd July—That he will inquire of the Government:—

1. How many Canadian students have graduated from university to date this year in each of the following faculties:

Arts,

Science,

Business and Commerce, and

Engineering?

2. How many of these students have found employment to date in their chosen fields?

Motion

Tuesday, 17th July, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Langlois:

21st June—That until the Senate adjourns for the summer recess, Rules 44, 45 and 78 be suspended insofar as they relate to public bills.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour
	TUESDAY, JULY 17, 1973	
356–S	Transport and Communications (*In Camera: Consideration of the Report on radio and television commercial advertising in Canada*).....	When Senate rises
	THURSDAY, JULY 19, 1973	
263–S	Science Policy (*In Camera: Consideration of Report and study of future activities*).....	10.30 a.m.

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 64

Tuesday, 17th July, 1973

8.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Aird,
Asselin,
Basha,
Benidickson,
Bonnell,
Boucher,
Bourget,
Bourque,
Buckwold,
Burchill,
Cameron,
Carter,
Choquette,
Connolly (*Ottawa West*),
Cook,
Croll,
Denis,
Deschatelets,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Gélinas,
Goldenberg,
Gouin,
Graham,
Hastings,
Hayden,
Hicks,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laing,
Lamontagne,
Lang,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Macnaughton,
Manning,
Martin,
McDonald,
McElman,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Molson,
Norrie,
Paterson,
Petten,
Prowse,
Rowe,
Smith,
Sparrow,
Stanbury,
van Roggen,
Walker,
Williams,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk in the following words:—

WEDNESDAY, July 11, 1973.

Ordered,—That a Message be sent to the Senate to acquaint Their Honours that the name of Mr. O'Connor has been substituted for that of Mr. Ritchie on the list of Members appointed to serve on the Joint Committee on Regulations and other Statutory Instruments.

Attest.

ALISTAIR FRASER,
The Clerk of the House of Commons.

Ordered, That the Message do lie on the Table.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk to return the Bill S-6, intituled: "An Act respecting Centre Amusement Co. Limited",

And to acquaint the Senate that the Commons have passed this Bill, without amendment.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-197, intituled: "An Act to amend the Immigration Appeal Board Act", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, that the Bill be read a second time later this day.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-194, intituled: "An Act to amend the Excise Tax Act and the Excise Act (No. 2)", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, that the Bill be read a second time later this day.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Report of Canadian Commercial Corporation, including its account and financial statements certified by the Auditor General, for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 13(1) of the *Canadian Commercial Corporation Act*, Chapter C-6, and sections 75(3) and 77(3) of the *Financial Administration Act*, Chapter F-10, R.S.C., 1970.

Report of the National Capital Commission, including its accounts and financial statements certified by the Auditor General, for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to sections 75(3) and 77(3) of the *Financial Administration Act*, Chapter F-10, R.S.C., 1970.

Statement showing Classification of Deposit Liabilities Payable in Canadian Currency of the Chartered Banks of Canada as at April 30, 1973, pursuant to section 119(1) of the *Bank Act*, Chapter B-1, R.S.C., 1970.

Report of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, including its accounts and financial statements certified by the Auditor General, for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 47 of the *Broadcasting Act*, Chapter B-11, and sections 75(3) and 77(3) of the *Financial Administration Act*, Chapter F-10, R.S.C., 1970.

Report of the Superintendent of Insurance on the administration of the *Pension Benefits Standards Act* for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 22 of the said Act, Chapter P-8, R.S.C., 1970.

Copies of a Statement by the Secretary of State for External Affairs, dated July 16, 1973, respecting the death of Canadian tourists at the Zambian/Rhodesian border on May 15, 1973.

Copies of background papers prepared for the conference on Western Economic Opportunities to be held in Calgary, July 24-26, 1973, entitled "Agriculture", "Capital Financing and Financial Institutions", "Industrial and Trade Development", "Mineral Resource Development" and "Regional Development Opportunities".

Green Paper, entitled "Members of Parliament and Conflict of Interest", together with copy of a statement by the President of the Privy Council thereon, dated July 17, 1973, and copy of a Press Release relating thereto, dated July 17, 1973.

The Honourable Senator Lamontagne, P.C., from the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy presented the following Report:—

THURSDAY, 12th July, 1973

The Special Senate Committee on Science Policy which was appointed to consider and report on the Science Policy of the Federal Government, reports that Volume III of the Report is now being edited and will be in the hands of the printer shortly and your Committee asks leave of the Senate to publish and distribute the said

Volume III as soon as it becomes available, even though the Senate may not then be sitting.

Respectfully submitted,

MAURICE LAMONTAGNE,
Chairman.

The Honourable Senator Lamontagne, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C., that the Report be placed on the Orders of the Day for consideration at the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Hayden moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, that the Bill C-192, intituled: "An Act to amend the Income Tax Act (No. 2)", be read the third time.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill without amendment.

Pursuant to Order, the Honourable Senator Deschatelets, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Hicks, that the Bill C-197, intituled: "An Act to amend the Immigration Appeal Board Act" be read the second time.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Yuzyk moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Macdonald, that further debate on motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order being called for the second reading of the Bill C-194, intituled: "An Act to amend the Excise Tax Act and the Excise Act (No. 2)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called for the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community", tabled in the Senate on Thursday, 12th July, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Fergusson calling the attention of the Senate to the visit of Canadian Parliamentarians to Hungary, 25th to 30th April, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Wednesday, 18th July, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Wednesday, 18th July, 1973

No. 1.

17th July—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Deschatelets, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Hicks, for the second reading of the Bill C-197, intituled: "An Act to amend the Immigration Appeal Board Act".—(*Honourable Senator Yuzyk*).

No. 2.

17th July—Second reading of the Bill C-194, intituled: "An Act to amend the Excise Tax Act and the Excise Act" (No. 2).—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 3.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 4.

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

No. 5.

17th July—Consideration of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, dated Thursday, 12th July, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Lamontagne, P.C.*).

No. 6.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 7.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Norrie*).

No. 8.

12th July—Consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community", tabled in the Senate on Thursday, 12th July, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Aird*).

No. 9.

5th July—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Fergusson calling the attention of the Senate to the visit of Canadian Parliamentarians to Hungary, 25th to 30th April, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Welch*).

No. 10.

16th May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today.—(*Honourable Senator Lang*).

Inquiries

Wednesday, 18th July, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Phillips:

3rd July—That he will inquire of the Government:—

1. How many Canadian students have graduated from university to date this year in each of the following faculties:

Arts,
Science,
Business and Commerce, and
Engineering?

2. How many of these students have found employment to date in their chosen fields?

Motions

Wednesday, 18th July, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Langlois:

21st June—That until the Senate adjourns for the summer recess, Rules 44, 45 and 78 be suspended insofar as they relate to public bills.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Lamontagne, P.C.:

17th July—That the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy be authorized to organize and hold a conference to be held in 1974 for the purpose of establishing a Commission on the Future, whose responsibility would be to help as many private and public organizations as possible to forecast and build their future not only in isolation but together, as was recommended by Chapter 13 of Volume II of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy; and

That the committee have power to engage the services of such counsel, staff and technical advisers and to incur such other special expenses as may be necessary for the purpose of organizing and holding the said conference.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour
	THURSDAY, JULY 19, 1973	
263–S	Science Policy (*In Camera: Consideration of Report and study of future activities*).....	10.30 a.m.

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 65

Wednesday, 18th July, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Aird,
Asselin,
Basha,
Benidickson,
Bonnell,
Boucher,
Bourget,
Bourque,
Buckwold,
Burchill,
Cameron,
Carter,
Choquette,
Cook,
Croll,
Denis,
Deschatelets,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Everett,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Gélinas,
Goldenberg,
Gouin,
Graham,
Greene,
Grosart,
Hastings,
Hayden,
Hicks,
Inman,
Laing,
Lamontagne,
Lang,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Manning,
Martin,
McDonald,
McElman,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Molgat,
Molson,
Neiman,
Norrie,
Paterson,
Petten,
Prowse,
Rowe,
Smith,
Sparrow,
van Roggen,
Walker,
Williams,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-195, intituled: "An Act to amend the Customs Tariff (No. 2)", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, that the Bill be read a second time later this day.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Forsey moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator McNamara:

That the quorum of the Joint Committee of the Senate and House of Commons on Regulations and other Statutory Instruments be fixed at seven (7) members, provided that both Houses are represented, whenever a vote, resolution or other decision is taken, and that the Joint Chairmen be authorized to hold meetings and receive evidence so long as five (5) members are present, provided that both Houses are represented;

That the Committee have power to sit during adjournments of the Senate; and

That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House thereof and to represent their concurrence in the fixing of the quorum as indicated.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Deschatelets, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Hicks, for the second reading of the Bill C-197, intituled: "An Act to amend the Immigration Appeal Board Act".

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time.

The Honourable Senator Deschatelets, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Hicks, that the Bill be referred to the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs.

After debate,
With leave of the Senate,
On motion of the Honourable Senator Deschatelets, P.C., the motion was withdrawn.

The Honourable Senator Deschatelets, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Hicks, that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a third reading at the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Lang moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., that the Bill C-194, intituled: "An Act to amend the Excise Tax Act and the Excise Act (No. 2)", be read the second time.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time.

The Honourable Senator Lang moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a third reading at the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to Order, the Honourable Senator Buckwold moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Boucher, that the Bill C-195, intituled: "An Act to amend the Customs Tariff (No. 2)", be read the second time.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Grosart moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Macdonald, that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until Thursday, 20th September, 1973.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate proceeded to the consideration of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, dated Thursday, 12th July, 1973.

The Honourable Senator Lamontagne, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Laing, P.C., that the Report be adopted now.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called for the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community", tabled in the Senate on Thursday, 12th July, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Fergusson calling the attention of the Senate to the visit of Canadian Parliamentarians to Hungary, 25th to 30th April, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Lamontagne, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Cameron:

That the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy be authorized to organize and hold a conference to be held in 1974 for the purpose of establishing a Commission on the Future, whose responsibility would be to help as many private and public organizations as possible to forecast and build their future not only in isolation but together, as was recommended by Chapter 13 of Volume II of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy; and

That the committee have power to engage the services of such counsel, staff and technical advisers and to incur such other special expenses as may be necessary for the purpose of organizing and holding the said conference.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Thursday, 19th July, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Thursday, 19th July, 1973

No. 1.

18th July—Third reading of the Bill C-197, intituled: "An Act to amend the Immigration Appeal Board Act". —(*Honourable Senator Deschatelets, P.C.*).

No. 2.

18th July—Third reading of the Bill C-194, intituled: "An Act to amend the Excise Tax Act and the Excise Act (No. 2)".—(*Honourable Senator Lang*).

No. 3.

18th July—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Buckwold, seconded by the Honourable Senator Boucher, for the second reading of the Bill C-195, intituled: "An Act to amend the Customs Tariff (No. 2)".—(*Honourable Senator Grosart*).

No. 4.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 5.

18th July—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Lamontagne, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Cameron:

That the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy be authorized to organize and hold a conference to be held in 1974 for the purpose of establishing a Commission on the Future, whose responsibility would be to help as many private and public organizations as possible to forecast and build their future not only in isolation but together, as was recommended by Chapter 13 of Volume II of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy; and

That the committee have power to engage the services of such counsel, staff and technical advisers and to incur such other special expenses as may be necessary for the purpose of organizing and holding the said conference. —(*Honourable Senator Langlois*).

No. 6.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 7.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Norrie*).

No. 8.

12th July—Consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community", tabled in the Senate on Thursday, 12th July, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Aird*).

No. 9.

5th July—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Fergusson calling the attention of the Senate to the visit of Canadian Parliamentarians to Hungary, 25th to 30th April, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Welch*).

No. 10.

16th May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today.—(*Honourable Senator Lang*).

For Thursday, 20th September, 1973

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

Inquiries

Thursday, 19th July, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Phillips:

3rd July—That he will inquire of the Government:—

1. How many Canadian students have graduated from university to date this year in each of the following faculties:

Arts,
Science,
Business and Commerce, and
Engineering?

2. How many of these students have found employment to date in their chosen fields?

Motion

Thursday, 19th July, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Langlois:

21st June—That until the Senate adjourns for the summer recess, Rules 44, 45 and 78 be suspended insofar as they relate to public bills.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour
	THURSDAY, JULY 19, 1973	
260–N	Internal Economy, Budgets and Administration (*In Camera*)	9.30 a.m.
263–S	Science Policy (*In Camera: Consideration of Report and study of future activities*)	10.30 a.m.

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 66

Thursday, 19th July, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Asselin,
Basha,
Benidickson,
Bonnell,
Bourget,
Bourque,
Buckwold,
Burchill,
Cameron,
Carter,
Choquette,
Croll,
Davey,
Denis,
Deschatelets,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Everett,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Gélinas,
Goldenberg,
Graham,
Grosart,
Hicks,
Inman,
Laing,
Lamontagne,
Lang,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Macnaughton,
Martin,
McDonald,
McElman,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Molgat,
Molson,
Neiman,
Norrie,
Paterson,
Petten,
Prowse,
Rowe,
Smith,
Sparrow,
van Roggen,
Walker,
Williams,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Quinquennial report on actuarial examination of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Dependants) Pension Fund as at March 31, 1972, together with Treasury Board Order, dated July 12, 1973, pursuant to sections 56(3) and 57(3) of the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act,* Chapter R-10, R.S.C., 1970.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.:

That when the Senate adjourns today, it do stand adjourned until tomorrow, Friday, 20th July, 1973, at eleven o'clock in the forenoon.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Deschatelets, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Hicks, that the Bill C-197, intituled: "An Act to amend the Immigration Appeal Board Act", be read the third time.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill without amendment.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Lang moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Smith, that the Bill C-194, intituled: "An Act to amend the Excise Tax Act and the Excise Act (No. 2)", be read the third time.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill without amendment.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Buckwold, seconded by the Honourable Senator Boucher, for the second reading of the Bill C-195, intituled: "An Act to amend the Customs Tariff (No. 2)".

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time.

The Honourable Senator Buckwold moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a third reading at the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being read,
With leave of the Senate,

The Honourable Senator Rowe resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Lamontagne, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Cameron:

That the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy be authorized to organize and hold a conference to be held in 1974 for the purpose of establishing a Commission on the Future, whose responsibility would be to help as many private and public organizations as possible to forecast and build their future not only in isolation but together, as was recommended by Chapter 13 of Volume II of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy; and

That the committee have power to engage the services of such counsel, staff and technical advisers and to incur such other special expenses as may be necessary for the purpose of organizing and holding the said conference.

After debate,
In amendment, the Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., that the motion be not now adopted but that it be amended by striking out the first paragraph thereof and substituting therefor the following:—

"That the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy be authorized to organize and hold a special meeting to be held in 1974 for the purpose of determining the feasability of establishing a Commission on the Future, whose responsibility would be to help as many private and public organizations as possible to forecast and build their future not only in isolation but together, as was recommended by Chapter 13 of Volume II of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy; and"

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion in amendment, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion of the Honourable Senator Lamontagne, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Cameron, as amended, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations betwen the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called for the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community", tabled in the Senate on Thursday, 12th July, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Fergusson calling the attention of the Senate to the visit of Canadian Parliamentarians to Hungary, 25th to 30th April, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Friday, 20th July, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Friday, 20th July, 1973

No. 1.

19th July—Third reading of the Bill C-195, intituled: "An Act to amend the Customs Tariff (No. 2)".—(*Honourable Senator Buckwold*).

No. 2.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 3.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 4.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Norrie*).

No. 5.

12th July—Consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community", tabled in the Senate on Thursday, 12th July, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Aird*).

No. 6.

5th July—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Fergusson calling the attention of the Senate to the visit of Canadian Parliamentarians to Hungary, 25th to 30th April, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Welch*).

No. 7.

16th May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today.—(*Honourable Senator Lang*).

For Thursday, 20th September, 1973

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

Inquiries

Friday, 20th July, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Phillips:

3rd July—That he will inquire of the Government:—

1. How many Canadian students have graduated from university to date this year in each of the following faculties:

Arts,
Science,
Business and Commerce, and
Engineering?

2. How many of these students have found employment to date in their chosen fields?

Motion

Friday, 20th July, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Langlois:

21st June—That until the Senate adjourns for the summer recess, Rules 44, 45 and 78 be suspended insofar as they relate to public bills.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 67

Friday, 20th July, 1973

11.00 o'clock a.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Asselin,
Basha,
Benidickson,
Bourget,
Carter,
Connolly (*Ottawa West*),
Davey,
Denis,
Deschatelets,
Eudes,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Goldenberg,
Greene,
Grosart,
Inman,
Laing,
Lamontagne,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Macdonald,
Macnaughton,
Martin,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Molgat,
Neiman,
Norrie,
Paterson,
Petten,
Prowse,
Stanbury,
Williams,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk in the following words:—

THURSDAY, July 19, 1973.

Ordered,—That the quorum of the Joint Committee of the Senate and House of Commons on Regulations and other Statutory Instruments be fixed at seven (7) members, provided that both Houses are represented, whenever a vote, resolution or other decision is taken, and that the Joint Chairmen be authorized to hold meetings and receive evidence so long as five (5) members are present, provided that both Houses are represented; and

That a Message be sent to the Senate to acquaint Their Honours thereof.

Attest.

ALISTAIR FRASER,
The Clerk of the House of Commons.

Ordered, That the Message do lie on the Table.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-208, intituled: "An Act to suspend the operation of the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter, that the Bill be read a second time later this day.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Report of the Northern Canada Power Commission, including its accounts and financial statements and the Auditor General's report thereon, for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 24 of the *Northern Canada Power Commission Act*, Chapter N-21, and section 75(3) of the *Financial Administration Act*, Chapter F-10, R.S.C., 1970.

The Honourable Senator Molgat, Deputy Chairman, from the Standing Committee on Internal Economy, Budgets and Administration, tabled the following Report:—

FRIDAY, July 20, 1973

The Standing Committee on Internal Economy, Budgets and Administration has examined and approved the supplementary budget presented to it by the Chairman of the Standing Senate Committee on National Finance for the proposed additional expenditures of the said Committee on National Finance with regard to its examination and consideration of such legislation and other matters as may be referred to it, authorized by the Senate on 15th March, 1973. The said supplementary budget is as follows:

Professional and Special Services	$18,000
All Other Expenditures	500
	$18,500

Respectfully submitted,

G. L. MOLGAT,
Deputy Chairman,

The Honourable Senator Molgat, Deputy Chairman, from the Standing Committee on Internal Economy, Budgets and Administration, tabled the following Report:—

FRIDAY, July 20, 1973

The Standing Committee on Internal Economy, Budgets and Administration has examined and approved the supplementary budget presented to it by the Chairman of the Special Senate Committee on Science Policy for the proposed additional expenditures of the said Committee on Science Policy respecting the holding of a Special Meeting to determine the feasibility of establishing a Commission on the Future, as authorized by the Senate on 19th July, 1973. The said supplementary budget is as follows:

Professional and Special Services	$22,650
All Other Expenditures	1,000
	$23,650

Respectfully submitted,

G. L. MOLGAT,
Deputy Chairman,

The Honourable Senator Bourget, P.C., Deputy Chairman, from the Standing Senate Committee on Transport and Communications which was authorized, on Thursday, 24th May, 1973, to examine and report upon the question of the advisability of steps being taken to ensure that all radio and television commercial advertising broadcast in Canada be completely produced in Canada, utilizing Canadian manpower to the maximum possible extent, presented the Report of the said Committee thereon.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Bourget, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Denis, P.C., that the Report be adopted now.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Macdonald moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Flynn, P.C., that further

debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Ordered, That the Report be printed as an Appendix to the Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate of this day and form part of the permanent records of this House.

(*See Appendix to the Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate of this day at pages 323-327*).

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.:

That when the Senate adjourns today, it do stand adjourned until Tuesday next, 24th July, 1973, at eight o'clock in the evening.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Macnaughton, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Grosart:

That the Honourable the Speaker be requested to seek an immediate meeting of the Canada-United States Interparliamentary Group, so that Canadian parliamentarians can make known to their United States counterparts their views on the movement of Alaskan oil down the west coast of British Columbia and through the Strait of Juan de Fuca.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., that the Bill C-195, intituled: "An Act to amend the Customs Tariff (No. 2)", be read the third time.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill without amendment.

Pursuant to Order, the Honourable Senator Carter moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., that the Bill C-208, intituled: "An Act to suspend the operation of the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act", be read the second time.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Grosart for the Honourable Senator Macdonald moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*), that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the atention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be posponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called for the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Commitee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community", tabled in the Senate on Thursday, 12th July, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Fergusson calling the attention of the Senate to the visit

of Canadian Parliamentarians to Hungary, 25th to 30th April, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

APPENDIX

(*See p. 321*)

THE STANDING SENATE COMMITTEE ON TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS

REPORT ON RADIO AND TELEVISION COMMERCIAL ADVERTISING BROADCAST IN CANADA

THE STANDING SENATE COMMITTEE ON TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS

The Honourable J. Campbell Haig, *Chairman*

The Honourable Maurice Bourget, P.C., *Deputy Chairman*

The Honourable Senators

Argue	Haig
Blois	Langlois
Bourget	Lawson
Buckwold	*Martin
Davey	McElman
Denis	Petten
*Flynn	Prowse
Forsey	Smith
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*)	Sparrow
Graham	van Roggen
	Welch (21)

* *Ex officio* members

(Quorum 5)

ORDER OF REFERENCE

Extract from the Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate, May 24, 1973:

The Honourable Senator Buckwold moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Boucher:

That the Standing Senate Committee on Transport and Communications be authorized to examine and report upon the question of the advisability of steps being taken to ensure that all radio and television commercial advertising broadcast in Canada be completely produced in Canada, utilizing Canadian manpower to the maximum possible extent.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

ROBERT FORTIER,
Clerk of the Senate.

REPORT OF STANDING SENATE COMMITTEE ON TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS ON RADIO AND TELEVISION COMMERCIAL ADVERTISING BROADCAST IN CANADA

FRIDAY, July 20, 1973

On May 24th, 1973, Senator Sidney L. Buckwold moved the following motion, in the Senate:

> "That the Standing Senate Committee on Transport and Communications be authorized to examine and report upon the question of the advisability of steps being taken to ensure that all radio and television commercial advertising broadcast in Canada be completely produced in Canada, utilizing Canadian manpower to the maximum possible extent."

This motion was adopted on the same day.

The Standing Senate Committee on Transport and Communications held its first meeting on this question on May 30, 1973, at which time it was agreed that it would be desirable to have the study completed before the summer recess.

The Committee invited representative organizations to present briefs and, if possible, to appear before the Committee to answer questions. With very few exceptions, those invited responded favourably and appeared before the Committee.

It should be made clear that at this point the Committee felt it advisable to hear invited groups only, in order to develop a general reaction by interested parties, on the impact of the motion.

The hearings commenced on Tuesday, July 10th and continued through July 11th and 12th, with morning and afternoon sessions each day.

A short summary of the briefs received is herewith submitted:

(1) *Agency Forum*

The Agency Forum represents 52 small and medium sized advertising agencies, all of which are Canadian owned and operated. This presentation was in favour of the motion and suggested that the Government publish and enforce "Guidelines for Good Corporate Citizenship" in which the television and radio advertising industry would be asked to abide by these guidelines which would involve an increased percentage of Canadian content.

The submission emphasized the importance of the cultural impact of advertising, and the presentation concluded with the following:

"We sincerely believe that the overall result of implementing this proposal would be, freer trade in a fairer market that more closely reflects a cultural milieu created by ourselves."

"We also believe that if Canada is not soon to become simply a marketing-module in a multi-national society with head offices in New York, then now is the time for our Government to act."

(2) *J. Walter Thompson Company Limited*

The J. Walter Thompson Company Limited is an American owned, multi-national, agency which has operated in Canada for forty-three years. It is one of the largest advertising agencies in Canada. Although foreign controlled, this agency is operated almost exclusively by Canadians. This brief pointed out that about 68% of the English language and 76% of the French language television commercials are produced in Canada. It was pointed out to the Committee that there has been a small but significant increase in Canadian advertising production during the last five years. This agency agreed in principle with the objectives of the motion but warned that there could be adverse repercussions to the industry generally, if 100% Canadian content was insisted upon.

This brief concluded by indicating that the continued growth of Canadian commercial production is a positive and attainable goal.

It was pointed out there is a need for further information and suggested that it is essential before action is taken, the subject be thoroughly researched.

(3) *The Association of Canadian Television and Radio Artists*

No written brief was received from this organization but a very extensive and informative oral presentation was made. The Association of Canadian Television and Radio Artists (ACTRA) represents the English segment of professional performing and writing talent in the recorded media. The spokesman for this organization said, "we believe that the survival of Canada as a distinct nation is linked directly with communications". He pointed out the difficulties experienced by Canadian talent in obtaining employment and that increased production of Canadian made television and radio commercials would open many job opportunities for Canadians involved in this field. It was emphasized that it would be difficult to achieve 100% Canadian content because of geographic and climatic limitations. ACTRA considers that the number of commercials made outside of Canada was "inordinately excessive". It was also stated that foreign produced commercials have a very clear and perhaps an undue influence and impact on our culture. ACTRA emphasized that a substantial field of talent was available and the Committee was assured that Canadians were well able to provide professional know-how in making Canadian production possible. ACTRA

did not consider the increase in the number of Canadian produced advertisements over the past five years as being adequate. It was very strongly in favour of the objectives of the motion.

(4) *L'Union des Artistes*

The *Union des Artistes* is a professional union which groups more than 1550 regular members and more than 800 trainees. As advertisers, singers, comedians, dancers and so on they all exercise their talent in the theatre, in films, on radio, on television, in dubbing and in advertising.

In their brief, they assert that the situation of French speaking performers is about the same as that of their English colleagues since, they allege, that if the latter have to fight against the invasion of American culture, they have a lot to do to avoid being submerged by the ever increasing invasion of productions from France and French speaking countries.

This organization claims to be affected by the importation of advertising material. On the cultural level, the character of these advertisements does not in their views, reflect in anyway our Canadian way of life.

The brief also mentions, that the dubbing in French of American advertising does not require the hiring of more than one or two announcers who are usually already employed on a full time basis by a radio or television station. The group believes that the production of this same publicity in Canada would entail the hiring of hundreds of Canadian technicians, producers, scriptwriters and artists which would, in turn, help an early establishment of a viable film industry in the country.

To conclude, the artists say that it is high time to recover as much as possible the production potential of this industry and thus, to bring about an increase of job opportunities for all our artists, following in that the example of the United-States with the 1967 Labor Act, which goes as far as restricting considerably the live participation of foreign artists on the stage.

(5) *McConnell Advertising Company Limited*

This is a large Canadian owned and operated advertising agency. The brief emphasized the importance of the cultural impact of advertising and indicated that advertising contributed "to the moulding of a distinctive Canadian identity and a significant fact in the development of a culture for our nation." It was suggested that a realistic goal would be to see 80% Canadian produced television and radio commercials as an optimum level to be achieved by 1977. This brief recommended that incentives should be created to encourage domestic production of radio and television commercials rather than penalties imposed for the importation of materials produced in foreign countries.

This agency proposed that "a company producing commercials for radio or television in Canada be allowed to claim 150% of the cost of production of the commercial as a deductible expense when calculating its corporate taxes."

(6) *Association of Canadian Advertisers Incorporated*

The Association of Canadian Advertisers is a non-profit service organization with a membership of over 200 Canadian advertisers whose combined budgets form approximately 75% of the total amount spent on national advertising. This brief emphasized the difficulties that would be encountered in advertisrs achieving 100% Canadian content. The ACA express sympathy with the objectives. It was considered that the present rate of expansion of Canadian made television and radio commercials was satisfactory and that advertisers were responding to the request of the CRTC for increased Canadian production. It was indicated that there could be adverse effects on the advertising revenue of television and radio stations, in that increased production costs for some advertisers might result in a shift in the use of advertising media.

The brief concluded as follows:

"The Association of Canadian Advertisers is in favour of progressively increasing the use of Canadian produced commercials. The Association does not, however, believe that it is advisable at this time to take steps to ensure that all radio and television advertising be completely produced in Canada."

(7) *The Canadian Broadcasting League*

The Canadian Broadcasting League is an affiliation of associations and individual members, including 32 principal national and regional organizations. The Canadian Broadcasting League requested regulations requiring 100% Canadian content. Under questioning from the Committee, they agreed that some exceptions would be necessary. The brief concluded as follows: "The Canadian Broadcasting League, therefore, urges that this Committee act to ensure that all commercial content of radio and television programming be produced in Canada, and utilizes Canadian resources to the maximum possible extent, to reflect the tastes and character of Canadians."

(8) *Mr. Sidney Handleman, M.P.P.*

Mr. Sidney Handleman, M.P.P., is a Member of the Ontario Select Committee on Economic and Cultural Nationalism, but he made it very clear that the views he expressed were his own and not those of the Committee. He made available to our Committee copies of a study of the Advertising Industry made for the Ontario Committee by Kates, Peat, Marwick & Co. This publication provided our Committee with valuable background statistical information. He pointed out that their studies indicated that, while 70% of the commercials are now being produced in Canada, the 30% which are imported represent a great deal more in dollar value. Mr. Handleman, while agreeing with the importance of Canadian content, stated that "I am philosophically opposed to 100% content because there are many examples where it would be completely unworkable."

(9) *The Canadian Broadcasting Corporation*

The CBC stressed that its main interest lies in the field of broadcasting. The Corporation agreed that greater Canadian content in advertising is desirable, but stated that private broadcasters affiliated with the CBC expressed concern if restrictions were imposed on foreign made advertising. These affiliated stations feared a substantial loss of revenue.

It was also stated that if such restrictions were made it is possible that advertisers might switch to other media and perhaps would make greater use of U.S. broadcast stations serving border areas.

The CBC stated that progress is being made toward the greater Canadianization of commercials on Canada's broadcast media. It would be happy to co-operate in assisting Canadian advertisers to achieve this objective.

(10) *Canadian Radio-Television Commission*

The CRTC considers this subject very important, not only to Canadian performers but also to Canadian companies and all those who are employed in the industry. It was most emphatically stated to the Committee that the CRTC has been seriously considering this subject for a number of years. In the late winter of 1970 Mr. Juneau expressed the opinion of the Commission that advertisers should regulate themselves in this regard and make their commercials in Canada. This request was reiterated in a speech to the Association of Canadian Advertisers in May of 1972.

In its brief to our Committee it was stated "the CRTC has watched with considerable interest to see the effects the appeals to advertisers to produce their commercials in Canada have had" and after thoroughly reviewing the results the Commission has concluded "that in today's context the situation now calls for formal regulatory action."

The Commission considered that in the case of radio "there is no doubt that a 100% Canadian commercial production requirement should be established."

The brief of the CRTC concluded as follows: "The CRTC is convinced the necessary competence exists in Canada and that substantially improved performance can now be required of advertisers in this country. The Commission is of the opinion generally that television commercials are extremely important showcases, both for the best Canadian creative talent and for Canadian companies and products, and consequently should be conceived and produced within our borders. It must not be forgotten that extremely important values are communicated through commercials with even more precision, often, that through programming. It is important that these values grow out of our society, not out of another, perhaps inappropriate milieu, with different institutions and public goals. Canadian commercials should be connected with the Canadian imagination, with Canadian needs, and be able to reflect better the use and role of products and services in Canadian life."

In addition to the foregoing witnesses who appeared, written communications were received from the following:

The CTV Television Network Ltd.
Century II Studios Ltd., Edmonton, Alberta
CKLW-TV, Windsor, Ontario

It was brought to the attention of the Committee that a ban on the use of American produced commercials could create problems for border television and radio stations.

Evidence given to the Committee revealed the growing importance of the production of television commercials being made in Canada for use by American advertisers in the U.S. Several witnesses indicated apprehension as to the possibility of loss of business in this field. This matter requires further investigation.

As a result of these hearings the Committee agreed in principle to the objective of the resolution.

The committee recommends that television and radio commercials should be made in Canada to the maximum possible extent.

It is recognized that common sense and practical realities may require some limitation to this objective.

It is also appreciated that a reasonable period of time would be required for implementation.

In the opinion of the Committee, the evidence received indicates that there is reason for concern by Canadians generally in this important field of activity. Consequently, and in order to avoid duplication of effort and expenditure, we urge that the CRTC undertake in-depth studies, consultations and public hearings that will lead to appropriate regulations designed to achieve the objectives of this Committee.

The Committee is grateful to the groups and individuals who made such a meaningful contribution to the hearings. I would also like to commend the clerks, stenographers and translators who gave so unselfishly of their time.

Respectfully submitted,

MAURICE BOURGET,
Deputy Chairman.

Order of Business

Tuesday, 24th July, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Tuesday, 24th July, 1973

No. 1.

20th July—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Carter, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill C-208, intituled: "An Act to suspend the operation of the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act".—(*Honourable Senator Macdonald*).

No. 2.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 3.

20th July—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Bourget, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Denis, P.C., for the adoption of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Transport and Communications on radio and television commercial advertising broadcast in Canada, presented to the Senate on Friday, 20th July, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Macdonald*).

No. 4.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 5.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Norrie*).

No. 6.

12th July—Consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community", tabled in the Senate on Thursday, 12th July, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Aird*).

No. 7.

5th July—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Fergusson calling the attention of the Senate to the visit of Canadian Parliamentarians to Hungary, 25th to 30th April, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Welch*).

No. 8.

16th May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today.—(*Honourable Senator Lang*).

For Thursday, 20th September, 1973

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

Inquiries

Tuesday, 24th July, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Phillips:

3rd July—That he will inquire of the Government:—

1. How many Canadian students have graduated from university to date this year in each of the following faculties:

Arts,
Science,
Business and Commerce, and
Engineering?

2. How many of these students have found employment to date in their chosen fields?

Motion

Tuesday, 24th July, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Langlois:

21st June—That until the Senate adjourns for the summer recess, Rules 44, 45 and 78 be suspended insofar as they relate to public bills.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 68

Tuesday, 24th July, 1973

8.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Asselin,
Basha,
Bélisle,
Benidickson,
Bourget,
Carter,
Connolly (*Ottawa West*),
Côté,
Denis,
Deschatelets,
Desruisseaux,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Gélinas,
Goldenberg,
Graham,
Grosart,
Hastings,
Hayden,
Lafond,
Laird,
Lang,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Macnaughton,
Martin,
McNamara,
Michaud,
Molgat,
Molson,
Neiman,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Paterson,
Petten,
Prowse,
Smith,
Stanbury,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-4, intituled: "An Act to amend the Fisheries Development Act", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, that the Bill be read a second time later this day.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-131, intituled: "An Act respecting wildlife in Canada", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, that the Bill be read a second time later this day.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-212, intituled: "An Act respecting certain immigration laws and procedures", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, that the Bill be read a second time later this day.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Report of the Canadian Saltfish Corporation, including its accounts and financial statements certified by the Auditor General, for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 32 of the *Saltfish Act*, Chapter 37 (1st Supplement), and section 77(3) of the *Financial Administration Act*, Chapter F-10, R.S.C., 1970.

Report on the administration of Part I of the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act* for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 26 of the said Act, Chapter R-11, R.S.C., 1970.

Report of the activities under the *Prairie Farm Assistance Act* for the Crop Year 1971-72, pursuant to section 12 of the said Act, Chapter P-16, R.S.C., 1970.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Carter, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill C-208, intituled: "An Act to suspend the operation of the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act".

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time.

The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a third reading at the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to Order, the Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Lefrançois, that the Bill C-212, intituled: "An Act respecting certain immigration laws and procedures", be read the second time.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time.

The Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Lefrançois, that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a third reading at the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to Order, the Honourable Senator Carter moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Molgat, that the Bill C-4, intituled: "An Act to amend the Fisheries Development Act", be read the second time.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time.

The Honourable Senator Carter moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Molgat that the Bill be referred to the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to Order, the Honourable Senator Macnaughton, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Fournier (*de Lanaudière*), that the Bill C-131, intituled: "An Act respecting wildlife in Canada", be read the second time.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Yuzyk moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Macdonald, that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Bourget, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Denis, P.C., for the adoption of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Transport and Communications on radio and television commercial advertising broadcast in Canada, presented to the Senate on Friday, 20th July, 1973.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called for the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community", tabled in the Senate on Thursday, 12th July, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Fergusson calling the attention of the Senate to the visit of Canadian Parliamentarians to Hungary, 25th to 30th April, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Wednesday, 25th July, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Wednesday, 25th July, 1973

No. 1.

24th July—Third reading of the Bill C-208, intituled: "An Act to suspend the operation of the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act."—(*Honourable Senator Langlois*).

No. 2.

24th July—Third reading of the Bill C-212, intituled: "An Act respecting certain immigration laws and procedures".—(*Honourable Senator Connnolly, P.C.*).

No. 3.

24th July—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Macnaughton, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Fournier (*de Lanaudière*), for the second reading of the Bill C-131, intituled: "An Act respecting wildlife in Canada.—(*Honourable Senator Yuzyk*).

No. 4.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 5.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 6.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Norrie*).

No. 7.

12th July—Consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community", tabled in the Senate on Thursday, 12th July, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Aird*).

No. 8.

5th July—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Fergusson calling the attention of the Senate to the visit of Canadian Parliamentarians to Hungary, 25th to 30th April, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Welch*).

No. 9.

16th May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today.—(*Honourable Senator Lang*).

For Thursday, 20th September, 1973

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

Inquiries

Wednesday, 25th July, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Phillips:

3rd July—That he will inquire of the Government:—

1. How many Canadian students have graduated from university to date this year in each of the following faculties:

Arts,
Science,
Business and Commerce, and
Engineering?

2. How many of these students have found employment to date in their chosen fields?

Motion

Wednesday, 25th July, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Langlois:

21st June—That until the Senate adjourns for the summer recess, Rules 44, 45 and 78 be suspended insofar as they relate to public bills.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour
	WEDNESDAY, JULY 25, 1973	
256–S	Banking, Trade and Commerce (*Bill C–4 "An Act to amend the Fisheries Development Act": Officials of the Department of the Environment*)	10.00 a.m.

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 69

Wednesday, 25th July, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Asselin,
Basha,
Beaubien,
Bélisle,
Bourget,
Carter,
Choquette,
Connolly
(*Ottawa West*),
Côté,
Davey,
Denis,
Deschatelets,
Desruisseaux,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Everett,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier
(*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier
(*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Gélinas,
Goldenberg,
Graham,
Greene,
Grosart,
Hastings,
Hayden,
Lafond,
Laird,
Lamontagne,
Lang,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Macnaughton,
Martin,
McNamara,
Michaud,
Molgat,
Molson,
Neiman,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Paterson,
Petten,
Prowse,
Quart,
Smith,
Stanbury,
Williams,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Copies of final background paper prepared for the conference on Western Economic Opportunities to be held in Calgary, July 24-26, 1973, entitled "Transportation".

Copies of Order in Council P.C. 1973-2161, dated July 17, 1973, amending Part II of the Schedule to the *Hazardous Products Act*, pursuant to section 8(3) of the said Act, Chapter H-3, R.S.C., 1970.

Copies of Order in Council P.C. 1973-2162, dated July 17, 1973, amending Part I of the Schedule to the *Hazardous Products Act*, pursuant to section 8(3) of the said Act, Chapter H-3, R.S.C., 1970.

The Honourable Senator Hayden, from the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce to which was referred the Bill C-4, intituled: "An Act to amend the Fisheries Development Act", reported that it had examined the said Bill and had directed him to report the same to the Senate without amendment.

The Honourable Senator Carter moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Laird, that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a third reading at the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Carter moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, that the Bill C-208, intituled: "An Act to suspend the operation of the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act", be read the third time.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill without amendment.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Lamontagne, P.C., that the Bill C-212, intituled: "An Act respecting certain immigration laws and procedures", be read the third time.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill without amendment.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Macnaughton, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Fournier (*de Lanaudière*), for the second reading of the Bill C-131, intituled: "An Act respecting wildlife in Canada".

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time.

The Honourable Senator Macnaughton, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Fournier (*de Lanaudière*), that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a third reading at the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Macnaughton, P.C., called the attention of the Senate to the Special Meeting of the Canada-United States Interparliamentary Group, held at Washington, D.C., on Tuesday, 24th July, 1973.

Debated.

The Senate was informed of the death today of the Right Honourable Louis Stephen St. Laurent, P.C., former Prime Minister of Canada.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Thursday, 26th July, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Thursday, 26th July, 1973

No. 1.

25th July—Third reading of the Bill C-4, intituled: "An Act to amend the Fisheries Development Act".—(*Honourable Senator Carter*).

No. 2.

25th July—Third reading of the Bill C-131, intituled: "An Act respecting wildlife in Canada".—(*Honourable Senator Macnaughton, P.C.*).

No. 3.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 4.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 5.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada.—(*Honourable Senator Norrie*).

No. 6.

12th July—Consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community", tabled in the Senate on Thursday, 12th July, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Aird*).

No. 7.

5th July—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Fergusson calling the attention of the Senate to the visit of Canadian Parliamentarians to Hungary, 25th to 30th April, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Welch*).

No. 8.

16th May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today.—(*Honourable Senator Lang*).

For Thursday, 20th September, 1973

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

Inquiries

Thursday, 26th July, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Phillips:

3rd July—That he will inquire of the Government:—

1. How many Canadian students have graduated from university to date this year in each of the following faculties:

Arts,

Science,

Business and Commerce, and

Engineering?

2. How many of these students have found employment to date in their chosen fields?

Motion

Thursday, 26th July, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Langlois:

21st June—That until the Senate adjourns for the summer recess, Rules 44, 45 and 78 be suspended insofar as they relate to public bills.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 70

Thursday, 26th July, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Asselin,
Basha,
Beaubien,
Bélisle,
Benidickson,
Carter,
Connolly (*Ottawa West*),
Denis,
Deschatelets,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Everett,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Gélinas,
Goldenberg,
Graham,
Grosart,
Hastings,
Hayden,
Lafond,
Laird,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Macnaughton,
Martin,
McDonald,
McNamara,
Michaud,
Molgat,
Molson,
Neiman,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Paterson,
Petten,
Prowse,
Quart,
Smith,
van Roggen,
Williams,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

Tribute was paid to the memory of the Right Honourable Louis Stephen St. Laurent, P.C., C.C., former Prime Minister of Canada, whose death occurred on Wednesday, 25th July, 1973.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Report by the Textile and Clothing Board, dated June 15, 1973, to the Minister of Industry, Trade and Commerce, pursuant to section 19 of the *Textile and Clothing Board Act*, Chapter 39, Statutes of Canada, 1970-71-72, respecting cotton yarns.

Copies of Agreement in principle on joint Federal-Provincial Transportation Development Program in Northern British Columbia.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.:

That when the Senate adjourns today, it do stand adjourned until tomorrow, Friday, 27th July, 1973, at eleven o'clock in the forenoon.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Carter moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Laird, that the Bill C-4, intituled: "An Act to amend the Fisheries Development Act", be read the third time.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill without amendment.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Macnaughton, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Prowse, that the Bill C-131, intituled: "An Act respecting wildlife in Canada", be read the third time.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill without amendment.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Molgat moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., that further debate on the inquiry be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called for the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community", tabled in the Senate on Thursday, 12th July, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Fergusson calling the attention of the Senate to the visit of Canadian Parliamentarians to Hungary, 25th to 30th April, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Molgat,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Friday, 27th July, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Friday, 27th July, 1973

No. 1.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 2.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 3.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 4.

12th July—Consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community", tabled in the Senate on Thursday, 12th July, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Aird*).

No. 5.

5th July—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Fergusson calling the attention of the Senate to the visit of Canadian Parliamentarians to Hungary, 25th to 30th April, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Welch*).

No. 6.

16th May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today.—(*Honourable Senator Lang*).

For Thursday, 20th September, 1973

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

Inquiries

Friday, 27th July, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Phillips:

3rd July—That he will inquire of the Government:—

1. How many Canadian students have graduated from university to date this year in each of the following faculties:

Arts,
Science,
Business and Commerce, and
Engineering?

2. How many of these students have found employment to date in their chosen fields?

Motion

Friday, 27th July, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Langlois:

21st June—That until the Senate adjourns for the summer recess, Rules 44, 45 and 78 be suspended insofar as they relate to public bills.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 71

Friday, 27th July, 1973

11.00 o'clock a.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Asselin,
Basha,
Bélisle,
Benidickson,
Carter,
Choquette,
Connolly (*Ottawa West*),
Denis,
Detchatelets,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Fergusson,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Goldenberg,
Grosart,
Lafond,
Laird,
Lamontagne,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Macnaughton,
Martin,
McNamara,
Michaud,
Molgat,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Paterson,
Petten,
Prowse,
Quart,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Capital Budget of the Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation for the fiscal year ending April 30, 1974, pursuant to section 70(2) of the *Financial Administration Act*, Chapter F-10, R.S.C., 1970, together with copy of Order in Council P.C. 1973-1822, dated June 29, 1973, approving same.

The Honourable the Speaker having put the question whether the Senate do now adjourn during pleasure to reassemble at the call of the bell at approximately two o'clock p.m., it was—

Resolved in the affirmative. 11.20 a.m.

The sitting of the Senate resumed. 12.00 p.m.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-196, intituled: "An Act respecting the 1976 Summer Olympic Games", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Deschatelets, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Quart, that the Bill be read the second time now.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Macnaughton, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Prowse, that further debate on the motion be adjourned until later this day.

The question being put on the motion, it was —
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable the Speaker having put the question whether the Senate do now adjourn during pleasure to reassemble at the call of the bell at approximately two o'clock p.m., it was—

Resolved in the affirmative. 1.00 p.m.

The sitting of the Senate was resumed. 2.10 p.m.

Pursuant to Order, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Deschatelets, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Quart, for the second reading of the Bill C-196, intituled: "An Act respecting the 1976 Summer Olympic Games".

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was —
Resolved in the affirmative, on division.

The Bill was then read the second time, on division.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Deschatelets, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Quart, that the Bill be read the third time now.

The question being put on the motion, it was —
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill without amendment.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called for the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community", tabled in the Senate on Thursday, 12th July, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Fergusson calling the attention of the Senate to the visit of Canadian Parliamentarians to Hungary, 25th to 30th April, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable the Speaker having put the question whether the Senate do now adjourn during pleasure to reassemble at the call of the bell, it was—

Resolved in the affirmative. 2.30 p.m.

The sitting of the Senate resumed. 3.45 p.m.

The Honourable the Speaker tabled the Report of the Joint Committee on the Library of Parliament concerning Salary Revisions, Reclassification and New Classes, now in effect, as authorized by the Joint Chairman, dated Thursday, July 12, 1973.

The Honourable the Speaker informed the Senate that a communication had been received from the Administrative Secretary to the Governor General.

The communication was then read by the Honourable the Speaker, as follows:—

GOVERNMENT HOUSE
OTTAWA

27 July 1973

Madam,

I have the honour to inform you that the Honourable Bora Laskin, Puisne Judge of the Supreme Court of Canada, in his capacity as Deputy Governor General, will proceed to the Senate Chamber today, the 27th day of July at 4 p.m., for the purpose of giving Royal Assent to certain Bills.

I have the honour to be,
Madam,
Your obedient Servant,
ANDRÉ GARNEAU,
Brigadier General
Administrative Secretary to the Governor General.

The Honourable
The Speaker of the Senate,
Ottawa.

Ordered, That the communication do lie on the Table.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-128, intituled: "An Act to amend the Aeronautics Act", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Goldenberg moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Prowse, that the Bill be read the second time now.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Goldenberg moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Prowse, that the Bill be read the third time now.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill without amendment.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Molgat moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Macdonald:

That when the Senate adjourns today, it do stand adjourned until Tuesday, 30th October, 1973, at eight o'clock in the evening.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable the Speaker having put the question whether the Senate do now adjourn during pleasure to await the arrival of the Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General, it was—

Resolved in the affirmative.

After awhile, the Honourable Bora Laskin, Puisne Judge of the Supreme Court of Canada, in his capacity as Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General, having come and being seated at the foot of the Throne—

The Honourable the Speaker commanded the Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod to proceed to the House of Commons and acquaint that House that:—

"It is the desire of the Honourable Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General that they attend him immediately in the Senate Chamber."

The House of Commons being come,

The Honourable the Speaker said—

"*Honourable Members of the Senate:*

Members of the House of Commons:

I have the honour to inform you that His Excellency the Governor General has been pleased to cause Letters Patent to be issued under His Sign Manual and Signet constituting the Honourable Bora Laskin, Puisne Judge of the Supreme Court of Canada, his Deputy, to do in His Excellency's name all acts on his part necessary to be done during His Excellency's pleasure."

The said Commission was then read by the Clerk Assistant of the Senate, as follows:—

CANADA

ROLAND MICHENER
(G.S.)

BY HIS EXCELLENCY the Right Honourable Roland Michener, Chancellor and Principal Companion of the Order of Canada upon whom has been conferred the Canadian Forces' Decoration, Governor General and Commander-in-Chief of Canada.

TO THE HONOURABLE BORA LASKIN, a Puisne Judge of the Supreme Court of Canada,

GREETING:

KNOW YOU that being well assured of your loyalty, fidelity and capacity, I, the Right Honourable Roland Michener, Governor General of Canada, under and by virtue of and in pursuance of the power and authority vested in me by the Commission of Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II, under the Great Seal of Canada, dated March 29, 1967, constituting and appointing me to be Governor General of Canada do hereby nominate, constitute and appoint you the said Bora Laskin, to be my Deputy within Canada and in that capacity to exercise, subject to any limitations or directions from time to time expressed or given by Her Majesty, all the powers, authorities and functions vested in and of right exercisable by me as Governor General, saving and excepting the power of dissolving the Parliament of Canada.

PROVIDED ALWAYS that the appointment of my said Deputy shall not affect the exercise of any such power, authority or function by me, the said the Right Honourable Roland Michener, in person.

AND PROVIDED ALWAYS, that you the said BORA LASKIN, shall, during your continuance as my Deputy obey all such orders and instructions as you shall from time to time receive from me.

GIVEN under my hand and seal at Ottawa, this ninth day of April in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and seventy and in the nineteenth year of Her Majesty's Reign.

BY COMMAND,
J. F. GRANDY,
Deputy Registrar General of Canada.

Ordered, That the said Commission be placed upon the Journals.

The Clerk Assistant read the titles of the Bills to be assented to, as follows:—

An Act to amend the Aeronautics Act

An Act respecting Centre Amusement Co. Limited

An Act to amend the Customs Tariff (No. 2)

An Act to suspend the operation of the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act

An Act to amend the Excise Tax Act and the Excise Act (No. 2)

An Act to amend the Fisheries Development Act

An Act to amend the Harbour Commissions Act (Nanaimo Harbour Commission)

An Act to amend the Immigration Appeal Board Act

An Act respecting certain immigration laws and procedures

An Act to amend the Income Tax Act (No. 2)

An Act to amend the statute law relating to income tax (No. 3)

An Act respecting the 1976 Summer Olympic Games

An Act respecting wildlife in Canada

To these Bills the Royal Assent was pronounced by the Clerk of the Senate in the following words:—

"In Her Majesty's name, the Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General doth assent to these Bills."

The Commons withdrew.

After which the Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General was pleased to retire.

The sitting of the Senate was resumed.

The Honourable Senator Molgat moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Tuesday, 30th October, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Tuesday, 30th October, 1973

No. 1.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 2.

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

No. 3.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 4.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 5.

12th July—Consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community", tabled in the Senate on Thursday, 12th July, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Aird*).

No. 6.

5th July—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Fergusson calling the attention of the Senate to the visit of Canadian Parliamentarians to Hungary, 25th to 30th April, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Welch*).

No. 7.

16th May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today.—(*Honourable Senator Lang*).

Inquiries

Tuesday, 30th October, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Phillips:

3rd July—That he will inquire of the Government:—

1. How many Canadian students have graduated from university to date this year in each of the following faculties:

Arts,

Science,

Business and Commerce, and

Engineering?

2. How many of these students have found employment to date in their chosen fields?

Motion

Tuesday, 30th October, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Langlois:

21st June—That until the Senate adjourns for the summer recess, Rules 44, 45 and 78 be suspended insofar as they relate to public bills.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 72

Thursday, 30th August, 1973

8.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Aird,	Connolly (*Ottawa West*),	Forsey,	Heath,	Neiman,
Argue,	Cook,	Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),	Lafond,	Norrie,
Asselin,	Côté,	Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*),	Laird,	O'Leary,
Basha,	Davey,	Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),	Lang,	Paterson,
Beaubien,	Denis,	Giguère,	Langlois,	Petten,
Bélisle,	Desruisseaux,	Goldenberg,	Lapointe,	Phillips,
Benidickson,	Duggan,	Gouin,	Martin,	Prowse,
Bonnell,	Eudes,		McElman,	Smith,
Bourget,	Everett,		McIlraith,	Thompson,
Burchill,	Fergusson,		McNamara,	Welch,
Carter,	Flynn,		Molgat,	Williams,
Choquette,			Molson,	Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Report of the Unemployment Insurance Advisory Committee for the year ended December 31, 1972, pursuant to sections 89(1) and 90(2) of the *Unemployment Insurance Act*, Chapter U-2, R.S.C., 1970.

Report of the Department of Public Works for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1972, pursuant to section 34 of the *Public Works Act*, Chapter P-38, R.S.C., 1970.

Report on operations under the *Regional Development Incentives Act* for the month of June 1973, pursuant to section 16 of the said Act, Chapter R-3, R.S.C , 1970.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until Tuesday, 30th October, 1973.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called for the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community", tabled in the Senate on Thursday, 12th July, 1973.

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Fergusson calling the attention of the Senate to the visit of Canadian Parliamentarians to Hungary, 25th to 30th April, 1973.

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today.

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

With leave,
The Senate reverted to Notices of Motions.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.:

That when the Senate adjourns today, it do stand adjourned until tomorrow, Friday, 31st August, 1973, at eleven o'clock in the forenoon.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Friday, 31st August, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Friday, 31st August, 1973

No. 1.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 2.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 3.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 4.

12th July—Consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community", tabled in the Senate on Thursday, 12th July, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Aird*).

No. 5.

5th July—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Fergusson calling the attention of the Senate to the visit of Canadian Parliamentarians to Hungary, 25th to 30th April, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Welch*).

No. 6.

16th May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today.—(*Honourable Senator Lang*).

For Tuesday, 30th October, 1973

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

Inquiries

Friday, 31st August, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Phillips:

3rd July—That he will inquire of the Government:—

1. How many Canadian students have graduated from university to date this year in each of the following faculties:

Arts,

Science,

Business and Commerce, and

Engineering?

2. How many of these students have found employment to date in their chosen fields?

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 73

Friday, 31st August and Saturday, 1st September, 1973

11.00 o'clock a.m., 31st August, 1973.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Argue,
Asselin,
Basha,
Beaubien,
Bélisle,
Benidickson,
Bonnell,
Bourget,
Burchill,
Carter,
Choquette,
Connolly (*Ottawa West*),
Cook,
Côté,
Davey,
Denis,
Deschatelets,
Desruisseaux,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Everett,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Giguère,
Goldenberg,
Gouin,
Graham,
Heath,
Lafond,
Laing,
Laird,
Lang,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Martin,
McDonald,
McElman,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Molgat,
Molson,
Neiman,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Petten,
Phillips,
Prowse,
Quart,
Smith,
Welch,
Williams,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable the Speaker having put the question whether the Senate do now adjourn during pleasure to reassemble at the call of the bell at approximately five o'clock p.m., it was—

Resolved in the affirmative. 11.20 a.m.

The sitting of the Senate resumed. 5.30 p.m.

The Honourable the Speaker having put the question whether the Senate do now adjourn during pleasure to reassemble at the call of the bell, it was—

Resolved in the affirmative. 5.33 p.m.

Saturday, 1st September, 1973.

The sitting of the Senate resumed. 4.10 a.m.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-217, intituled: "An Act to provide for the resumption and continuance of operations of railways and for the settlement of the disputes with respect to terms and conditions of employment between railway companies and their employees", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Molgat, that the Bill be read the second time now.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Molgat, that the Bill be read the third time now.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill without amendment.

The Honourable the Speaker informed the Senate that a communication had been received from the Administrative Secretary to the Governor General.

The communication was then read by the Honourable the Speaker as follows:—

GOVERNMENT HOUSE
OTTAWA

1 September 1973

Madam,

I have the honour to inform you that the Honourable Ronald Hartland, Puisne Judge of the Supreme Court of Canada, in his capacity as Deputy Governor General, will proceed to the Senate Chamber today, the 1st day of September, at 4.30 a.m. for the purpose of giving Royal Assent to certain Bills.

I have the honour to be,
Madam,
Your obedient servant,

ANDRÉ GARNEAU
Brigadier General
Administrative Secretary to the Governor General.

The Honourable
the Speaker of the Senate,
Ottawa.

Ordered, That the communication do lie on the Table.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.:

That when the Senate adjourns today, it do stand adjourned until Tuesday, 18th September, 1973, at eight o'clock in the evening.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada.

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling jthe attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called for the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community", tabled in the Senate on Thursday, 12th July, 1973.

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Fergusson calling the attention of the Senate to the visit of Canadian Parliamentarians to Hungary, 25th to 30th April, 1973.

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today.

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable the Speaker having put the question whether the Senate do now adjourn during pleasure to await the arrival of the Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General, it was—

Resolved in the affirmative.

After awhile, the Honourable Ronald Martland, Puisne Judge of the Supreme Court of Canada, in his capacity as Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General, having come and being seated at the foot of the Throne—

The Honourable the Speaker commanded the Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod to proceed to the House of Commons and acquaint that House that:—

"It is the desire of the Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General that they attend him immediately in the Senate Chamber."

The House of Commons being come,

The Clerk Assistant read the title of the Bill to be assented to, as follows:—

An Act to provide for the resumption and continuance of operations of railways and for the settlement of the disputes with respect to terms and conditions of employment between railway companies and their employees.

To this Bill the Royal Assent was pronounced by the Clerk of the Senate in the following words:—

"In Her Majesty's name, the Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General doth assent to this Bill."

The Commons withdrew.

After which the Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General was pleased to retire.

The sitting of the Senate was resumed.

The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Molgat,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Tuesday, 18th September, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Tuesday, 18th September, 1973

No. 1.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 2.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 3.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 4.

12th July—Consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community", tabled in the Senate on Thursday, 12th July, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Aird*).

No. 5.

5th July—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Fergusson calling the attention of the Senate to the visit of Canadian Parliamentarians to Hungary, 25th to 30th April, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Welch*).

No. 6.

16th May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today.—(*Honourable Senator Lang*).

For Tuesday, 30th October, 1973

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

Inquiries

Tuesday, 18th September, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Phillips:

3rd July—That he will inquire of the Government:—

1. How many Canadian students have graduated from university to date this year in each of the following faculties:

Arts,
Science,
Business and Commerce, and
Engineering?

2. How many of these students have found employment to date in their chosen fields?

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 74

Thursday, 6th September, 1973

8.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Basha,
Beaubien,
Bélisle,
Benidickson,
Blois,
Bourget,
Buckwold,
Cameron,
Carter,
Choquette,
Cook,
Côté,
Croll,
Denis,
Desruisseaux,
Eudes,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier *(Madawaska-Restigouche)*,
Fournier *(Restigouche-Gloucester)*,
Giguère,
Gouin,
Hastings,
Hicks,
Lafond,
Laing,
Laird,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Macnaughton,
Martin,
McIlraith,
Molgat,
Neiman,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Paterson,
Petten,
Phillips,
Quart,
Rowe,
Sparrow,
Stanbury,
van Roggen,
Walker,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Report of the Canadian National Railways Securities Trust for the year ended December 31, 1972, pursuant to section 17 of the *Canadian National Railways Capital Revision Act,* Chapter 311, R.S.C., 1952.

Copies of amendments to the Income Tax Regulations with respect to Canadian manufacturing and processing profits, together with press release, dated August 30, 1973, relating thereto.

Copies of Order in Council P.C. 1973-2482, dated August 21, 1973, amending Part I of the Schedule to the *Hazardous Products Act,* pursuant to section 8(3) of the said Act, Chapter H-3, R.S.C., 1970.

The Order of the Day being read,
With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Forsey resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Molgat moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called for the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community", tabled in the Senate on Thursday, 12th July, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being read,
With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Macdonald resumed the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Fergusson calling the attention of the Senate to the visit of Canadian Parliamentarians to Hungary, 25th to 30th April, 1973.

Debated.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative, on division.

Order of Business

Friday, 7th September, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Friday, 7th September, 1973

No. 1.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 2.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 3.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 4.

12th July—Consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community", tabled in the Senate on Thursday, 12th July, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Aird*).

No. 5.

16th May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today.—(*Honourable Senator Lang*).

For Tuesday, 30th October, 1973

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

Inquiries

Friday, 7th September, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Phillips:

3rd July—That he will inquire of the Government:—

1. How many Canadian students have graduated from university to date this year in each of the following faculties:

Arts,
Science,
Business and Commerce, and
Engineering?

2. How many of these students have found employment to date in their chosen fields?

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 75

Friday, 7th September, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Basha,
Beaubien,
Bélisle,
Benidickson,
Blois,
Bourget,
Buckwold,
Cameron,
Carter,
Choquette,
Cook,
Côté,
Denis,
Desruisseaux,
Eudes,
Everett,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Fournier *(de Lanaudière)*,
Fournier *(Madawaska-Restigouche)*,
Fournier *(Restigouche-Gloucester)*,
Giguère,
Gouin,
Graham,
Hastings,
Hays,
Hicks,
Lafond,
Laird,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Macnaughton,
Martin,
McIlraith,
Molgat,
Neiman,
Norrie,
Petten,
Phillips,
Quart,
Rowe,
Sparrow,
van Roggen,
Walker,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-219, intituled: "An Act to amend the Old Age Security Act", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Lapointe moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*), that the Bill be read the second time now.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Phillips moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Bélisle, that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.:

That when the Senate adjourns today, it do stand adjourned until Tuesday next, 11th September, 1973, at eight o'clock in the evening.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called for the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community", tabled in the Senate on Thursday, 12th July, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Tuesday, 11th September, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Tuesday, 11th September, 1973

No. 1.

7th September—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Lapointe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*), for the second reading of the Bill C-219, intituled: "An Act to amend the Old Age Security Act".—(*Honourable Senator Phillips*).

No. 2.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 3.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 4.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 5.

12th July—Consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community", tabled in the Senate on Thursday, 12th July, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Aird*).

No. 6.

16th May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today.—(*Honourable Senator Lang*).

For Tuesday, 30th October, 1973

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

Inquiries

Tuesday, 11th September, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Phillips:

3rd July—That he will inquire of the Government:—

1. How many Canadian students have graduated from university to date this year in each of the following faculties:

Arts,
Science,
Business and Commerce, and
Engineering?

2. How many of these students have found employment to date in their chosen fields?

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 76

Tuesday, 11th September, 1973

8.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Asselin,
Basha,
Beaubien,
Bélisle,
Benidickson,
Blois,
Bourget,
Buckwold,
Burchill,
Cameron,
Carter,
Choquette,
Cook,
Côté,
Croll,
Davey,
Denis,
Desruisseaux,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier *(de Lanaudière)*,
Fournier *(Restigouche-Gloucester)*,
Gélinas,
Giguère,
Goldenberg,
Graham,
Hayden,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laing,
Laird,
Lamontagne,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Macnaughton,
Manning,
Martin,
McElman,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Molgat,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Petten,
Phillips,
Prowse,
Quart,
Rowe,
Smith,
Sparrow,
Walker,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Report of the International Development Research Centre, including its accounts and financial statements certified by the Auditor General, for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 22 of the *International Development Research Centre Act,* Chapter 21 (1st Supplement), R.S.C., 1970.

Auditor General's report to the Solicitor General on the examination of the accounts and financial statement of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Dependants) Pension Fund for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 55(4) of the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act,* Chapter R-10, R.S.C., 1970.

Report of the Auditor General on the examination of the accounts and financial statements of the National Battlefields Commission for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 12 of *An Act respecting the National Battlefields at Quebec,* Chapter 57, Statutes of Canada, 1907-08, and sections 75(3) and 77(3) of the *Financial Administration Act,* Chapter F-10, R.S.C., 1970.

Report of the Fisheries Prices Support Board for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 7 of the *Fisheries Prices Support Act,* Chapter F-23, R.S.C., 1970.

The Honourable Senator Lamontagne, P.C., from the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy tabled the Report of the said Committee, *A Science Policy for Canada,* Volume 3, *A Government Organization for the Seventies.*

The Honourable Senator Lamontagne, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Cameron, that Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled today, be placed on the Orders of the Day for consideration at the next sitting of the Senate.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Lapointe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*), for the second reading of the Bill C-219, intituled: "An Act to amend the Old Age Security Act".

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time.

The Honourable Senator Lapointe moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*), that the Bill be referred to the Standing Senate Committee on Health, Welfare and Science.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate proceeded to the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community", tabled in the Senate on Thursday, 12th July, 1973.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, that further debate on the consideration of the Report be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van

Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Wednesday, 12th September, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Wednesday, 12th September, 1973

No. 1.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 2.

11th September—Resuming the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 3.

11th September—Consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Lamontagne, P.C.*).

No. 4.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 5.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 6.

16th May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today.—(*Honourable Senator Lang*).

For Tuesday, 30th October, 1973

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

Inquiries

Wednesday, 12th September, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Phillips:

3rd July—That he will inquire of the Government:—

1. How many Canadian students have graduated from university to date this year in each of the following faculties:

Arts,
Science,
Business and Commerce, and
Engineering?

2. How many of these students have found employment to date in their chosen fields?

No. 3.

By the Honourable Senator Cameron:

11th September—That he will call the attention of the Senate to the invitation of the President of Mexico to the Speaker of the Senate to be present when he delivers his third State of the Union Address.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour
	WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 1973	
356–S	Health, Welfare and Science (*Bill C–219 "An Act to amend the Old Age Security Act": Officials of the Department of National Health and Welfare*).....	11.00 a.m.

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 77

Wednesday, 12th September, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Asselin,
Basha,
Beaubien,
Benidickson,
Blois,
Bourget,
Buckwold,
Burchill,
Cameron,
Carter,
Cook,
Côté,
Croll,
Davey,
Denis,
Deschatelets,
Desruisseaux,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Everett,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier *(de Lanaudière)*,
Fournier *(Restigouche-Gloucester)*,
Gélinas,
Giguère,
Goldenberg,
Graham,
Hayden,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laing,
Laird,
Lamontagne,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Macnaughton,
Manning,
Martin,
McElman,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Molgat,
Norrie,
Petten,
Phillips,
Prowse,
Quart,
Rowe,
Smith,
Sparrow,
Stanbury,
Walker,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Report of expenditures and administration in connection with the *Family Allowances Act* for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 14 of the said Act, Chapter F-1, R.S.C., 1970.

Report of expenditures and administration in connection with the *Old Age Security Act* for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 26 of the said Act, Chapter O-6, R.S.C., 1970.

Report of expenditures and administration in connection with the *Youth Allowances Act* for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 13 of the said Act, Chapter Y-1, R.S.C., 1970.

The Honourable Senator Carter, Deputy Chairman, from the Standing Senate Committee on Health, Welfare and Science, to which was referred the Bill C-219, intituled: "An Act to amend the Old Age Security Act", reported that it had examined the said Bill and had directed him to report the same to the Senate without amendment.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Lapointe, that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a third reading at the next sitting of the Senate.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being read,
With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Buckwold resumed the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the expanded European Community".

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., that further debate on the consideration of the Report be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called for the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Cameron called the attention of the Senate to the invitation of the President of Mexico to the Speaker of the Senate to be present when he delivers his third State of the Union Address.

Debated.

The Honourable Senator Langlois, moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Molgat,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Thursday, 13th September, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Thursday, 13th September, 1973

No. 1.

12th September—Third reading of the Bill C-219, intituled: "An Act to amend the Old Age Security Act".—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 2.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 3.

11th September—Resuming the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".—(*Honourable Senator Langlois*).

No. 4.

11th September—Consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Lamontagne, P.C.*).

No. 5.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 6.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 7.

16th May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today.—(*Honourable Senator Lang*).

For Tuesday, 30th October, 1973

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

Inquiries

Thursday, 13th September, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Phillips:

3rd July—That he will inquire of the Government:—

1. How many Canadian students have graduated from university to date this year in each of the following faculties:

Arts,
Science,
Business and Commerce, and
Engineering?

2. How many of these students have found employment to date in their chosen fields?

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 78

Thursday, 13th September, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Asselin,
Basha,
Beaubien,
Benidickson,
Blois,
Bourget,
Buckwold,
Burchill,
Cameron,
Carter,
Choquette,
Cook,
Croll,
Davey,
Denis,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier *(de Lanaudière)*,
Fournier *(Restigouche-Gloucester)*,
Gélinas,
Giguère,
Goldenberg,
Graham,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laing,
Laird,
Lamontagne,
Lang,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois
Macdonald,
Manning,
Martin,
McElman,
McIlraith,
Molgat,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Petten,
Phillips,
Prowse,
Quart,
Rowe,
Smith,
Sparrow,
Walker,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-220, intituled: "An Act to amend the statute law providing for the payment of supplementary retirement benefits to certain persons in receipt of pensions payable out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Forsey moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., that the Bill be read a second time later this day.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-223, intituled: "An Act to amend the Family Allowances Act and the Youth Allowances Act", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., that the Bill be read a second time later this day.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-129, intituled: "An Act to amend the Crop Insurance Act", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

Ordered, That the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a second reading on Monday next, 17th September, 1973.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Lapointe moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*), that the Bill C-219, intituled: "An Act to amend the Old Age Security Act", be read the third time.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill without amendment.

Pursuant to Order, the Honourable Senator Forsey moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Lapointe, that the Bill C-220, intituled: "An Act to amend the statute law providing for the payment of supplementary retirement benefits to certain persons in receipt of pensions payable out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund", be read the second time.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Phillips moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Choquette, that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to Order, the Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., that the Bill C-223, intituled: "An Act to amend the Family Allowances Act and the Youth Allowances Act", be read the second time.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Macdonald moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Blois, that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called for the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Friday, 14th September, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Friday, 14th September, 1973

No. 1.

13th September—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Forsey, seconded by the Honourable Senator Lapointe, for the second reading of the Bill C-220, intituled: "An Act to amend the statute law providing for the payment of supplementary retirement benefits to certain persons in receipt of pensions payable out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund".—(*Honourable Senator Phillips*).

No. 2.

13th September—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Langlois, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill C-223, intituled: "An Act to amend the Family Allowances Act and the Youth Allowances Act".—(*Honourable Senator Macdonald*).

No. 3.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 4.

11th September—Resuming the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".—(*Honourable Senator Langlois*).

No. 5.

11th September—Consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Lamontagne, P.C.*).

No. 6.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 7.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 8.

16th May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today.—(*Honourable Senator Lang*).

For Monday, 17th September, 1973

13th September—Second reading of the Bill C-129, intituled: "An Act to amend the Crop Insurance Act".—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

For Tuesday, 30th October, 1973

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

Inquiries

Friday, 14th September, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Phillips:

3rd July—That he will inquire of the Government:—

1. How many Canadian students have graduated from university to date this year in each of the following faculties:

Arts,
Science,
Business and Commerce, and
Engineering?

2. How many of these students have found employment to date in their chosen fields?

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 79

Friday, 14th September, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Argue,
Basha,
Benidickson,
Bonnell,
Bourget,
Buckwold,
Carter,
Choquette,
Cook,
Croll,
Davey,
Denis,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Everett,
Fergusson,
Forsey,
Fournier *(de Lanaudière)*,
Fournier *(Restigouche-Gloucester)*,
Giguère,
Gouin,
Heath,
Hicks,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laing,
Laird,
Lamontagne,
Lang,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Macnaughton,
Martin,
McElman,
McIlraith,
Molgat,
Neiman,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Petten,
Phillips,
Prowse,
Quart,
Smith,
Sparrow,
van Roggen,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Report of the Superintendent of Insurance on the administration of the *Investment Companies Act*, for the period January 1, 1972 to March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 27(1) of the said Act, Chapter 33, Statutes of Canada, 1970-71-72.

Revised Capital Budget of Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation for the year ending December 31, 1973, pursuant to section 70(2) of the *Financial Administration Act*, Chapter F-10, R.S.C., 1970, as approved by Order in Council P.C. 1973-2568, dated August 31, 1973.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Forsey, seconded by the Honourable Senator Lapointe, for the second reading of the Bill C-220, intituled: "An Act to amend the statute law providing for the payment of supplementary retirement benefits to certain persons in receipt of pensions payable out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund".

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Forsey moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Lapointe, that the Bill be read the third time now.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill without amendment.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Langlois, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill C-223, intituled: "An Act to amend the Family Allowances Act and the Youth Allowances Act".

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., that the Bill be read the third time now.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill without amendment.

The Honourable the Speaker informed the Senate that a communication had been received from the Administrative Secretary to the Governor General.

The communication was then read by the Honourable the Speaker as follows:

GOVERNMENT HOUSE
OTTAWA

14 SEPTEMBER 1973

Madam,

I have the honour to inform you that the Honourable Wishart F. Spence, OBE, Puisne Judge of the Supreme Court of Canada, in his capacity as Deputy Governor General, will proceed to the Senate Chamber today, September 14th, at 4.45 p.m. for the purpose of giving Royal Assent to certain Bills.

I have the honour to be,
Madam,
Your obedient servant,

ANDRÉ GARNEAU,
Brigadier General,
Administrative Secretary to the Governor General.

The Honourable
The Speaker of the Senate,
Ottawa.

Ordered, That the communication do lie on the Table.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called for the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

Ordered, That the Bill C-129, intituled: "An Act to amend the Crop Insurance Act", set down on the Orders of the Day for a second reading at the next sitting of the Senate, be brought forward and placed on the Orders of the Day of this date.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Norrie moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Neiman, that the Bill C-129, intituled: "An Act to amend the Crop Insurance Act", be read the second time.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Norrie moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Neiman, that the Bill be read the third time now.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill without amendment.

With leave,
The Senate reverted to Notices of Motions.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.:

That when the Senate adjourns today, it do stand adjourned until Tuesday, 30th October, 1973, at eight o'clock in the evening.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable the Speaker having put the question whether the Senate do now adjourn during pleasure to reassemble at the call of the bell at approximately four forty o'clock p.m., it was—

Resolved in the affirmative. 4.00 p.m.

The sitting of the Senate was resumed. 4.40 p.m.

The Honourable the Speaker having put the question whether the Senate do now adjourn during pleasure to await the arrival of the Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General, it was—

Resolved in the affirmative.

After awhile, the Honourable Wishart F. Spence, Puisne Judge of the Supreme Court of Canada, in his capacity as Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General, having come and being seated at the foot of the Throne—

The Honourable the Speaker commanded the Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod to proceed to the House of Commons and acquaint that House that:—

"It is the desire of the Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General that they attend him immediately in the Senate Chamber."

The House of Commons being come,

The Clerk Assistant read the titles of the Bills to be assented to, as follows:—

An Act to amend the Crop Insurance Act

An Act to amend the Family Allowances Act and the Youth Allowances Act

An Act to amend the Old Age Security Act

An Act to amend the statute law providing for the payment of supplementary retirement benefits to certain persons in receipt of pensions payable out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

To these Bills the Royal Assent was pronounced by the Clerk of the Senate in the following words:—

"In Her Majesty's name, the Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General doth assent to these Bills."

The Commons withdrew.

After which the Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General was pleased to retire.

The sitting of the Senate was resumed.

The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Bourget, P.C.,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Tuesday, 30th October, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Tuesday, 30th October, 1973

No. 1.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 2.

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

No. 3.

11th September—Resuming the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".—(*Honourable Senator Langlois*).

No. 4.

11th September—Consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Lamontagne, P.C.*).

No. 5.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 6.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 7.

16th May—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today.—(*Honourable Senator Lang*).

Inquiries

Tuesday, 30th October, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Phillips:

3rd July—That he will inquire of the Government:—

1. How many Canadian students have graduated from university to date this year in each of the following faculties:

Arts,

Science,

Business and Commerce, and

Engineering?

2. How many of these students have found employment to date in their chosen fields?

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 80

Tuesday, 30th October, 1973

8.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Argue,
Basha,
Beaubien,
Bélisle
Benidickson,
Blois,
Bonnell,
Boucher,
Bourget,
Buckwold,
Cameron,
Carter,
Choquette,
Connolly
(*Ottawa West*),
Cook,
Croll,
Denis,
Desruisseaux,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Fergusson,
Forsey,
Fournier
(*de Lanaudière*)
Fournier
(*Madawaska-Restigouche*),
Fournier
(*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Gélinas,
Giguère,
Godfrey,
Goldenberg,
Graham,
Grosart,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laing,
Laird,
Lang,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Macnaughton,
McElman,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Michaud,
Molgat,
Molson,
Neiman,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Paterson,
Perrault,
Petten,
Phillips,
Riel,
Rowe,
Smith,
Sparrow,
Stanbury,
van Roggen,
Welch,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable the Speaker informed the Senate that the Clerk of the Senate had received Certificates from the Registrar General of Canada showing that:—

Raymond Joseph Perrault, Esquire,

John Morrow Godfrey, Esquire, and

Maurice Riel, Esquire,

respectively, had been summoned to the Senate.

The Honourable the Speaker informed the Senate that there were Senators without, waiting to be introduced.

The Honourable Senator Perrault was introduced between the Honourable Senator Langlois and the Honourable Senator Laing, P.C., and having presented Her Majesty's Writ of Summons it was read by the Clerk Assistant, as follows:—

CANADA

ROLAND MICHENER
(G.S.)

ELIZABETH THE SECOND, by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom, Canada and Her other Realms and Territories QUEEN, Head of the Commonwealth, Defender of the Faith.

TO

Our Trusty and Well-beloved
RAYMOND JOSEPH PERRAULT,
Esquire,
of the City of Vancouver, in the Province of British Columbia,

GREETING:

KNOW YOU, that as well for the especial trust and confidence We have manifested in you, as for the purpose of obtaining your advice and assistance in all weighty and arduous affairs which may the State and Defence of Canada concern, We have thought fit to summon you to the Senate of Canada;

AND We do command you, that all difficulties and excuses whatsoever laying aside, you be and appear for the purposes aforesaid, in the Senate of Canada at all times whensoever and wheresoever Our Parliament may be in Canada convoked and holden, and this you are in no wise to omit.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, We have caused these Our Letters to be made Patent, and the Great Seal of Canada to be hereunto affixed.

WITNESS: Our Right Trusty and Well-beloved Counsellor, Roland Michener, Chancellor and Principal Companion of Our Order of Canada, Chancellor and Commander of Our Order of Military Merit upon whom We have conferred Our Canadian Forces' Decoration, Governor General and Commander-in-Chief of Canada.

AT OUR GOVERNMENT HOUSE, in Our City of Ottawa, this fifth day of October, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and seventy-three and in the twenty-second year of Our Reign.

BY COMMAND,

HERB GRAY,
Registrar General of Canada.

Ordered, That the Writ be placed upon the Journals.

The Honourable Senator Perrault came to the Table and took and subscribed the Oath prescribed by law, which was administered by the Clerk of the Senate, the Commissioner appointed for that purpose, and took his seat as a Member of the Senate.

The Honourable the Speaker informed the Senate that the Honourable Senator Perrault had made and subscribed the Declaration of Qualification required of him by *The British North America Act, 1867*, in the presence of the Clerk of the Senate, the Commissioner appointed to receive and witness the said Declaration.

The Honourable Senator Godfrey was introduced between the Honourable Senator Langlois and the Honourable Senator Stanbury, and having presented Her Majesty's Writ of Summons it was read by the Clerk Assistant, as follows:—

CANADA

ROLAND MICHENER
(G.S.)

ELIZABETH THE SECOND, by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom, Canada and Her other Realms and Territories QUEEN, Head of the Commonwealth, Defender of the Faith.

TO

Our Trusty and Well-beloved
JOHN MORROW GODFREY,
Esquire,
of the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario,

GREETING:

KNOW YOU, that as well for the especial trust and confidence We have manifested in you, as for the purpose of obtaining your advice and assistance in all weighty and arduous affairs which may the State and Defence of Canada concern, We have thought fit to summon you to the Senate of Canada;

AND We do command you, that all difficulties and excuses whatsoever laying aside, you be and appear for the purposes aforesaid, in the Senate of Canada at all times whensoever and wheresoever Our Parliament may be in Canada convoked and holden, and this you are in no wise to omit.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, We have caused these Our Letters to be made Patent, and the Great Seal of Canada to be hereunto affixed.

WITNESS: Our Right Trusty and Well-beloved Counsellor, Roland Michener, Chancellor and Principal Companion of Our Order of Canada, Chancellor and Commander of Our Order of Military Merit upon whom We have conferred Our Canadian Forces' Decoration, Governor General and Commander-in-Chief of Canada.

AT OUR GOVERNMENT HOUSE, in Our City of Ottawa, this fifth day of October, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and seventy-three and in the twenty-second year of Our Reign.

BY COMMAND,

HERB GRAY,
Registrar General of Canada.

Ordered, That the Writ be placed upon the Journals.

The Honourable Senator Godfrey came to the Table and took and subscribed the Oath prescribed by law, which was administered by the Clerk of the Senate, the Commissioner appointed for that purpose, and took his seat as a Member of the Senate.

The Honourable the Speaker informed the Senate that the Honourable Senator Godfrey had made and subscribed the Declaration of Qualification required of him by *The British North America Act, 1867,* in the presence of the Clerk of the Senate, the Commissioner appointed to receive and witness the said Declaration.

The Honourable Senator Riel was introduced between the Honourable Senator Langlois and the Honourable Senator Giguère, and having presented Her Majesty's Writ of Summons it was read by the Clerk Assistant as follows:—

CANADA

ROLAND MICHENER
(G.S.)

ELIZABETH THE SECOND, by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom, Canada and Her other Realms and Territories QUEEN, Head of the Commonwealth, Defender of the Faith.

TO

Our Trusty and Well-beloved
MAURICE RIEL,
Esquire,

of the town of Mount-Royal, in the Province of Quebec,

GREETING:

KNOW YOU, that as well for the especial trust and confidence We have manifested in you, as for the purpose of obtaining your advice and assistance in all weighty and arduous affairs which may the State and Defence of Canada concern, We have thought fit to summon you to the Senate of Canada and We do appoint you for the Division of Shawinigan, in Our Province of Quebec;

AND We do command you that all difficulties and excuses whatsoever laying aside, you be and appear, for the purposes aforesaid, in the Senate of Canada, at all times whensoever and wheresoever Our Parliament may be in Canada convoked and holden; and this you are in no wise to omit.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, We have caused these Our Letters to be made Patent, and the Great Seal of Canada to be hereunto affixed.

WITNESS: Our Right Trusty and Well-beloved Counsellor, Roland Michener, Chancellor and Principal Companion of Our Order of Canada, Chancellor and Commander of Our Order of Military Merit upon whom We have conferred Our Canadian Forces' Decoration, Governor General and Commander-in-Chief of Canada.

AT OUR GOVERNMENT HOUSE, in Our City of Ottawa, this fifth day of October, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and seventy-three and in the twenty-second year of Our Reign.

BY COMMAND,

HERB GRAY,
Registrar General of Canada.

Ordered, That the Writ be placed upon the Journals.

The Honourable Senator Riel came to the Table and took and subscribed the Oath prescribed by law, which was administered by the Clerk of the Senate, the Commissioner appointed for that purpose, and took his seat as a Member of the Senate.

The Honourable the Speaker informed the Senate that the Honourable Senator Riel had made and subscribed the Declaration of Qualification required of him by *The British North America Act, 1867,* in the presence of the Clerk of the Senate, the Commissioner appointed to receive and witness the said Declaration.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-2, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

The Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Cook, that the Bill be

placed on the Orders of the Day for a second reading on Thursday next, 1st November, 1973.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-222, intituled: "An Act respecting the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

The Honourable Senator Grosart moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a second reading on Thursday next, 1st November, 1973.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable Senator Langlois laid on the Table the following:—

Report on operations under the *Regional Development Incentives Act* for the month of July 1973, pursuant to section 16 of the said Act, Chapter R-3, R.S.C., 1970.

Copies of Declaration issued following the Ministerial Meeting on the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT), held at Tokyo, September 12-14, 1973.

Calendar of The Royal Society of Canada for the year 1973-74.

Report of operations under the *Canada Water Act* for the period ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 36 of the said Act, Chapter 5 (1st Supplement), R.S.C., 1970.

Copies of a statement by the Minister of Manpower and Immigration, dated September 17, 1973, respecting problems on immigration policy now under study.

Copies of a communiqué issued by the Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources following a meeting between representatives of the governments of Canada and the Province of Quebec respecting oil, held in Ottawa September 14, 1973.

Revised Capital Budgets of the National Battlefields Commission for the fiscal years ending March 31, 1972 and 1973, pursuant to section 70(2) of the *Financial Administration Act,* Chapter F-10, R.S.C., 1970, together with copies of Orders in Council P.C. 1973-2179 and P.C. 1973-2180, dated July 19, 1973, approving same.

Capital Budget of the National Battlefields Commission for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1974, pursuant to section 70(2) of the *Financial Administration Act,* Chapter F-10, R.S.C., 1970, together with copy of Order in Council P.C. 1973-2181, dated July 19, 1973, approving same.

Capital Budgets of Eldorado Nuclear Limited and Eldorado Aviation Limited for the year ending December 31, 1973 (English text), pursuant to section 70(2) of the *Financial Administration Act,* Chapter F-10, R.S.C., 1970, together with copies of Order in Council P.C. 1973-554, dated March 8, 1973, approving same.

Public Accounts of Canada, Volumes I, II and III, for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 55(1) of the *Financial Administration Act,* Chapter F-10, R.S.C., 1970.

Report of the Superintendent of Insurance for Canada, Volume I, Abstract of Statements of Insurance Companies in Canada, for the year ended December 31, 1972, pursuant to section 8 of the *Department of Insurance Act,* Chapter I-17, R.S.C., 1970.

Statement by the Secretary of State for External Affairs, dated Octozber 15, 1973, on the Government's policy on international bridges, with particular reference to the Ambassador Bridge between Windsor and Detroit.

Report on operations under the *Regional Development Incentives Act* for the month of August 1973, pursuant to section 16 of the said Act, Chapter R-3, R.S.C., 1970.

Report respecting operations under the *Health Resources Fund Act* for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 13 of the said Act, Chapter H-4, R.S.C., 1970.

Report of the Law Reform Commission of Canada for the year ended May 31, 1973, pursuant to section 18 of the *Law Reform Commission Act,* Chapter 23 (1st Supplement), R.S.C., 1970.

Copies of final Communiqué on the Commonwealth Finance Ministers' Meeting held at Dar es Salaam, Tanzania, September 19-20, 1973. (English text).

Copies of a Statement by the Minister of Finance respecting the Meeting of the Commonwealth Finance Ministers in Dar es Salaam, Tanzania, September 19-20, 1973, and the Annual Meetings of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the International Monetary Fund in Nairobi, Kenya, September 24-28, 1973.

Copies of various Statements made at the Annual Meetings of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the International Monetary Fund, held at Nairobi, Kenya, September 24-28, 1973, as follows:

(1) By the Minister of Finance, dated September 25, 1973.

(2) By the Chairman of the Executive Board and Managing Director of the International Monetary Fund, in presenting the Twenty-Eighth Annual Report of the Executive Directors to the Board of Governors of the Fund, dated September 24, 1973.

(3) Report to the Board of Governors of the International Monetary Fund by the Chairman of the Com-

mittee on Reform of the International Monetary System and related Issues, dated September 24, 1973 (together with a First Outline of Reform).

(4) Concluding Remarks by the Managing Director of the International Monetary Fund at the Closing Session, dated September 28, 1973.

(5) Address to the Board of Governors by the President of the World Bank Group, dated September 24, 1973.

Statement concerning the immigration adjustment of status program made to the House of Commons on October 15, 1973, by the Minister of Manpower and Immigration.

Report on the effects of the Tariff, Sales and Excise Tax changes of February 19, 1973, on consumer prices, issued by the Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs and dated September 26, 1973.

Auditor General's Report to the Minister of Manpower and Immigration on the examination of the accounts and financial statements of the Unemployment Insurance Commission for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 138 of the *Unemployment Insurance Act, 1971,* Chapter 48, Statutes of Canada, 1970-71-72.

Report of operations under the *Farm Improvement Loans Act* for the year ended December 31, 1972, pursuant to section 13 of the said Act, Chapter F-3, R.S.C., 1970.

Report on the administration of the *Small Businesses Loans Act* for the year ended December 31, 1972, pursuant to section 11 of the said Act, Chapter S-10, R.S.C., 1970.

Report of the National Museums of Canada, including accounts and financial statements certified by the Auditor General, for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 22 of the *National Museums Act,* Chapter N-12, R.S.C., 1970.

Copies of Trade Agreement between the Government of Canada and the Government of the People's Republic of China. Done at Peking October 13, 1973. In force October 13, 1973.

Copies of background papers and statements relating to the Second National Tri-Level Conference on Urban Affairs, held in Edmonton, Alberta, October 22 and 23, 1973, as follows:

(1) Federal Position Papers prepared by the Department of Urban Affairs.

(2) Federal Data Book prepared by the Department of Urban Affairs.

(3) Statement on Public Finance prepared by the Department of Finance, together with Statement by the Minister of State for Urban Affairs.

(4) Opening remarks by the Minister of State for Urban Affairs respecting Housing and Land Use Strategy.

(5) Statements on the Management of Urban Growth.

(6) Statement on Transportation.

Copies of Order in Council P.C. 1973-3141, dated October 16, 1973, amending Part II of the Schedule to the *Hazardous Products Act,* pursuant to section 8(3) of the said Act, Chapter H-3, R.S.C., 1970.

Revised Capital Budget of the Farm Credit Corporation for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1974, pursuant to section 70(2) of the *Financial Administration Act,* Chapter F-10, R.S.C., 1970, together with copy of Order in Council P.C. 1973-3193, dated October 18, 1973, approving same.

Report on the administration of the *Industrial Research and Development Incentives Act* for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 17 of the said Act, Chapter I-10, R.S.C., 1970.

Copies of Order in Council P.C. 1973-3143, dated October 16, 1973, amending Part I of the Schedule to the *Hazardous Products Act,* pursuant to section 8(3) of the said Act, Chapter H-3, R.S.C., 1970.

Copies of Protocol of the Third Session of the Canada/USSR Mixed Commission on Cooperation in the Industrial Application of Science and Technology, together with appendices. Done at Moscow October 19, 1973.

Ordered, That the Speeches delivered on the occasion of the dedication of the Newfoundland Book of Remembrance, in the Confederation Room, West Block, Parliament Buildings, Ottawa, on Sunday, 21st October, 1973, be printed as an Appendix to the Debates of the Senate of this day.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)",

It was—

Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being read,
With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Desruisseaux resumed the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Grosart moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Blois, that further debate on the consideration of the Report be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called for the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator van Roggen calling the attention of the Senate to the question of Canada's development as a manufacturing nation in the light of world trading patterns today.

Debated.

The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Molgat,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Wednesday, 31st October, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Wednesday, 31st October, 1973

No. 1.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 2.

11th September—Resuming the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".—(*Honourable Senator Grosart*).

No. 3.

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

No. 4.

11th September—Consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Lamontagne, P.C.*).

No. 5.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 6.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

For Thursday, 1st November, 1973

No. 1.

30th October—Second reading of the Bill C-2, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code".—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

No. 2.

30th October—Second reading of the Bill C-222, intituled: "An Act respecting the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act".—(*Honourable Senator Grosart*).

Inquiries

Wednesday, 31st October, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

For Tuesday, 6th November, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Forsey:

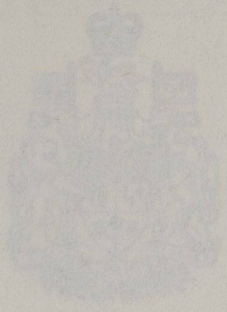
30th October—That he will call the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.



Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 81

Wednesday, 31st October, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Argue,
Basha,
Beaubien,
Bélisle,
Benidickson,
Blois,
Bonnell,
Boucher,
Bourget,
Buckwold,
Cameron,
Carter,
Choquette,
Connolly (*Ottawa West*),
Cook,
Croll,
Davey,
Denis,
Desruisseaux,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Everett,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Gélinas,
Giguère,
Godfrey,
Goldenberg,
Graham,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laing,
Laird,
Lang,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Macnaughton,
McElman,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Michaud,
Molgat,
Molson,
Neiman,
Norrie,
Perrault,
Petten,
Phillips,
Quart,
Riel,
Rowe,
Smith,
Sparrow,
Stanbury,
van Roggen,
Welch,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable Senator Langlois laid on the Table the following:—

Report of the Department of Public Works for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 34 of the *Public Works Act,* Chapter P-38, R.S.C., 1970.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called for the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Molgat,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Thursday, 1st November, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Thursday, 1st November, 1973

No. 1.

30th October—Second reading of the Bill C-2, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code".—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

No. 2.

30th October—Second reading of the Bill C-222, intituled: "An Act respecting the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act".—(*Honourable Senator Grosart*).

No. 3.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 4.

11th September—Resuming the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".—(*Honourable Senator Grosart*).

No. 5.

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

No. 6.

11th September—Consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Lamontagne, P.C.*).

No. 7.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 8.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

Inquiries

Thursday, 1st November, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

For Tuesday, 6th November, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Forsey:

30th October—That he will call the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 82

Thursday, 1st November, 1973

2:00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURRAY G. McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 82

Thursday, 1st November, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Aird,
Argue,
Basha,
Beaubien,
Bélisle,
Benidickson,
Blois,
Bonnell,
Boucher,
Bourget,
Buckwold,
Cameron,
Carter,
Choquette,
Connolly (*Ottawa West*),
Cook,
Côté,
Croll,
Davey,
Denis,
Desruisseaux,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Everett,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Gélinas,
Giguère,
Godfrey,
Goldenberg,
Graham,
Grosart,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laing,
Laird,
Lang,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Macnaughton,
McElman,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Michaud,
Molgat,
Molson,
Neiman,
Norrie,
Paterson,
Perrault,
Petten,
Phillips,
Quart,
Riel,
Rowe,
Smith,
Sparrow,
Stanbury,
van Roggen,
Welch,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable Senator Langlois laid on the Table the following:—

Report of the Department of National Revenue containing Tables and Statements relative to Customs, Excise and Taxation for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 5 of the *Department of National Revenue Act*, Chapter N-15, R.S.C., 1970.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Molgat:

That when the Senate adjourns today, it do stand adjourned until Tuesday next, 6th November, 1973, at eight o'clock in the evening.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Buckwold, that the Bill C-2, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code", be read the second time.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Argue moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Lafond, that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Grosart moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Lafond, that the Bill C-222, intituled: "An Act respecting the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act", be read the second time.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time.

The Honourable Senator Grosart moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Lafond, that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a third reading at the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Lapointe moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*), that further debate on the consideration of the Report be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until Thursday, 15th November, 1973.

The Order of the Day being called for the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Inman,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Tuesday, 6th November, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Tuesday, 6th November, 1973

No. 1.

1st November—Third reading of the Bill C-222, intituled: "An Act respecting the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act".—(*Honourable Senator Grosart*).

No. 2.

1st November—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Buckwold, for the second reading of the Bill C-2, intituled: "An Act respecting the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act".—(*Honourable Senator Argue*).

No. 3.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 4.

11th September—Resuming the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".—(*Honourable Senator Lapointe*).

No. 5.

11th September—Consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Lamontagne, P.C.*).

No. 6.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 7.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

For Thursday, 15th November, 1973

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

Inquiries

Tuesday, 6th November, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Forsey:

30th October—That he will call the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 83

Tuesday, 6th November, 1973

8.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Aird,
Argue,
Basha,
Beaubien,
Benidickson,
Blois,
Boucher,
Buckwold,
Cameron,
Carter,
Connolly (*Ottawa West*),
Cook,
Croll,
Davey,
Denis,
Deschatelets,
Desruisseaux,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Gélinas,
Giguère,
Godfrey,
Goldenberg,
Graham,
Grosart,
Hastings,
Heath,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laing,
Laird,
Lang,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Manning,
Martin,
McDonald,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Michaud,
Molgat,
Molson,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Paterson,
Perrault,
Petten,
Phillips,
Quart,
Smith,
Sparrow,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

Tribute was paid to the memory of the Honourable Senator McLean whose death occurred November 5, 1973.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-183, intituled: "An Act to amend the Cooperative Credit Associations Act", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a second reading on Thursday next, 8th November, 1973.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-189, intituled: "An Act to amend the Customs Act", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

The Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C., that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a second reading on Thursday next, 8th November, 1973.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Report of the Minister of Industry, Trade and Commerce under the *Corporations and Labour Unions Returns Act* (Part II, Labour Unions) for the fiscal periods ended in 1971, pursuant to section 18(1) of the said Act, Chapter C-31, R.S.C., 1970.

Copies of document stating the government's position for the Third United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea.

Copies of Tax Review Board Rules of Practice and Procedure published in the *Canada Gazette*, Part II, of September 26, 1973, pursuant to section 11(2) of the *Tax Review Board Act*, Chapter 11, Statutes of Canada, 1970-71-72.

Copies of Order in Council P.C. 1973-3327, dated October 23, 1973, amending Part II of the Schedule to the *Hazardous Products Act*, pursuant to section 8(3) of the said Act, Chapter H-3, R.S.C., 1970.

Report on the administration of the *Canada Student Loans Act* for the loan year ended June 30, 1972, pursuant to section 18 of the said Act, Chapter S-17, R.S.C., 1970.

Copies of report submitted by the Secretary General of the United Nations to the Security Council (English and French text), together with texts of two Notes addressed by him to the Permanent Representative of Canada to the United Nations, respecting Canadian participation in the Peace-Keeping Force in the Middle East (English texts).

Actuarial report on the operation of the *Canada Pension Plan* and on the state of the Canada Pension Plan Account as at December 31, 1972, pursuant to section 116(3) of the said Plan, Chapter C-5, R.S.C., 1970.

Copies of documents relating to the United Nations Emergency Force in the Middle East as follows:

(1) Agreement on the second phase of the implementation of the Security Council Resolution 340(1973) (English and French text).

(2) Notes dated October 30 and November 4, 1973, from the Permanent Representative of Canada to the Secretary General of the United Nations (English text).

(3) Note of November 3, 1973, from the Secretary General to Canada's Permanent Representative (English text).

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Grosart moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, that the Bill C-222, intituled: "An Act respecting the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act", be read the third time.

The question being put on the motion, its was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that he Senate have passed this Bill, without amendment.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Buckwold, for the second reading of the Bill C-2, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code".

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Molson moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Desruisseaux, that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Carter moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Aird, that further debate on the consideration of the Report be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called for the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Wednesday, 7th November, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Wednesday, 7th November, 1973

No. 1.

1st November—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Buckwold, for the second reading of the Bill C-2, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code".—(*Honourable Senator Molson*).

No. 2.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 3.

11th September—Resuming the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".—(*Honourable Senator Carter*).

No. 4.

11th September—Consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Lamontagne, P.C.*).

No. 5.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 6.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

For Thursday, 8th November, 1973

No. 1.

6th November—Second reading of the Bill C-183, intituled: "An Act to amend the Cooperative Credit Associations Act".—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 2.

6th November—Second reading of the Bill C-189, intituled: "An Act to amend the Customs Act".—(*Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C.*).

For Thursday, 15th November, 1973

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

Inquiries

Wednesday, 7th November, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Forsey:

30th October—That he will call the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa.

For Thursday, 8th November, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C.:

6th November—That he will call the attention of the Senate to the Nineteenth General Conference of the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association, held at London, England, in September, 1973, and in particular to the discussions and the proceedings of the Conference and the participation therein of the delegation from Canada.

For Tuesday, 13th November, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Croll:

6th November—That he will call the attention of the Senate to "the work ethic", and how to make it work.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 84

Wednesday, 7th November, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Aird,
Argue,
Basha,
Beaubien,
Benidickson,
Blois,
Boucher,
Buckwold,
Cameron,
Carter
Connolly
(*Ottawa West*),
Cook,
Croll,
Davey
Denis,
Deschatelets,
Desruisseaux,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Everett,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier
(*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier
(*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Gélinas,
Giguère,
Godfrey,
Goldenberg,
Graham,
Grosart,
Hastings,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laing,
Laird,
Lamontagne,
Lang,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Manning,
Martin,
McDonald,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Michaud,
Molgat,
Molson,
Neiman,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Paterson,
Perrault,
Petten,
Phillips,
Quart,
Riel,
Smith,
Sparrow,
Stanbury,
van Roggen,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Report on operations under the *Regional Development Incentives Act* for the month of September 1973, pursuant to section 16 of the said Act, Chapter R-3, R.S.C., 1970.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Buckwold, for the second reading of the Bill C-2, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code".

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Lang moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Inman, that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called for the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator McDonald,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Thursday, 8th November, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Thursday, 8th November, 1973

No. 1.

1st November—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Buckwold, for the second reading of the Bill C-2, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code".—(*Honourable Senator Lang*).

No. 2.

6th November—Second reading of the Bill C-183, intituled: "An Act to amend the Cooperative Credit Associations Act".—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 3.

6th November—Second reading of the Bill C-189, intituled: "An Act to amend the Customs Act".—(*Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C.*).

No. 4.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 5.

11th September—Resuming the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".—(*Honourable Senator Carter*).

No. 6.

11th September—Consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Lamontagne, P.C.*).

No. 7

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 8

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

For Thursday, 15th November, 1973

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

Inquiries

Thursday, 8th November, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Forsey:

30th October—That he will call the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa.

No. 3

By the Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C.:

6th November—That he will call the attention of the Senate to the Nineteenth General Conference of the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association, held at London, England, in September, 1973, and in particular to the discussions and the proceedings of the Conference and the participation therein of the delegation from Canada.

For Tuesday, 13th November, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Croll:

6th November—That he will call the attention of the Senate to "the work ethic", and how to make it work.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 88

Thursday, 8th November, 1973

3.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators:

Argue,	Gélinas,	Laird,	Molson,	
Asselin,	Giguère,	Langlois,	Neiman,	
Beaubien,	Godfrey,	Lang,	Norrie,	
Benidickson,	Goldenberg,	Langlois,	O'Leary,	
Bourget,	Graham,	Lapointe,	Petten,	
Buckwold,	Greene,	Manning,	Phillips,	
Cameron,	Grosart,	Martin,	Quart,	
Carter,	Hastings,	McDonald,	Riel,	
Connolly (Ottawa West),	Hays,	McGrand,	Smith,	
Croll,	Inman,	McIlraith,	Sparrow,	
Davey,	Lafond,	McNamara,	van Roggen,	
Desruisseaux,	Laird,	Molgat,	Yuzyk.	

Room	Committee	Hour

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 85

Thursday, 8th November, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Argue,
Basha,
Beaubien,
Benidickson,
Boucher,
Buckwold,
Cameron,
Carter,
Connolly (*Ottawa West*),
Cook,
Croll,
Denis,
Deschatelets,
Desruisseaux,
Eudes,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Gélinas,
Giguère,
Godfrey,
Goldenberg,
Graham,
Greene,
Grosart,
Hastings,
Hays,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laing,
Laird,
Lamontagne,
Lang,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Manning,
Martin,
McDonald,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Molgat,
Molson,
Neiman,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Petten,
Phillips,
Quart,
Riel,
Smith,
Sparrow,
van Roggen,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Report on a national survey of nutrition in Canada entitled "Nutrition Canada National Survey", issued by the Department of National Health and Welfare, together with a summary thereof and a press release relating thereto.

Copies of auditors' statement on the net stocks for the crop year ended July 31, 1973, on which The Canadian Wheat Board is entitled to recover carrying charges.

Copies of statement on the final payments on Wheat, Oats and Barley to Western Grain Producers for the 1972-73 crop year, issued by The Canadian Wheat Board.

Supplementary Estimates (A) for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1974.

Report of the Department of Transport for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 34 of the *Department of Transport Act*, Chapter T-15, R.S.C., 1970.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.:

That when the Senate adjourns today, it do stand adjourned until Tuesday next, 13th November, 1973, at eight o'clock in the evening.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.:

That the Standing Senate Committee on National Finance be authorized to examine and report upon the expenditures set out in the Supplementary Estimates (A) laid before Parliament for the fiscal year ending the 31st March, 1974.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Buckwold, for the second reading of the Bill C-2, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code".

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Buckwold for the Honourable Senator Beaubien moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Boucher, that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Denis, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Fournier (*de Lanaudière*) that Bill C-183, intituled: "An Act to amend the Cooperative Credit Associations Act", be read the second time.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Grosart moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Quart, that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Laing, P.C., that Bill C-189, intituled: "An Act to amend the Customs Act", be read the second time.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Grosart moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Quart, that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called for the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Tuesday, 13th November, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Tuesday, 13th November, 1973

No. 1.

1st November—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Buckwold, for the second reading of the Bill C-2, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code".—(*Honourable Senator Beaubien*).

No. 2.

8th November—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Denis, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Fournier (*de Lanaudière*), for the second reading of the Bill C-183, intituled: "An Act to amend the Cooperative Credit Associations Act".—(*Honourable Senator Grosart*).

No. 3.

8th November—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Laing, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill C-189, intituled: "An Act to amend the Customs Act".—(*Honourable Senator Grosart*).

No. 4.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 5.

11th September—Resuming the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".—(*Honourable Senator Carter*).

No. 6.

11th September—Consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Lamontagne, P.C.*).

No. 7.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 8.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

For Thursday, 15th November, 1973

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

Inquiries

Tuesday, 13th November, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations, etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Forsey:

30th October—That he will call the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa.

No. 3

By the Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C.:

6th November—That he will call the attention of the Senate to the Nineteenth General Conference of the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association, held at London, England, in September, 1973, and in particular to the discussions and the proceedings of the Conference and the participation therein of the delegation from Canada.

No. 4.

By the Honourable Senator Croll:

6th November—That he will call the attention of the Senate to "the work ethic", and how to make it work.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 86

Tuesday, 13th November, 1973

8.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Argue,
Basha,
Beaubien,
Bélisle,
Blois,
Bonnell,
Boucher,
Bourget,
Buckwold,
Burchill,
Carter,
Connolly (*Ottawa West*),
Cook,
Côté,
Croll,
Denis,
Desruisseaux,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Everett,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Giguère,
Godfrey,
Goldenberg,
Graham,
Grosart,
Hastings,
Hayden,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laird,
Lang,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Macnaughton,
Manning,
Martin,
McDonald,
McElman,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Michaud,
Molson,
Neiman,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Paterson,
Perrault,
Phillips,
Quart,
Rowe,
Smith,
Sparrow,
Stanbury,
Walker,
Williams,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Report of Information Canada for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973.

Report of the Canadian Film Development Corporation, including its accounts and financial statements certified by the Auditor General, for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 20 of the *Canadian Film Development Corporation Act*, Chapter C-8, R.S.C., 1970.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Buckwold, for the second reading of the Bill C-2, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code".

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Hastings moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator McElman, that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being read,
With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Croll resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Denis, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Fournier (*de Lanaudière*), for the second reading of the Bill C-183, intituled: "An Act to amend the Cooperative Credit Associations Act".

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Grosart for the Honourable Senator Macdonald moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Blois, that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Laing, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill C-189, intituled: "An Act to amend the Customs Act".

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Buckwold for the Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Inman, that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called for the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Wednesday, 14th November, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Wednesday, 14th November, 1973

No. 1.

1st November—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Buckwold, for the second reading of the Bill C-2, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code".—(*Honourable Senator Hastings*).

No. 2.

8th November—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Denis, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Fournier (*de Lanaudière*), for the second reading of the Bill C-183, intituled: "An Act to amend the Cooperative Credit Associations Act".—(*Honourable Senator Macdonald*).

No. 3.

8th November—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Laing, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill C-189, intituled: "An Act to amend the Customs Act".—(*Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C.*).

No. 4.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 5.

11th September—Resuming the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".—(*Honourable Senator Carter*).

No. 6.

11th September—Consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Lamontagne, P.C.*).

No. 7.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 8.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

For Thursday, 15th November, 1973

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

Inquiries

Wednesday, 14th November, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations, etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Forsey:

30th October—That he will call the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa.

No. 3

By the Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C.:

6th November—That he will call the attention of the Senate to the Nineteenth General Conference of the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association, held at London, England, in September, 1973, and in particular to the discussions and the proceedings of the Conference and the participation therein of the delegation from Canada.

No. 4.

By the Honourable Senator Croll:

6th November—That he will call the attention of the Senate to "the work ethic", and how to make it work.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour
	WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 14, 1973	
356–S	National Finance (*In Camera: Further consideration of Report on Information Canada*).....	9.30 a.m.

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 87

Wednesday, 14th November, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Argue,
Basha,
Beaubien,
Bélisle,
Blois,
Bonnell,
Boucher,
Bourget,
Buckwold,
Burchill,
Carter,
Connolly (*Ottawa West*),
Cook,
Côté,
Croll,
Davey,
Denis,
Deschatelets,
Desruisseaux,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Everett,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Giguère,
Godfrey,
Goldenberg,
Graham,
Greene,
Grosart,
Hastings,
Hayden,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laird,
Lamontagne,
Lang,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Macnaughton,
Manning,
Martin,
McDonald,
McElman,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Michaud,
Molson,
Neiman,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Perrault,
Phillips,
Quart,
Riel,
Rowe,
Smith,
Sparrow,
Stanbury,
Walker,
Williams,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Buckwold, for the second reading of the Bill C-2, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code".

After debate,
The Honourable Senator O'Leary moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Macdonald, that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Denis, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Fournier (*de Lanaudière*), for the second reading of the Bill C-183, intituled: "An Act to amend the Cooperative Credit Associations Act".

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time.

The Honourable Senator Denis, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, that the Bill be referred to the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Laing, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill C-189, intituled: "An Act to amend the Customs Act".

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time.

The Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Burchill, that the Bill be referred to the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate proceeded to the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Macdonald for the Honourable Senator Grosart moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Flynn, P.C., that further debate on the consideration of the Report be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Buckwold,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Thursday, 15th November, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Thursday, 15th November, 1973

No. 1.

1st November—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Buckwold, for the second reading of the Bill C-2, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code".—(*Honourable Senator O'Leary*).

No. 2.

14th November—Resuming the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Grosart*).

No. 3.

6th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

No. 4.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 5.

11th September—Resuming the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".—(*Honourable Senator Carter*).

No. 6.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 7.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

Inquiries

Thursday, 15th November, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations, etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Forsey:

30th October—That he will call the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa.

No. 3

By the Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C.:

6th November—That he will call the attention of the Senate to the Nineteenth General Conference of the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association, held at London, England, in September, 1973, and in particular to the discussions and the proceedings of the Conference and the participation therein of the delegation from Canada.

No. 4.

By the Honourable Senator Croll:

6th November—That he will call the attention of the Senate to "the work ethic", and how to make it work.

Motion

For Wednesday, 21st November, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Rowe:

14th November—That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques, and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour
	THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 15, 1973	
356–S	Banking, Trade and Commerce (*Bill C–183 "An Act to amend the Cooperative Credit Associations Act": Department of Insurance AND Bill C–189 "An Act to amend the Customs Act": Department of National Revenue and Protecting and Indemnity Association*).....	10.00 a.m.

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

Motion

Committee	Room
Banking, Trade and Commerce (Bill C-133, "An Act to amend the Cooperative Credit Associations Act", Department of Insurance Bill C-139, "An Act to amend the Customs Act", Department of National Revenue and Protecting and Indemnity Abstention)	356-S

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 88

Thursday, 15th November, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Argue,
Basha,
Beaubien,
Bélisle,
Blois,
Boucher,
Bourget,
Buckwold,
Burchill,
Carter,
Connolly (*Ottawa West*),
Cook,
Croll,
Denis,
Deschatelets,
Desruisseaux,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Everett,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Giguère,
Godfrey,
Graham,
Grosart,
Hastings,
Hayden,
Hays,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laird,
Lamontagne,
Lang,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Martin,
McDonald,
McElman,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Michaud,
Molson,
Neiman,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Paterson,
Perrault,
Phillips,
Quart,
Rowe,
Smith,
Sparrow,
Stanbury,
Walker,
Williams,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Report of the National Film Board of Canada, including its accounts and financial statements certified by the Auditor General, for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 20(2) of the *National Film Act*, Chapter N-7, R.S.C., 1970.

The Honourable Senator Hayden, from the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce to which was referred the Bill C-183, intituled: "An Act to amend the Cooperative Credit Associations Act", reported that it had examined the said Bill and had directed him to report the same to the Senate without amendment.

The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a third reading at the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.:

That when the Senate adjourns today, it do stand adjourned until Monday next, 19th November, 1973, at eight o'clock in the evening.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Buckwold, for the second reading of the Bill C-2, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code".

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Macdonald for the Honourable Senator Grosart moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Quart, that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Cameron calling the attention of the Senate to the need to re-examine the structure of freight rates in Canada and the importance of new technology to the economics of transportation.

Debated.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., called the attention of the Senate to the Nineteenth General Conference of the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association, held at London, England, in September, 1973, and in particular to the discussions and the proceedings of the Conference and the participation therein of the delegation from Canada.

After debate,

The Honourable Senator Macdonald moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Flynn, P.C., that further debate on the inquiry be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Monday, 19th November, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Monday, 19th November, 1973

No. 1.

15th November—Third reading of the Bill C-183, intituled: "An Act to amend the Cooperative Credit Associations Act".—(*Honourable Senator Langlois*).

No. 2.

1st November—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Buckwold, for the second reading of the Bill C-2, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code".—(*Honourable Senator Grosart*).

No. 3.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 4.

15th November—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., calling the attention of the Senate to the Nineteenth General Conference of the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association, held at London, England, in September, 1973, and in particular to the discussions and the proceedings of the Conference and the participation therein of the delegation from Canada.—(*Honourable Senator Macdonald*).

No. 5.

14th November—Resuming the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Grosart*).

No. 6.

11th September—Resuming the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".—(*Honourable Senator Carter*).

No. 7.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 8.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

Inquiries

Monday, 19th November, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations, etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Forsey:

30th October—That he will call the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa.

No. 3.

By the Honourable Senator Croll:

6th November—That he will call the attention of the Senate to "the work ethic", and how to make it work.

Motion

For Wednesday, 21st November, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Rowe:

14th November—That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques, and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 89

Monday, 19th November, 1973

8.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Argue,
Basha,
Beaubien,
Bélisle,
Blois,
Boucher,
Bourget,
Buckwold,
Burchill,
Cameron,
Carter,
Choquette,
Cook,
Croll,
Davey,
Denis,
Duggan,
Everett,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*),
Giguère,
Grosart,
Hastings,
Lafond,
Laird,
Lamontagne,
Lapointe,
Macdonald,
Macnaughton,
Manning,
Martin,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Michaud,
Molgat,
Neiman,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Perrault,
Petten,
Phillips,
Riel,
Smith,
Sparrow,
Stanbury,
Thompson,
van Roggen,
Walker,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk in the following words:—

THURSDAY, November 15, 1973.

Resolved,—That it be resolved by the ..... House of Commons:

That it is expedient that the Houses of Parliament do approve the Government's decision that Canadian Forces participate in the United Nations Emergency Force in the Middle East, and that this House do approve the same.

Ordered,—That a Message be sent to the Senate informing Their Honours that this House has adopted a resolution approving of the participation of Canadian Forces in the United Nations Emergency Force in the Middle East, and requesting Their Honours to unite with this House in the approval of the same by filling up the blanks in the resolution with the words "Senate and".

Attest.

ALISTAIR FRASER,
The Clerk of the House of Commons.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Buckwold:

That it is expedient that the Houses of Parliament do approve the Government's decision that Canadian Forces participate in the United Nations Emergency Force in the Middle East, and that this House do approve the same; and

That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to inform that House that the Senate has adopted a resolution approving the Government's decision that Canadian Forces participate in the United Nations Emergency Force in the Middle East and has filled up the blanks therein with the words "Senate and".

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Statement showing Classification of Loans in Canadian Currency of the Chartered Banks of Canada as at September 30, 1973, pursuant to section 119(1) of the *Bank Act,* Chapter B-1, R.S.C., 1970.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Bourget, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Buckwold, that the Bill C-183, intituled: "An Act to amend the Cooperative Credit Associations Act", be read the third time.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill without amendment.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Buckwold, for the second reading of the Bill C-2, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., calling the attention of the Senate to the Nineteenth General Conference of the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association, held at London, England, in September, 1973, and in particular to the discussions and the proceedings of the Conference and the participation therein of the delegation from Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Buckwold,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Tuesday, 20th November, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Tuesday, 20th November, 1973

No. 1.

1st November—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Buckwold, for the second reading of the Bill C-2, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code".—(*Honourable Senator Grosart*).

No. 2.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 3.

15th November—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., calling the attention of the Senate to the Nineteenth General Conference of the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association, held at London, England, in September, 1973, and in particular to the discussions and the proceedings of the Conference and the participation therein of the delegation from Canada.—(*Honourable Senator Macdonald*).

No. 4.

14th November—Resuming the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Grosart*).

No. 5.

11th September—Resuming the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".—(*Honourable Senator Carter*).

No. 6.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 7.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

Inquiries

Tuesday, 20th November, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations, etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Forsey:

30th October—That he will call the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa.

No. 3.

By the Honourable Senator Croll:

6th November—That he will call the attention of the Senate to "the work ethic", and how to make it work.

Motion

For Wednesday, 21st November, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Rowe:

14th November—That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques, and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour
	TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 20, 1973	
356–S	Agriculture (*In Camera: Continuing the study of agricultural problems in Eastern Canada*)	10.30 a.m.
	WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 21, 1973	
356–S	National Finance (*Consideration of Supplementary Estimates "A": Treasury Board: The Honourable C. M. Drury, President and other Officials*)	9.30 a.m.
256–S	Banking, Trade and Commerce (*Bill C–189 "An Act to amend the Customs Act": National Revenue: The Honourable Robert Stanbury, Minister and Departmental Officials*)	10.00 a.m.
	THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 22, 1973	
356–S	National Finance (*Further consideration of Report on Information Canada*)	9.30 a.m.

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 90

Tuesday, 20th November, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Aird,
Argue,
Basha,
Beaubien,
Boucher,
Bourget,
Buckwold,
Cameron,
Carter,
Choquette,
Cook,
Croll,
Denis,
Deschatelets,
Duggan,
Everett,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Giguère,
Godfrey,
Graham,
Greene,
Grosart,
Hastings,
Hayden,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laird,
Lang,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Macnaughton,
Manning,
Martin,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Michaud,
Molson,
Neiman,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Paterson,
Perrault,
Petten,
Phillips,
Quart,
Riel,
Smith,
Sparrow,
Stanbury,
Thompson,
van Roggen,
Walker,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Report of the Economic Council of Canada, including financial statement certified by the Auditor General, for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 21(1) of the *Economic Council of Canada Act*, Chapter E-1, R.S.C., 1970.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Buckwold, for the second reading of the Bill C-2, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code".

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion—
The Senate divided and the names being called they were taken down as follows:—

YEAS

The Honourable Senators

Argue	Lafond
Basha	Laird
Boucher	Lang
Buckwold	Lapointe
Cameron	Lefrançois
Carter	Macnaughton
Croll	Martin
Deschatelets	McGrand
Duggan	McIlraith
Everett	McNamara
Forsey	Michaud
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*)	Neiman
Giguère	Norrie
Godfrey	Perrault
Graham	Petten
Greene	Riel
Hastings	Smith
Inman	Stanbury
	van Roggen—37.

NAYS

The Honourable Senators

Beaubien	Manning
Choquette	Molson
Cook	O'Leary
Denis	Paterson
Flynn	Phillips
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*)	Quart
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*)	Sparrow
Grosart	Thompson
Langlois	Walker
Macdonald	Yuzyk—20.

So it was resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time, on division.

The Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Perrault, that the Bill be committed to a Committee of the Whole presently.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Senate was accordingly adjourned during pleasure and put into a Committee of the Whole on the Bill, the Honourable Senator Macnaughton, P.C., in the Chair.

—In the Committee—

The Title of the Bill was read and postponed.

Clause 1 of the Bill was read and postponed.

Clause 2 of the Bill was read.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Argue, that the Chairman do report progress and ask leave to sit again.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

After some time, the Senate resumed, and—
The Honourable Senator Macnaughton, P.C., from the Committee, reported that it had taken the Bill into consideration, made some progress thereon and asked leave to sit again.

The Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Perrault, that the Committee have leave to sit again at the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., calling the attention of the Senate to the Nineteenth

General Conference of the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association, held at London, England, in September, 1973, and in particular to the discussions and the proceedings of the Conference and the participation therein of the delegation from Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Forsey called the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, that further debate on the inquiry be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Wednesday, 21st November, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Wednesday, 21st November, 1973

No. 1.

20th November—The Senate again in Committee of the Whole on the Bill C-2, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code".

No. 2.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 3.

20th November—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa.—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 4.

15th November—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., calling the attention of the Senate to the Nineteenth General Conference of the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association, held at London, England, in September, 1973, and in particular to the discussions and the proceedings of the Conference and the participation therein of the delegation from Canada.—(*Honourable Senator Macdonald*).

No. 5.

14th November—Resuming the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Grosart*).

No. 6.

11th September—Resuming the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".—(*Honourable Senator Carter*).

No. 7.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 8.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

Inquiries

Wednesday, 21st November, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations, etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Croll:

6th November—That he will call the attention of the Senate to "the work ethic", and how to make it work.

For Thursday, 22nd November, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Forsey:

20th November—That he will inquire of the Government:—

1. Who are the members of the Art Advisory Committee of the Department of Public Works?

2. When were they appointed?

3. For what terms of office?

4. What is the remuneration of each member?

5. What are the qualifications of each member?

Motion

Wednesday, 21st November, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Rowe:

14th November—That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques, and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour
	WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 21, 1973	
356–S	National Finance (*Consideration of Supplementary Estimates "A": The Honourable C. M. Drury, President of Treasury Board and Departmental Officials*)	9.30 a.m.
256–S	Banking, Trade and Commerce (*Bill C–189 "An Act to amend the Customs Act": The Honourable Robert Stanbury, Minister of National Revenue and Departmental Officials and Shipping Federation of Canada*)	10.00 a.m.
	THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 22, 1973	
356–S	National Finance (*Further consideration of Report on Information Canada*)	9.30 a.m.

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 91

Wednesday, 21st November, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Argue,
Basha,
Beaubien,
Bonnell,
Boucher,
Bourget,
Buckwold,
Carter,
Choquette,
Cook,
Côté,
Croll,
Davey,
Denis,
Deschatelets,
Desruisseaux,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Everett,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Giguère,
Godfrey,
Graham,
Grosart,
Hastings,
Hayden,
Hays,
Heath,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laird,
Lamontagne,
Lang,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Macnaughton,
Manning,
Martin,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Michaud,
Molson,
Neiman,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Perrault,
Petten,
Phillips,
Quart,
Riel,
Rowe,
Smith,
Sparrow,
Stanbury,
Thompson,
van Roggen,
Walker,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable Senator Hayden, from the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce to which was referred the Bill C-189, intituled: "An Act to amend the Customs Act", reported that it had examined the said Bill and had directed him to report the same to the Senate without amendment.

The Honourable Senator Hayden moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a third reading at the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Buckwold moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois:

That the name of the Honourable Senator McNamara be substituted for that of the Honourable Senator Lawson on the list of Senators serving on the Standing Senate Committee on Agriculture.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate was adjourned during pleasure and again put into a Committee of the Whole on consideration of the Bill C-2, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code", the Honourable Senator Macnaughton, P.C., in the Chair.

—In the Committee—

After further debate on clause 2 of the Bill,
The Honourable Senator Argue moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Forsey, that the clause be amended as follows:—

Strike out all the words following the word "repealed".

After debate, and—
A point of order having been raised the Chairman ruled that the amendment being contrary to the principle of the bill was out of order.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Argue requested that the ruling of the Chair be appealed to the Senate.

Whereupon the Chairman left the Chair to report to the Senate.

After some time, the sitting was resumed, and—

The Honourable Senator Macnaughton, P.C., from the Committee, reported that an amendment to clause 2 of the Bill C-2, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code", had been ruled by the Chair in Committee of the Whole to be out of order and that the ruling had been appealed to the Senate.

The question being put whether the ruling of the Chair in Committee of the Whole be sustained—

The Senate divided and the names being called, they were taken down as follows:—

YEAS

The Honourable Senators

Basha	Heath
Bonnell	Inman
Boucher	Lafond
Bourget	Laird
Buckwold	Lamontagne
Carter	Langlois
Cook	Lapointe
Côté	Lefrançois
Croll	Manning
Davey	Martin
Denis	McGrand
Deschatelets	McIlraith
Desruisseaux	McNamara
Duggan	Michaud
Eudes	Molson
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*)	Neiman
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*)	Norrie
Giguère	Perrault
Godfrey	Petten
Graham	Riel
Grosart	Rowe
Hastings	Smith
Hayden	Sparrow
Hays	Stanbury
	Thompson
	van Roggen—50.

NAYS

The Honourable Senators

Argue	Macdonald
Beaubien	Phillips
Choquette	Quart
Flynn	Yuzyk—9.
Forsey	

So it was resolved in the affirmative.

The Senate was adjourned during pleasure and again put into a Committee of the Whole on the consideration of the Bill C-2, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code", the Honourable Senator Macnaughton, P.C., in the Chair.

—In the Committee—

The Honourable Senator Forsey moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Argue, that the clause 2 be amended as follows:—

Strike out lines 19 to 24, inclusive, and "(b)" in line 25.

After debate,
The Senate divided as follows:—
Nays 47. Yeas 8.

Resolved in the negative.

The question of concurrence in clause 2 of the Bill being put, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Clause 3 of the Bill was read.

The question of concurrence in clause 3 of the Bill being put, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Clause 4 of the Bill was read.

The question of concurrence in clause 4 of the Bill being put, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Clause 5 of the Bill was read.

The question of concurrence in clause 5 of the Bill being put, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Clause 6 of the Bill was read.

The question of concurrence in clause 6 of the Bill being put, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Clause 6.1 of the Bill was read.

The question of concurrence in clause 6.1 of the Bill being put, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable Senator Molson moved, seconded by Senator Desruisseaux, that the Bill be amended by inserting immediately after clause 6.1 the following as clause 6.2:—

"6.2. Subsection 684(1) of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

"684. (1) The Governor in Council may commute a sentence of death to imprisonment for life, where and only where

(a) the jury has made a recommendation that an accused be granted clemency,

(b) the jury has reported to the judge that it was unable to agree upon a recommendation either in favour of clemency or against it, or

(c) in the case of a trial without a jury, the judge has included in the report required by subsection 671(1) a recommendation that an accused be granted clemency."

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion—
The Senate divided as follows—
Nays 41. Yeas 15.
So it was resolved in the negative.

Clause 7 of the Bill was read.

The question of concurrence in clause 7 of the Bill being put, it was
Resolved in the affirmative.

Clause 8 of the Bill was read.

The question of concurrence in clause 8 of the Bill being put, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Clause 9 of the Bill was read.

The question of concurrence in clause 9 of the Bill being put, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Clause 10 of the Bill was read.

The Honourable Senator Flynn, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Macdonald, that the clause be amended as follows:—

Strike out lines 37 to 40, inclusive.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the negative.

The question of concurrence in clause 10 of the Bill being put, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Clause 11 of the Bill was read.

The question of concurrence in clause 11 of the Bill being put, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Clause 12 of the Bill was read.

The question of concurrence in clause 12 of the Bill being put, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Clause 1 of the Bill was again read.

The question of concurrence in clause 1 of the Bill being put, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Title of the Bill was again read.

After debate, and—
The question of concurrence in the Title being put, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

After some time, the sitting was resumed, and—
The Honourable Senator Macnaughton, P.C., from the Committee, reported that they had taken the Bill into consideration and had directed him to report the same to the Senate without amendment.

The Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Lamontagne, P.C., that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a third reading at the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., calling the attention of the Senate to the Nineteenth General Conference of the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association, held at London, England, in September, 1973, and in particular to the discussions and the proceedings of the Conference and the participation therein of the delegation from Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

APPENDIX

(Senator Argue)

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO BILL C-2

1. *Page 1:* Strike out clause 1 and substitute therefor the following:

"This Act may be cited as the *Criminal Law Amendment (Punishment for Murder) Act.*"

2. *Page 1; clause 2:* Strike out the words following the word "repealed".

3. *Page 2:* Strike out clause 3 and substitute therefor the following:

"3. Section 218 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

"218. (1) Every one who commits murder is guilty of an indictable offence and shall be sentenced to imprisonment for life.

(2) Notwithstanding anything in the *Parole Act* and unless the Parliament of Canada otherwise directs, no person

(*a*) upon whom a sentence of imprisonment for life in respect of murder has been imposed after the coming into force of this section,

(*b*) upon whom a sentence of imprisonment for life is deemed by section 8 of the *Criminal Law Amendment (Punishment for Murder) Act* to have been imposed, or

(*c*) in respect of whom a sentence of death in respect of murder has been commuted after the coming into force of this section to imprisonment for life, shall be released pursuant to the terms of a grant of parole under the *Parole Act* unless

shall be released pursuant to the terms of a grant of parole under the *Parole Act* unless

(*d*) at least ten years of that sentence calculated in the manner described in subsection (4) have been served, and

(*e*) the National Parole Board, by a vote of at least two-thirds of its members, has made a decision that parole under that Act be granted to that person.

(3) Notwithstanding paragraph (2)(*d*), the judge presiding at the trial of an accused who is or was convicted of murder or, where such judge is unable to do so, another judge of the same court may

(*a*) at the time of sentencing of the accused, in a case referred to in paragraph (2)(*a*), or

(*b*) at any time on application made to him within a reasonable time after

(i) the coming into force of this section, in the case referred to in paragraph (2)(*b*), or

(ii) the execution of an instrument or in writing mentioned in subsection 684(2) declaring that a sentence of death has been commuted, in a case referred to in paragraph (2)(*c*),

having regard to the character of the accused, the nature of the offence and the circumstances surrounding its commission, and to any recommendation made pursuant to section 596.1, by order substitute for the number of years specified in paragraph (2)(*d*) a number of years that is not more than twenty but more than ten.

(4) In calculating the time referred to in paragraph (2)(*d*) or the time substituted therefor pursuant to subsection (3), there shall be included any time spent in custody between,

(*a*) in the case of a sentence of imprisonment for life, the day on which the person was arrested and taken into custody in respect of the offence for which he was sentenced to imprisonment for life and the day the sentence was imposed or was deemed by section 8 of the *Criminal Law Amendment (Punishment for Murder) Act* to have been imposed, or

(*b*) in the case of a sentence of death, the day on which the person was arrested and taken into custody in respect of the offence for which he was sentenced to death and the day the sentence was commuted.

(5) Notwithstanding the *Penitentiary Act* and the *Parole Act*, in the case of any person described in paragraph (2)(*a*), (*b*) or (*c*), no absence may be authorized under section 26 of the *Penitentiary Act* and no day parole may be granted under section 10 of the *Parole Act* until the expiration of all but three years of the time referred to in paragraph (2)(*d*) or the time substituted therefor pursuant to subsection (3), as the case may be.

(6) For the purpose of Part XX, the sentence of imprisonment for life prescribed in subsection (1) is a minimum punishment."

4. *Page 5:* Strike out clause 4 and substitute therefor the following:

"4. Section 511 and subsections 538(3) and 589(2) of the said Act are repealed."

5. *Page 5:* Strike out clause 5 and substitute therefor the following:

"5. The said Act is further amended by adding thereto, immediately after section 596, the following section:

"596.1. Where a jury finds an accused guilty of murder, the judge who presides at the trial shall, before discharging the jury, put to them the following question:

"You have found the accused guilty of murder and the law requires that I now pronounce a sentence of imprisonment for life against him. Do you wish to make any recommendation with respect to

the number of years he must serve before he is eligible for release on parole? You are not required to make any recommendation but, if you do, your recommendation will be considered by me when I am considering whether I should substitute for the ten year period, which the law would otherwise require the accused to serve before he is eligible for release on parole, a number of years that is not more than twenty but more than ten."

6. *Page 6:* Strike out clause 6 and substitute therefor the following:

"6. The definition "sentence" in section 601 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

" "sentence" includes a declaration made under subsection 181(3), an order made under section 95, 653, 654 or 655 or subsection 218(3), and a disposition made under subsection 662.1(1), subsection 663(1) or subsection 664(3) or (4);"

7. *Page 7:* Strike out lines 23 to 40, inclusive, and substitute therefor the following:

"8. Where, either before or after the coming into force of this Act, a person has been convicted of having committed a murder that

(*a*) was alleged by an indictment to have been committed on, or on or about, a day that is within the period from December 29, 1972 to the coming into force of this Act, or between two days within that period, and

(*b*) was, at the time alleged by the indictment to have been the time when the murder was committed, punishable by death,"

8. *Pages 8 and 9:* Strike out clauses 10 and 11, and renumber clause 12 as clause 10.

Order of Business

Thursday, 22nd November, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Thursday, 22nd November, 1973

No. 1.

21st November—Third reading of the Bill C-189, intituled: "An Act to amend the Customs Act."—(*Honourable Senator Hayden*).

No. 2.

21st November—Third reading of the Bill C-2, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code".—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

No. 3.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 4.

20th November—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa.—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 5.

15th November—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., calling the attention of the Senate to the Nineteenth General Conference of the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association, held at London, England, in September, 1973, and in particular to the discussions and the proceedings of the Conference and the participation therein of the delegation from Canada.—(*Honourable Senator Macdonald*).

No. 6.

14th November—Resuming the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Grosart*).

No. 7.

11th September—Resuming the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".—(*Honourable Senator Carter*).

No. 8.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 9.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

Inquiries

Thursday, 22nd November, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations, etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Croll:

6th November—That he will call the attention of the Senate to "the work ethic", and how to make it work.

No. 3.

By the Honourable Senator Forsey:

20th November—That he will inquire of the Government:—

1. Who are the members of the Art Advisory Committee of the Department of Public Works?
2. When were they appointed?
3. For what terms of office?
4. What is the remuneration of each member?
5. What are the qualifications of each member?

Motion

Thursday, 22nd November, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Rowe:

14th November—That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques, and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour
	THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 22, 1973	
356–S	National Finance (*Further consideration of the Main Estimates 1973–74 on Information Canada: Mr. G. R. D'Avignon, Director General of Information Canada and Officials*).....	9.30 a.m.

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

Motion

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 92

Thursday, 22nd November, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURRAY MCQUEEN HOSKIN, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Argue,	Deschatelets,	Fournier	Lamontagne,	Petrin,
Asselin,	Desruisseaux,	(Restigouche-	Langlois,	Phillips,
Beaubien,	Duggan,	Gloucester),	Lapointe,	Prowse,
Bélisle,	Eudes,	Gélinas,	Laprairie,	Quart,
Boucher,	Everett,	Godfrey,	Macdonald,	Robichaud,
Bourget,	Ferguson,	Goldenberg,	Macnaughton,	Roebuck,
Buckwold,	Flynn,	Grosart,	Manning,	Sinclair,
Carter,	Forsey,	Hastings,	Martin,	Smith,
Choquette,	Fournier	Hayden,	Methot,	Sparrow,
Cook,	(de Lanaudière),	Hays,	Molgat,	Thompson,
Côté,	Fournier	Heath,	Mollard,	Van Roggen,
Croll,	(Madawaska-	Inman,	McElman,	Walker,
Davey,	Restigouche),	Lafond,	McGrand,	Yuzyk.
Denis,		Laird,	McIlraith,	
			McNamara,	
			Michaud,	
			Molson,	

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 92

Thursday, 22nd November, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Argue,
Basha,
Beaubien,
Bélisle,
Boucher,
Bourget,
Buckwold,
Carter,
Choquette,
Cook,
Côté,
Croll,
Davey,
Denis,
Deschatelets,
Desruisseaux,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Everett,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Giguère,
Godfrey,
Goldenberg,
Grosart,
Hastings,
Hayden,
Hays,
Heath,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laird,
Lamontagne,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Macnaughton,
Manning,
Martin,
McElman,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Michaud,
Molson,
Neiman,
Norrie,
Paterson,
Perrault,
Petten,
Phillips,
Quart,
Riel,
Rowe,
Smith,
Sparrow,
Thompson,
van Roggen,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable Senator Everett from the Standing Senate Committee on National Finance which was authorized to examine and report upon the expenditures set out in the Supplementary Estimates (A) laid before Parliament for the fiscal year ending the 31st March, 1974, presented to the Senate the Report of the said Committee on the said Supplementary Estimates (A).

Ordered, That the Report be printed as an Appendix to the Debates of the Senate and to the Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate of this day and form part of the permanent records of this House.

(See Appendix to the Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate of this day at pages 414-420).

The Honourable Senator Everett moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Cook, that the Report be taken into consideration at the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Macdonald moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Flynn, P.C.:

That the name of the Honourable Senator Yuzyk be substituted for that of the Honourable Senator Haig on the list of Senators serving on the Standing Senate Committee on Agriculture.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Answer to question asked in the Senate on October 31st 1973 by the Honourable Senator Molson, respecting the cost of decorating federal government buildings.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Hayden moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, that the Bill C-189, intituled: "An Act to amend the Customs Act", be read the third time.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill without amendment.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Buckwold, that the Bill C-2, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code", be read the third time.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed, on division.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill without amendment.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., calling the attention of the Senate to the Nineteenth General Conference of the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association, held at London, England, in September, 1973, and in particular to the discussions and the proceedings of the Conference and the participation therein of the delegation from Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing

Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until later this day.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

With leave,
The Senate reverted to Notices of Motions.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.:

That when the Senate adjourns today, it do stand adjourned until Tuesday, 4th December, 1973, at eight o'clock in the evening.

The question being put on the motion it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Senate reverted to Motions.

The Honourable Senator Rowe moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Inman for the Honourable Senator Bonnell moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Cook, that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being again called to resume the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

APPENDIX

(*See p. 412*).

WEDNESDAY 21st November, 1973.

The Standing Senate Committee on National Finance, to which were referred Supplementary Estimates (A) laid before Parliament for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1974, has in obedience to the order of reference of Thursday, 8th November, 1973 examined the said Supplementary Estimates (A) and reports as follows:

Witnesses heard by the Committee were the Honourable C. M. Drury, President of the Treasury Board, and Mr. B. A. MacDonald, Assistant Secretary, Program Branch, Treasury Board.

These Supplementary Estimates total $1,004,716,768 of which $8,783,522 are non-budgetary items, that is to say, loans, investments or advances. Budgetary expenditures total $995,933,246 of which $527,662,840 are statutory items. The total Estimates for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1974 are increased to $20,291,231,533.

The Committee notes with concern the increasing size of Supplementary Estimates in recent years. The following table indicates this trend:

Recent History of Supplementary Estimates
(Millions of Dollars)

	Supplementary Estimates (A)				Supplementary Estimates (B)			
Fiscal Year	Voted	Statutory	Loans Investments Advances	Total	Voted	Statutory	Loans Investments Advances	Total
1967-68	111.0	0	65.8	176.8	281.6	0	6.4	288
1968-69	0	0	0	0	151.9	0	70.4	222.3
1969-70	66.4	0	24.8	91.2	216	0	41.6	257.6
1970-71	293.1	195.8	172.2	661.1	28.9	43.0	196.6	268.5
1971-72	361.9	198.1	312.0	872	231.0	35.0	5.0	271
1972-73	473	0	817	1,290	203	122	110	435
1973-74	468	528	9	1,005				

Of the budgetary expenditures, the larger statutory items are as follows:

1. Finance—$147,290,000: Additional fiscal transfer payments to the provinces under the British North America Act, the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act and other statutory authority because of higher tax yields.

2. Finance—$59,000,000: Additional charges on the public debt due to higher interest rates.

3. National Health & Welfare—$222,000,000: Increases in the Family Allowances and Youth Allowances Programs to $12 per child.

4. National Defence—$78,640,000: Payment towards an actuarial deficiency in the Canadian Forces Superannuation Account based on the regular five-year assessment of the actuarial deficiency of that account.

5. Transport—$27,200,000: Payments to the railways for maintenance of passenger services and uneconomic branch line services pursuant to the provisions of the Railway Act.

Of the budgetary expenditures, the larger voted items are as follows:

1. Manpower & Immigration—$151,900,000: The carry-over and extension of the 1972-73 Local Initiatives Projects and for the costs of the 1973-74 Local Initiatives Projects to be borne in this fiscal year.

2. Veterans Affairs—$65,000,000: Increased pensions and allowances to veterans.

3. Agriculture—$52,790,000: Payments to subsidize the price of fluid milk and milk powder to the consumer.

These Supplementary Estimates do not include the additional increases to an average of $20 per child in family and youth allowances previously announced by the government, nor do they include the cost of the program subsidizing the price of bread.

The Committee examined various items contained in these Supplementary Estimates and received answers to their questions from the Treasury Board officials. In the case of eight items, answers were not immediately

available and the Treasury Board officials agreed to provide material as soon as possible. The questions for which answers are to be supplied are as follows:

1. With regard to the Department of Justice allowance, are the beneficiaries of this allowance being paid now or is payment being held up until passage of these supplementary estimates? How many people are being held up in terms of being paid this allowance or, in general, how is this situation being met?

2. Could the Committee have a tabular breakdown of the Estimates between federal transfer payments to other governments and direct federal payments to individuals? Could you also show the total federal expenditures on its own programs, i.e., payments from the federal purse to the private sector for goods and services?

3. Unemployment Insurance benefits are now taxable. Can you forecast how much additional tax revenue this will generate?

4. With regard to the new Family Allowances, could Mr. Drury present a precis of the whole scheme?

5. There was a press report that a Kitchener group of homosexuals were funded by Opportunities for Youth to produce a manual on homosexuality. Is this true and, if so, what excuse is there for it? Please provide full information on this project.

6. What percentage of LIP projects funded to date have resulted in unsatisfactory audits?

7. The Minister of the Environment undertook to amend existing legislation under which fishing vessels subsidies are made. Does the first item in the Supplementary Estimates under "Fisheries and Management Research Contributions", on page 30 of the Supplementary Estimates, mean that the Minister no longer intends to amend the legislation?

8. What is the present deficit in the Unemployment Insurance Fund?

The Committee discussed with the President of the Treasury Board the recent report of the Economic Council of Canada and more specifically the following two recommendations contained therein:

1. We recommend that the growth of government transfer payments to individuals not exceed an average yearly rate of approximately 11 per cent during the period 1973-76.

2. We recommend that the federal and provincial governments establish, for themselves and for the public sector as a whole, one or more indicators of the desirable level of increase in public expenditures for a three-year period. To this end, we recommend that they entrust the preparation of background documents to the continuing committee of officials on fiscal and economic matters or to the Economic Council of Canada.

The President of the Treasury Board stated that the government was examining the feasibility of these recommendations but noted that their implementation would require an agreement with the provincial governments. Such an agreement is presently being sought in respect to the escalation in hospital and medical care costs.

The Committee discussed with the President of the Treasury Board the Local Initiatives Program, the Opportunities for Youth Program and the Company of Young Canadians. The Committee is concerned that many items in these programs constitute unnecessary expenditures of public funds and that some of the sillier items tend to create a public attitude that government money is available for almost any project as a matter of right. The President of the Treasury Board reported that the departments concerned and the Treasury Board are studying the cost effectiveness of the Local Initiatives Program and the Opportunities for Youth Program as well as the grant procedures. The President of the Treasury Board indicated that he would consider a recommendation of the Committee to add the Company of Young Canadians to this study. Your Committee is of the opinion that following its present study of Information Canada, serious consideration should be given to a detailed examination by the Standing Senate Committee on National Finance of the cost effectiveness of the Local Initiatives Program, the Opportunities for Youth Program and the Company of Young Canadians.

The witnesses filed an explanation of the $1 items in the Supplementary Estimates (A), which is attached as an appendix to this report. The Committee expressed its repeated concern that in Schedule E of the explanation of $1 items the Supplementary Estimates are being used to amend existing legislation. The Committee strongly recommends against this practice and suggests that in the majority of cases amendments to legislation should be carried out by the normal parliamentary procedures.

Respectfully submitted.

D. D. EVERETT,
Chairman.

EXPLANATION OF ONE DOLLAR ITEMS
IN
SUPPLEMENTARY ESTIMATES (A), 1973-74

SUMMARY

The one dollar items included in these Estimates have been grouped in the attached schedules according to purpose.

A. One Dollar items authorizing the deletion of debts due the Crown—3 items.

B. One Dollar items for grants—7 items.

C. One Dollar items authorizing transfers from one vote to another—4 items (includes one item for Indian Affairs and Northern Development which is also listed in Schedule B).

D. One Dollar items which authorize amendments to previous appropriation acts—9 items (includes two items for Industry, Trade and Commerce which are also listed in Schedule C).

E. One Dollar items which specifically amend existing legislation other than appropriation acts—3 items.

SCHEDULE A

ONE DOLLAR ITEMS AUTHORIZING THE DELETION OF DEBTS DUE THE CROWN—3 ITEMS.

Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Vote 25a—Authority is requested to delete an uncollectable debt of $6,295.44.

Explanation—It is proposed to write-off a debt incurred by the Department in its Northern Natural Resources and Environment Activity. The Department has been unable to collect this debt due to the financial condition of the company. This amount has been examined and approved by the Standing Interdepartmental Committee on Uncollectable Debts due the Crown.

Veterans Affairs

Vote 5a—Authority is requested to delete certain debts due amounting to $74,580.53.

Explanation—To write-off the accounts of some ten debtors. Six of these are for debtors who have died with no known estate, three are for debtors who are considered to be indigent and one is for a liability which is not admitted and for which further collection expenses are not justified. The write-off of these accounts have been approved by the Standing Interdepartmental Committee on Uncollectable Debts due the Crown.

Vote 45a—Authority is requested to delete a debt amounting to $31,090.21.

Explanation—To write-off an outstanding debt of a debtor who has died leaving no known estate. This write-off has been approved by the Standing Interdepartmental Committee on Uncollectable Debts due the Crown.

SCHEDULE B

ONE DOLLAR ITEMS FOR GRANTS—7 ITEMS.

Environment

Vote 25a—To authorize grants totalling $46,000.

Explanation—The additional funds will be used to provide for the following grants:

(1) Chemical Institute of Canada—to provide a grant to assist in the cost of a symposium to be held on the Control of Insect Pests	$ 1,000
(2) Creston Valley Wildlife Management—to provide a further $30,000 to this authority in order to effect a more equitable Federal-Provincial distribution of costs. The Department has already provided a grant of $25,000 to assist the authority with its operating expenditures	$ 30,000
(3) Festival of Forestry—to provide an additional $15,000 to assist with the cost of the Festival (formerly the British Columbia Festival of Forestry). The Department has already provided a grant of $5,000	$ 15,000

Source of Funds—Vote 25—Contributions provided for Environment Management Services will be less than originally forecast.

External Affairs

Vote 10a—To authorize grants totalling $69,500.

Explanation—Additional funds are requested to provide for the following grants:

(1) Emergency Fund for the Westman Islands—to provide assistance to the volcanic disaster relief fund for the Westman Islands in Iceland	$ 62,500
(2) Atlantic Council of Canada—to provide an additional $5,000 to assist the Council in meeting its higher costs for public information and conference activities. The Department has already provided a grant of $2,500	$ 5,000
(3) An additional $2,000 is requested to provide for gifts to countries attaining independence and to mark special occasions	$ 2,000

Source of Funds—Vote 10—Contributions under the United Nations Voluntary Fund for the Environment are less than was originally anticipated.

External Affairs—Canadian International Development Agency

Vote 25a—To authorize the payment of grants totalling $752,050.

Explanation—It is proposed to provide additional grants to the following United Nations Organizations:

(1) International Planned Parenthood Federation—to provide an additional grant to assist with the Federation's work. The current Estimates provide for a grant of $1,230,100. $252,050

(2) United Nations Relief and Work Agency —to meet higher costs incurred in caring for Palestine refugees in the near East. The current Estimates provides for the payment of a grant of $650,000. $500,000

Source of funds—Vote 25—Funds are available as a result of less than anticipated payments to International Organizations.

Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Vote 35a—(This item is also included in Schedule C) To authorize the payment of a grant and contributions totalling $754,700.

Explanation—It is proposed to pay the following grant and contributions:

(1) Yukon Prospectors Association—to assist with the preparation of briefs in connection with proposed amendments to the Yukon Quartz Mining Act $ 1,000

(2) Government of the Northwest Territories —to assist in the provision of an arena for the community at Frobisher Bay $300,000

(3) Government of the Northwest Territories —to cover the cost of completing its 1972-73 Federal Labour Intensive Projects Program $238,700

(4) Government of Yukon Territory—to cover the cost of completing its 1972-73 Federal Labour Intensive Projects Program $215,000

Source of Funds—Vote 25—$453,700.—Funds are available due to the deferral of certain Constitutional Studies and Territorial Municipal Services Impact Studies and reductions in the level of operations elsewhere within the program.

—Vote 30—$300,000.—Funds are available due to a delay in the construction of the Resource Management Building at Yellowknife.

—Vote 35—$999.—Forecast expenditures for the amortization portion of the Transfer Grant to the Northwest Territories will be less than expected.

Vote 70a—To authorize grants totalling $40,000.

Explanation—The following grants are proposed:

(1) It is proposed to provide assistance in the form of scholarship to assist university students selected by the Department for post-graduate studies in resource conservation, outdoor recreation and other similar fields $ 30,000

(2) National and Provincial Park Associations in Canada—to provide financial assistance to a non-profit organization which assists the Department in the promulgation and comprehension of Parks Canada Policies and Plans through its participation at public hearings $ 10,000

Source of funds—Vote 70—funds are available due to the operating costs of certain parks being less than anticipated.

National Health and Welfare

Vote 45a—To authorize a grant of $100,000.

Explanation—It is proposed to provide an additional grant for family planning services. The number of applications for financial assistance received has been greater than was expected. The present Estimates provides for grants totalling $1,150,000 to assist in the family planning services and other projects in this area.

Source of funds—Vote 40—Funds are available due to contracts having been cancelled or delayed for the production of information materials. Some of this information is now being provided by the various applicants.

Secretary of State—National Museums of Canada

Vote 90a—To authorize a grant of $55,000.

Explanation—to provide a grant to the University of Toronto Press to meet the deficit which is expected to be incurred in the production of "Mammals of Canada".

Source of Funds—Vote 90—Funds are available due to the delay in negotiations for grants with qualified students engaged in graduate courses in the history of Canada art, and lower than expected expenditures for catalogue assistance.

SCHEDULE C

ONE DOLLAR ITEMS AUTHORIZING TRANSFERS FROM ONE VOTE TO ANOTHER—4 ITEMS (INCLUDES ONE ITEM FOR INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT WHICH IS ALSO LISTED IN SCHEDULE B).

Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Vote 35a—(This item is also included in Schedule B) Amount of the transfer to this vote $753,700.00.

Explanation—The additional funds will be used to provide for payment of the following contributions.

(1) Government of Northwest Territories—to assist in the provision of an arena for the community of Frobisher Bay $300,000

(2) Government of the Northwest Territories—to cover the cost of completing its 1972-73 Federal Labour Intensive Projects Program $238,700

(3) Government of Yukon Territory—to cover the cost of completing its 1972-73 Federal Labour Intensive Projects Program $215,000

Source of Funds—Vote 25—$453,700.—Funds are available due to the deferral of certain Constitutional Studies and Territorial Municipal Services Impact Studies and reductions in the level of operations elsewhere within the program.

—Vote 30—$300,000.—Funds are available due to a delay in the construction of the Resource Management Building at Yellowknife.

Industry, Trade and Commerce

Vote 1a—(This item is also included in Schedule D) Amount of transfer to this vote $1,764,931.

Explanation—The additional funds are required for the following reasons:

(1) Metric Commission—the additional funds will be used to hire staff and to provide for associated expenses which are required to meet the increased workload resulting from the promotional work necessitated by the Commission's program $626,800

(2) Additional funds are required to provide for the operating expenses and staff required by the Canadian Trade and Tariffs Committee in order that it may obtain the views of all interested Canadians including Provincial Governments, Businesses, Consumers and Labour as part of the process of developing Canada's objectives for the multilateral trade negotiations which is currently underway $127,500

(3) Defence, Industry and Productivity—Industry Modernizations for Defence Exports Program—funds are requested for the deletion of the unpaid balance of a loan provided to a firm under this program. This contract has now fallen into the default $ 55,831

(4) Regional Offices—Additional funds are required to cover the cost of upgrading and expansion of the existing Regional Offices and the opening of a new office in St. John's, Newfoundland $338,000

(5) Trade Commissioner Service—Additional funds are required as the result of the devaluation of the Canadian dollar and the increased cost of operations abroad $616,800

Source of Funds—Vote 10—Funds are available from the PAIT Program disbursements which are now forecast to be less than was expected.

Vote 32a—(This item is also listed in Schedule D)—Amount of the transfer to this vote is $1,699,999.

Purpose—This additional amount will be used to provide for payments under the two-price wheat program based on the bushels sold for human consumption in Canada in 1972.

Source of Funds—Vote 35—funds are available as the forecast contribution to the Brazilian Government for construction of grain silos at grain importing and distribution points in Brazil will be less than expected due to construction delays.

Regional Economic Expansion

Vote 11a—Amount of transfer to this vote was $14,999,999.

Explanation—These additional funds are requested to provide for forecast contributions required as the result of the extension of economic expansion and social adjustment assistance to all areas of Canada rather than the designated areas.

Source of Funds—Vote 10—contributions within this program are expected to be less than originally forecast.

SCHEDULE D

ONE DOLLAR ITEMS WHICH AUTHORIZE AMENDMENTS TO PREVIOUS APPROPRIATION ACTS—9 ITEMS (INCLUDES TWO ITEMS FOR INDUSTRY, TRADE AND COMMERCE WHICH ARE ALSO LISTED IN SCHEDULE C).

Finance

Vote L13a—To authorize an extension to the vote wording so as to permit Loans made under the Winter Capital Projects Program which are to be consolidated after March 31, 1976 to include interest accrued thereon to the date of consolidation.

Explanation—This extension is requested to enable the Government to capitalize interest which may accrue on loans made to the same debtor and to permit the consolidation of these loans into one loan. If these loans were not consolidated the interest, in some cases could prove to be a financial burden to the debtor.

Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Vote L81a—To authorize an extension to the vote wording so as to extend the purposes of the Working Capital Advance Account to cover the acquisition and management of stores required for the operation and maintenance of the canals.

Explanation—This extension is required since the present National Parks Act does not permit the use of the

Working Capital Advance Account to finance the stores operations under the Canals Activity.

Industry, Trade and Commerce

Vote 1a—(This item is also included in Schedule C)—To authorize through an extension to the vote wording the reimbursement of the Department for the unpaid balance of a loan totalling $55,831.40.

Explanation—The proposed revision to the vote wording is requested to authorize the write-off of a loan provided for the purchase of equipment to assist an industry under the Defence Industry Productivity Program. The equipment has been repossessed due to the termination of the contract by default and the Department has not been successful in finding a purchaser for this equipment during the past fiscal year.

Vote 32a—(This item is also listed in Schedule C)—To authorize additional funds required for payments to Canadian Grain Producers in 1973-74 based on the number of bushels of wheat sold for human consumption in Canada in 1972.

Explanation—The original estimate for 1973-74 as to payments under the two-price wheat program was made prior to the receipt of official figures. As a result, the number of bushels sold for domestic human consumption in Canada in 1972 was higher than expected.

Labour

Vote 1a—To authorize through an extension to the vote wording the expansion of the Adjustment Assistance Program to cover displaced workers in the leather footwear and tanning industries.

Explanation—Authority is requested to enable the Department to enter into agreements to provide Adjustment Assistance Benefits to displaced workers which become unemployed as a result of implementation of the Leather Footwear and Tanning Industries Adjustment Program.

Regional Economic Expansion

Vote 1a—To authorize through an extension to the present vote wording the transfer without cost of the Bow River and St. Mary irrigation projects to the Province of Alberta.

Explanation—This authority is requested so that the Minister may transfer without cost to the Province of Alberta all assets of the Bow River and St. Mary irrigation projects. This transfer is in accordance with negotiated Canada-Alberta agreements signed earlier this year, in which it was agreed to transfer to Alberta all rights and interests in the property.

Treasury Board

Vote 7a—To authorize the deletion from the Accounts of Canada of the Reserve for Retroactive Salary Increases.

Explanation—Authority is requested to delete the Reserve for Retroactive Salary Increases for 1969/70 and 1970/71 established by the Treasury Board from the Accounts of Canada. This Reserve is no longer required since collective bargaining procedures are now developed to a point where retroactive salary payments can be provided within annual appropriations.

Vote 15a—To authorize an extension to the vote wording so as to permit payment to the Unemployment Insurance Commission of the cost of developing bilingualism in that Agency.

Explanation—Authority is requested to enable the Commission to be reimbursed for the cost of developing bilingualism in accordance with the Government's announced policy.

Vote 20a—To authorize an extension to the vote wording so as to permit the payment to employees of their share of the premium reduction under the Unemployment Insurance Act.

Explanation—Authority is requested to amend the wording of this vote to permit the payment to employees of their share of the employer unemployment insurance premium reduction to be charged against it. This reduction is granted under the Unemployment Insurance Act in respect of employees who are entitled to accumulate sick leave credits, the payment of which would reduce the liability of the Unemployment Insurance Commission to pay sickness benefits.

SCHEDULE E

ONE DOLLAR ITEMS WHICH SPECIFICALLY AMEND EXISTING LEGISLATION OTHER THAN APPROPRIATION ACTS—3 ITEMS.

Justice

Vote 1a—Authority is requested through this Vote wording so as to enable the Minister under the Judges Act to reimburse District Court Judges for all travelling expenses incurred in performing duties at a place other than that at which they are obliged to reside.

Explanation—The present Judges Act provides for the payment of a maximum travelling allowance of $500 per annum to district Court Judges in Ontario. This was found to be insufficient to cover travelling expenses of District Court Judges who regularly travel to judicial centres which are located some distance from the centre at which he resides. It is therefore proposed to reimburse these judges on the same basis for travelling expenses as county court judges.

National Health and Welfare

Vote 50a—To authorize an increase of $2,000,000 in the Statutory aggregate amount of payments that can be made under the Fitness and Amateur Sport Act.

Explanation—This increase in statutory ceiling is required to permit the provision of additional assistance to foster increased paticipation of Canadians in sport and fitness activities at all levels of endeavour, whether competitive or not.

Veterans Affairs

Vote 30a—To authorize an amendment to the Pension Act so as to enable the Canadian Pension Commission to accept and administer property and money bequeathed or donated in trust to the Commission for the benefit of pensioners and their dependents.

Explanation—The present Pension Act does not enable the Canadian Pension Commission to accept and administer properties and moneys bequeathed or donated in trust. Authority is requested to enable the Commission to accept and administer properties and moneys conveyed to the Commission in trust for the benefit of pensioners, their dependents and any other persons.

Order of Business

Tuesday, 4th December, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Tuesday, 4th December, 1973

No. 1.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 2.

22nd November—Consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on National Finance on the Supplementary Estimates (A) laid before Parliament for the fiscal year ending the 31st March, 1974.—(*Honourable Senator Everett*).

No. 3.

21st November—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

14th November—That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques, and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.—(*Honourable Senator Bonnell*).

No. 4.

20th November—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa.—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 5.

15th November—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., calling the attention of the Senate to the Nineteenth General Conference of the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association, held at London, England, in September, 1973, and in particular to the discussions and the proceedings of the Conference and the participation therein of the delegation from Canada.—(*Honourable Senator Macdonald*).

No. 6.

14th November—Resuming the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Grosart*).

No. 7.

11th September—Resuming the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".—(*Honourable Senator Carter*).

No. 8.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 9.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

Inquiries

Tuesday, 4th December, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations, etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Croll:

6th November—That he will call the attention of the Senate to "the work ethic", and how to make it work.

No. 3.

By the Honourable Senator Forsey:

20th November—That he will inquire of the Government:—

1. Who are the members of the Art Advisory Committee of the Department of Public Works?
2. When were they appointed?
3. For what terms of office?
4. What is the remuneration of each member?
5. What are the qualifications of each member?

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 93

Tuesday, 4th December, 1973

8.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Aird,
Argue,
Asselin,
Basha,
Beaubien,
Blois,
Boucher,
Bourget,
Buckwold,
Cameron,
Carter,
Choquette,
Connolly (*Ottawa West*),
Cook,
Côté,
Croll,
Denis,
Desruisseaux,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Everett,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Gélinas,
Giguère,
Godfrey,
Goldenberg,
Graham,
Grosart,
Hastings,
Hayden,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laird,
Lang,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Manning,
Martin,
McElman,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Michaud,
Molgat,
Molson,
Neiman,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Paterson,
Petten,
Phillips,
Quart,
Rowe,
Smith,
Sparrow,
Thompson,
van Roggen,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-132, intituled: "An Act to provide for the review and assessment of acquisitions of control of Canadian business enterprises by certain persons and of the establishment of new businesses in Canada by certain persons", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Hayden moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Bourget, P.C., that the Bill be read a second time later this day.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-233, intituled: "An Act to amend the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, 1972, the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964 and the Income Tax Act", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Cook moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Paterson, that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a second reading at the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-228, intituled: "An Act respecting the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

The Honourable Senator Denis, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Fournier (*de Lanaudière*), that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a second reading on Thursday next, 6th December, 1973.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-232, intituled: "An Act respecting the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

The Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Cook, that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a second reading on Thursday next, 6th December, 1973.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Copies of joint communiqué on the visit to the USSR of the Secretary of State for External Affairs of Canada, November 18-24, 1973.

Copies of Notes, dated November 22 and 23, 1973, exchanged between the Secretary General of the United Nations and the Permanent Representative of Canada to the United Nations, relating to Canada's participation in the United Nations Emergency Force in the Middle East. (English text)

Copies of a document setting forth policies and principles governing international civil aviation which the Government of Canada has agreed upon, together with a statement thereon by the Minister of Transport dated November 23, 1973.

Copies of Memorandum of Understanding relating to the United Nations Emergency Force, dated November 23, 1973. (English text)

Pursuant to Order, the Honourable Senator Hayden moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Bourget, P.C., that the Bill C-132, intituled: "An Act to provide for the review and assessment of acquisitions of control of Canadian business enterprises by certain persons and of the establishment of new businesses in Canada by certain persons", be read the second time.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Grosart moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called for the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on National Finance on the Supplementary Estimates (A) laid before Parliament for the fiscal year ending the 31st March, 1974,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., calling the attention of the Senate to the Nineteenth General Conference of the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association, held at London, England, in September, 1973, and in particular to the discussions and the proceedings of the Conference and the participation therein of the delegation from Canada.

Debated.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Buckwold for the Honourable Senator Carter moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Molgat, that further debate on the consideration of the Report be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Wednesday, 5th December, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Wednesday, 5th December, 1973

No. 1.

4th December—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Hayden, seconded by the Honourable Senator Bourget, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill C-132, intituled: "An Act to provide for the review and assessment of acquisitions of control of Canadian business enterprises by certain persons and of the establishment of new businesses in Canada by certain persons".—(*Honourable Senator Grosart*).

No. 2.

4th December—Second reading of the Bill C-233, intituled: "An Act to amend the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, 1972, the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964 and the Income Tax Act".—(*Honourable Senator Cook*).

No. 3.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 4.

14th November—Resuming the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Carter*).

No. 5.

22nd November—Consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on National Finance on the Supplementary Estimates (A) laid before Parliament for the fiscal year ending the 31st March, 1974.—(*Honourable Senator Everett*).

No. 6.

22nd November—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

14th November—That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques, and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.—(*Honourable Senator Bonnell*).

No. 7.

20th November—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa.—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 8.

11th September—Resuming the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".—(*Honourable Senator Carter*).

No. 9.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 10.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

For Thursday, 6th December, 1973

No. 1.

4th December—Second reading of the Bill C-228, intituled: "An Act respecting the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act".—(*Honourable Senator Denis, P.C.*).

No. 2.

4th December—Second reading of the Bill C-232, intituled: "An Act respecting the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act".—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

Inquiries

Wednesday, 5th December, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations, etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Croll:

6th November—That he will call the attention of the Senate to "the work ethic", and how to make it work.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour
	WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 5, 1973	
356–S	National Finance (*Further consideration of the Main Estimates 1973–74 on Information Canada: Mr. G. R. D'Avignon, Director General of Information Canada and Officials*)....	9.30 a.m.
	THURSDAY, DECEMBER 6, 1973	
256–S	National Finance (*Further consideration of the Main Estimates 1973–74 on Information Canada: From the Department of National Revenue: Mr. L. M. Smith, Director of Information Services, Taxation: Mr. C. Pilon, Director of Information Services, Customs and Excise and Officials*).....	9.30 a.m.
356–S	Agriculture (*Continuing the study of agricultural problems in Eastern Canada: Dr. Gordon A. MacEachern, President of Agricultural Economics Research Council of Canada*).....	10.00 a.m.

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 94

Wednesday, 5th December, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Argue,
Asselin,
Basha,
Beaubien,
Blois,
Boucher,
Bourget,
Buckwold,
Cameron,
Carter,
Choquette,
Connolly (*Ottawa West*),
Cook,
Côté,
Croll,
Davey,
Denis,
Desruisseaux,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Everett,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Gélinas,
Giguère,
Godfrey,
Goldenberg,
Graham,
Grosart,
Hastings,
Hayden,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laird,
Lang,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Macnaughton,
Manning,
Martin,
McDonald,
McElman,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Michaud,
Molgat,
Molson,
Neiman,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Perrault,
Petten,
Phillips,
Quart,
Rowe,
Smith,
Sparrow,
Thompson,
van Roggen,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-176, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code, the Crown Liability Act and the Official Secrets Act", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a second reading on Friday next, 7th December, 1973.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Report on the administration of the *Emergency Gold Mining Assistance Act* for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 10 of the said Act, Chapter E-5, R.S.C., 1970.

Report of the Superintendent of Insurance for Canada, Volume II, Annual Statements of Fire and Casualty Insurance Companies, for the year ended December 31, 1972, pursuant to section 8 of the *Department of Insurance Act*, Chapter I-17, R.S.C., 1970.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Hayden, seconded by the Honourable Senator Bourget, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill C-132, intituled: "An Act to provide for the review and assessment of acquisitions of control of Canadian business enterprises by certain persons and of the establishment of new businesses in Canada by certain persons".

The debate was interrupted, and—

The Honourable the Speaker informed the Senate that a communication had been received from the Administrative Secretary to the Governor General.

The communication was then read by the Honourable the Speaker as follows:—

GOVERNMENT HOUSE
OTTAWA

5 DECEMBER 1973

Madam,

I have the honour to inform you that the Right Honourable Gérald Fauteux, P.C., Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Canada, in his capacity as Deputy Governor General will proceed to the Senate Chamber today, December 5th, at 5:45 p.m. for the purpose of giving Royal Assent to certain Bills.

I have the honour to be,
Madam,
Your obedient servant,

ANDRÉ GARNEAU,
Brigadier General,
Administrative Secretary to the Governor General.

The Honourable
The Speaker of the Senate
Ottawa

Ordered, That the communication do lie on the Table.

The debate was resumed on the motion of the Honourable Senator Hayden, seconded by the Honourable Senator Bourget, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill C-132, intituled: "An Act to provide for the review and assessment of acquisitions of control of Canadian business enterprises by certain persons and of the establishment of new businesses in Canada by certain persons".

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Lang moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Smith, that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Cook moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Smith, that the Bill C-233, intituled: "An Act to amend the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, 1972, the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964 and the Income Tax Act", be read the second time.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Macdonald for the Honourable Senator Phillips moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Flynn, P.C., that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate proceeded to the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on National Finance on the Supplementary Estimates (A) laid before Parliament for the fiscal year ending the 31st March, 1974.

The Honourable Senator Everett moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Cook, that the Report be adopted now.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Grosart moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Macdonald, that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable the Speaker having put the question whether the Senate do now adjourn during pleasure to reassemble at the call of the bell at approximately five forty o'clock p.m., it was—

Resolved in the affirmative. 5.25 p.m.

The sitting of the Senate was resumed. 5.40 p.m.

The Honourable the Speaker having put the question whether the Senate do now adjourn during pleasure to await the arrival of the Right Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General, it was—

Resolved in the affirmative.

After awhile, the Right Honourable Joseph Honoré Gérald Fauteux, P.C., Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Canada, in his capacity as Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General, having come and being seated at the foot of the Throne—

The Honourable the Speaker commanded the Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod to proceed to the House of Commons and acquaint that House that:—

"It is the desire of the Right Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General, that they attend him immediately in the Senate Chamber."

The House of Commons being come,

The Clerk Assistant read the titles of the Bills to be assented to, as follows:—

An Act to amend the Cooperative Credit Associations Act

An Act to amend the Criminal Code

An Act to amend the Customs Act

An Act respecting the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act.

To these Bills the Royal Assent was pronounced by the Clerk of the Senate in the following words:—

"In Her Majesty's name, the Right Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General doth assent to these Bills."

The Commons withdrew.

After which the Right Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General was pleased to retire.

The sitting of the Senate was resumed.

The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Buckwold,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Thursday, 6th December, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Thursday, 6th December, 1973

No. 1.

4th December—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Hayden, seconded by the Honourable Senator Bourget, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill C-132, intituled: "An Act to provide for the review and assessment of acquisitions of control of Canadian business enterprises by certain persons and of the establishment of new businesses in Canada by certain persons".—(*Honourable Senator Lang*).

No. 2.

5th December—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Cook, seconded by the Honourable Senator Smith, for the second reading of the Bill C-233, intituled: "An Act to amend the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, 1972, the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964 and the Income Tax Act". —(*Honourable Senator Phillips*).

No. 3.

4th December—Second reading of the Bill C-228, intituled: "An Act respecting the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act".—(*Honourable Senator Denis, P.C.*).

No. 4.

4th December—Second reading of the Bill C-232, intituled: "An Act respecting the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act".—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

No. 5.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 6.

5th December—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Everett, seconded by the Honourable Senator Cook, for the adoption of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on National Finance to the Supplementary Estimates (A) laid before Parliament for the fiscal year ending the 31st March, 1974.—(*Honourable Senator Grosart*).

No. 7.

14th November—Resuming the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Carter*).

No. 8.

22nd November—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

14th November—That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques, and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.—(*Honourable Senator Bonnell*).

No. 9.

20th November—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa.—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 10.

11th September—Resuming the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".—(*Honourable Senator Carter*).

No. 11.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 12.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

For Friday, 7th December, 1973

5th December—Second reading of the Bill C-176, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code, the Crown Liability Act and the Official Secrets Act".—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

Inquiries

Thursday, 6th December, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations, etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Croll:

6th November—That he will call the attention of the Senate to "the work ethic", and how to make it work.

Motion

Thursday, 6th December, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Langlois:

5th December—That for the balance of the Session, Rules 44, 45 and 78 be suspended insofar as they relate to public bills.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour
	THURSDAY, DECEMBER 6, 1973	
256–S	National Finance (*Further consideration of the Main Estimates 1973–74 on Information Canada: From the Department of National Revenue: Mr. L. M. Smith, Director of Information Services, Taxation: Mr. C. Pilon, Director of Information Services, Customs and Excise and Officials*).....	9.30 a.m.
356–S	Agriculture (*Continuing the study of agricultural problems in Eastern Canada: Dr. Gordon A. MacEachern, President of Agricultural Economics Research Council of Canada*).....	10.00 a.m.

Published under authority of the Speaker of the House of Commons by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 95

Thursday, 6th December, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Argue,
Asselin,
Basha,
Beaubien,
Bélisle,
Blois,
Boucher,
Bourget,
Buckwold,
Cameron,
Carter,
Choquette,
Connolly
(*Ottawa West*),
Cook,
Côté,
Croll,
Denis,
Desruisseaux,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Everett,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Fournier
(*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier
(*Madawaska-Restigouche*),
Fournier
(*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Gélinas,
Godfrey,
Goldenberg,
Gouin,
Grosart,
Hastings,
Hayden,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laird,
Lang,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Macnaughton,
Martin,
McDonald,
McElman,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Michaud,
Molgat,
Molson,
Norrie,
Petten,
Phillips,
Quart,
Rowe,
Smith,
Sparrow,
Thompson,
van Roggen,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

The Order of the Day being read,
With leave of the Senate,

The Honourable Senator Desruisseaux resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Hayden, seconded by the Honourable Senator Bourget, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill C-132, intituled: "An Act to provide for the review and assessment of acquisitions of control of Canadian business enterprises by certain persons and of the establishment of new businesses in Canada by certain persons".

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Flynn, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Choquette, that further debate on the motion be adjourned until later this day.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Cook, seconded by the Honourable Senator Smith, for the second reading of the Bill C-233, intituled: "An Act to amend the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, 1972, the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964 and the Income Tax Act".

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time.

The Honourable Senator Cook moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Inman, that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a third reading at the next sitting of the Senate.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to Order, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Hayden, seconded by the Honourable Senator Bourget, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill C-132, intituled: "An Act to provide for the review and assessment of acquisitions of control of Canadian business enterprises by certain persons and of the establishment of new businesses in Canada by certain persons".

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time.

The Honourable Senator Hayden moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Bourget, P.C., that the Bill be referred to the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called for the second reading of the Bill C-228, intituled: "An Act respecting the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called for the second reading of the Bill C-232, intituled: "An Act respecting the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Everett, seconded by the Honourable Senator Cook, for the adoption of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on National Finance on the Supplementary Estimates (A) laid before Parliament for the fiscal year ending the 31st March, 1974.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Friday, 7th December, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Friday, 7th December, 1973

No. 1.

6th December—Third reading of the Bill C-233, intituled: "An Act to amend the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, 1972, the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964 and the Income Tax Act".—(*Honourable Senator Cook*).

No. 2.

5th December—Second reading of the Bill C-176, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code, the Crown Liability Act and the Official Secrets Act".—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 3.

4th December—Second reading of the Bill C-228, intituled: "An Act respecting the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act".—(*Honourable Senator Denis, P.C.*).

No. 4.

4th December—Second reading of the Bill C-232, intituled: "An Act respecting the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act".—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

No. 5.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 6.

14th November—Resuming the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Carter*).

No. 7.

22nd November—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

14th November—That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques, and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.—(*Honourable Senator Bonnell*).

No. 8.

20th November—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa.—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 9.

11th September—Resuming the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".—(*Honourable Senator Carter*).

No. 10.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 11.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

Inquiries

Friday, 7th December, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations, etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Croll:

6th November—That he will call the attention of the Senate to "the work ethic", and how to make it work.

Motion

Friday, 7th December, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Langlois:

5th December—That for the balance of the Session, Rules 44, 45 and 78 be suspended insofar as they relate to public bills.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 96

Friday, 7th December, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Argue,	Carter,	Flynn,	Lafond,	McElman,
Basha,	Choquette,	Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),	Lang,	McGrand,
Bélisle,	Cook,	Godfrey,	Langlois,	McIlraith,
Blois,	Côté,	Goldenberg,	Lapointe,	McNamara,
Boucher,	Denis,	Graham,	Lefrançois,	Michaud,
Bourget,	Duggan,	Hastings,	Macdonald,	O'Leary,
Buckwold,	Eudes,	Inman,	Martin,	Petten,
Cameron,	Fergusson,		McDonald,	Quart,
				Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-211, intituled: "An Act to provide for the payment of family allowances in respect of children to supplement the income of Canadian families and for the payment of special allowances to provide for the care and maintenance of other children, and to amend the Income Tax Act in consequence thereof", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a second reading on Monday next, 10th December, 1973.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-135, intituled: "An Act to provide additional financing mechanisms and institutions for the residential mortgage market in Canada", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a second reading on Monday next, 10th December, 1973.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-224, intituled: "An Act to amend the Canada Pension Plan (No. 2)", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a second reading on Monday next, 10th December, 1973.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-191, intituled: "An Act to amend the Parole Act", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a second reading on Monday next, 10th December, 1973.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Report on operations under the *Regional Development Incentives Act* for the month of October 1973, pursuant to section 16 of the said Act, Chapter R-3, R.S.C., 1970.

Revised Capital Budget of Air Canada for the year ending December 31, 1973, pursuant to section 70(2) of the *Financial Administration Act*, Chapter F-10, R.S.C., 1970, together with copy of Order in Council P.C. 1973-3704, dated November 29, 1973, approving same.

Report of the President and statement of accounts of the Industrial Development Bank for the fiscal year ended September 30, 1973, pursuant to section 30(4) of the *Industrial Development Bank Act*, Chapter I-9, R.S.C., 1970.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.:

That when the Senate adjourns today, it do stand adjourned until Monday next, 10th December, 1973, at eight o'clock in the evening.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Cook moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C., that the Bill C-233, intituled: "An Act to amend the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, 1972, the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964 and the Income Tax Act", be read the third time.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill without amendment.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Lang moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Inman, that the Bill C-176, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code, the Crown Liability Act and the Official Secrets Act", be read the second time.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Choquette moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Flynn, P.C., that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Denis, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Fournier (*de Lanaudière*), that the Bill C-228, intituled: "An Act respecting the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act", be read the second time.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative, on division.

The Bill was then read the second time, on division.

The Honourable Senator Denis, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Fournier (*de Lanaudière*), that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a third reading at the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Cook that the Bill C-232, intituled: "An Act respecting the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act", be read the second time.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative, on division.

The Bill was then read the second time, on division.

The Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Inman, that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a third reading at the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., that further debate on the consideration of the Report be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government

of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Monday, 10th December, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Monday, 10th December, 1973

No. 1.

7th December—Third reading of the Bill C-228, intituled: "An Act respecting the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act".—(*Honourable Senator Denis, P.C.*).

No. 2.

7th December—Third reading of the Bill C-232, intituled: "An Act respecting the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act".—(*Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.*).

No. 3.

7th December—Second reading of the Bill C-211, intituled: "An Act to provide for the payment of family allowances in respect of children to supplement the income of Canadian families and for the payment of special allowances to provide for the care and maintenance of other children, and to amend the Income Tax Act in consequence thereof".—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 4.

7th December—Second reading of the Bill C-224, intituled: "An Act to amend the Canada Pension Plan (No. 2)".—(*Honourable Senator Langlois*).

No. 5.

7th December—Second reading of the Bill C-135, intituled: "An Act to provide additional financing mechanisms and institutions for the residential mortgage market in Canada".—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 6.

7th December—Second reading of the Bill C-191, intituled: "An Act to amend the Parole Act".—(*Honourable Senator Langlois*).

No. 7.

7th December—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Lang, seconded by the Honourable Senator Inman, for the second reading of the Bill C-176, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code, the Crown Liability Act and the Official Secrets Act".—(*Honourable Senator Choquette*).

No. 8.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 9.

11th September—Resuming the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".—(*Honourable Senator Langlois*).

No. 10.

14th November—Resuming the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Carter*).

No. 11.

22nd November—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

14th November—That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques, and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.—(*Honourable Senator Bonnell*).

No. 12.

20th November—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa.—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 13.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 14.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

Inquiries

Monday, 10th December, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations, etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Croll:

6th November—That he will call the attention of the Senate to "the work ethic", and how to make it work.

Motion

Monday, 10th December, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Langlois:

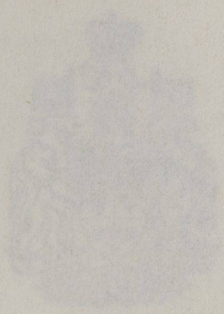
5th December—That for the balance of the Session, Rules 44, 45 and 78 be suspended insofar as they relate to public bills.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour
	TUESDAY, DECEMBER 11, 1973	
256–S	Banking, Trade and Commerce (*Bill C–132 "Foreign Investment Review Act": The Honourable A. W. Gillespie, Minister of the Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce and Officials; Mr. F. E. Gibson, Director of Legislation, Department of Justice; Messrs. W. A. Macdonald, Q.C., and E. K. Weir, Law Firm of McMillan, Bench, Toronto*).....	9.30 a.m.

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.



Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 97

Monday, 10th December, 1973

8.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable EUGENE A. FORSEY, Speaker *pro tem.*

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Aird,
Argue,
Basha,
Beaubien,
Bélisle,
Blois,
Bonnell,
Boucher,
Bourget,
Buckwold,
Cameron,
Carter,
Choquette,
Connolly (*Ottawa West*),
Cook,
Côté,
Croll,
Denis,
Desruisseaux,
Eudes,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Gélinas,
Giguère,
Godfrey,
Goldenberg,
Graham,
Hastings,
Hayden,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laird,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Macdonald,
Martin,
McDonald,
McElman,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Michaud,
Molgat,
Neiman,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Perrault,
Petten,
Phillips,
Quart,
Smith,
Stanbury,
Thompson,
van Roggen,
Williams,
Yuzyk.

The Clerk at the Table informed the Senate that the Honourable the Speaker was unavoidably absent.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Flynn, P.C.:—

That, during the absence of the Honourable the Speaker, the Honourable Senator Forsey do preside as Speaker.

The question of concurrence being put thereon, the Clerk declared the motion carried in the affirmative.

Whereupon the Honourable Senator Forsey took the Chair.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Copies of Order in Council P.C. 1973-3658, dated November 27, 1973, amending Part I of the Schedule to the *Hazardous Products Act*, pursuant to section 8(3) of the said Act, Chapter R-3, R.S.C., 1970.

Copies of a Paper, dated December 1, 1973, entitled "The Criminal in Canadian Society—A Perspective on Corrections", issued by the Solicitor General of Canada.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.:

That the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce have power to sit while the Senate is sitting tomorrow, Tuesday, 11th December, 1973, and that Rule 76(4) be suspended in relation thereto.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Denis, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Fournier (*de Lanaudière*), that the Bill C-228, intituled: "An Act respecting the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act", be read the third time.

The question being put on the moton, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative, on division.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed, on division.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill without amendment.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., that the Bill C-232, intituled: "An Act respecting the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act", be read the third time.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative, on division.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed, on division.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill without amendment.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., that the Bill C-211, intituled: "An Act to provide for the payment of family allowances in respect of children to supplement the income of Canadian families and for the payment of special allowances to provide for the care and maintenance of other children, and to amend the Income Tax Act in consequence thereof", be read the second time.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Macdonald for the Honourable Senator Phillips moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Blois, that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator van Roggen moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Stanbury, that the Bill C-224, intituled: "An Act to amend the Canada Pension Plan (No. 2)", be read the second time.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time.

The Honourable Senator van Roggen moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Stanbury, that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a third reading at the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Stanbury moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator van Roggen, that the Bill C-135, intituled: "An Act to provide additional financing mechanisms and institutions for the residential mortgage market in Canada", be read the second time.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Macdonald for the Honourable Senator Bélisle moved, seconded by the Honourable

Senator Choquette, that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The quesion being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called for the second reading of the Bill C-191, intituled: "An Act to amend the Parole Act",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Lang, seconded by the Honourable Senator Inman, for the second reading of the Bill C-176, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code, the Crown Liability Act and the Official Secrets Act",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Tuesday, 11th December, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Tuesday, 11th December, 1973

No. 1.

10th December—Third reading of the Bill C-224, intituled: "An Act to amend the Canada Pension Plan (No. 2)".—(*Honourable Senator van Roggen*).

No. 2.

7th December—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Lang, seconded by the Honourable Senator Inman, for the second reading of the Bill C-176, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code, the Crown Liability Act and the Official Secrets Act".—(*Honourable Senator Choquette*).

No. 3.

10th December—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Langlois, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill C-211, intituled: "An Act to provide for the payment of family allowances in respect of children to supplement the income of Canadian families and for the payment of special allowances to provide for the care and maintenance of other children, and to amend the Income Tax Act in consequence thereof".—(*Honourable Senator Phillips*).

No. 4.

10th December—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Stanbury, seconded by the Honourable Senator van Roggen, for the second reading of the Bill C-135, intituled: "An Act to provide additional financing mechanisms and institutions for the residential mortgage market in Canada".—(*Honourable Senator Bélisle*).

No. 5.

7th December—Second reading of the Bill C-191, intituled: "An Act to amend the Parole Act".—(*Honourable Senator Langlois*).

No. 6.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 7.

11th September—Resuming the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".—(*Honourable Senator Langlois*).

No. 8.

14th November—Resuming the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Carter*).

No. 9.

22nd November—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques, and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.—(*Honourable Senator Bonnell*).

No. 10.

20th November—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa.—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 11.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 12.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

Inquiries

Tuesday, 11th December, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations, etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Croll:

6th November—That he will call the attention of the Senate to "the work ethic", and how to make it work.

Motion

Tuesday, 11th December, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Langlois:

5th December—That for the balance of the Session, Rules 44, 45 and 78 be suspended insofar as they relate to public bills.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour
	TUESDAY, DECEMBER 11, 1973	
256–S	Banking, Trade and Commerce (*Bill C–132 "Foreign Investment Review Act": The Honourable A. W. Gillespie, Minister of the Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce and Officials; Mr. F. E. Gibson, Director of Legislation, Department of Justice; Messrs. W. A. Macdonald, Q.C., and E. K. Weir, Law Firm of McMillan, Bench, Toronto*).....	9.30 a.m.

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 98

Tuesday, 11th December, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Aird,
Argue,
Basha,
Beaubien,
Bélisle,
Blois,
Bonnell,
Boucher,
Bourget,
Buckwold,
Cameron,
Carter,
Choquette,
Connolly (*Ottawa West*),
Cook,
Côté,
Croll,
Denis,
Desruisseaux,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Everett,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Gélinas,
Giguère,
Godfrey,
Goldenberg,
Graham,
Hastings,
Hayden,
Hays,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laird,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lawson,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Macnaughton,
Manning,
Martin,
McDonald,
McElman,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Michaud,
Molson,
Neiman,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Phillips,
Quart,
Smith,
Sparrow,
Stanbury,
Thompson,
van Roggen,
Williams,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-239, intituled: "An Act for granting to Her Majesty certain sums of money for the public service for the financial year ending the 31st March, 1974", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., that the Bill be read a second time later this day.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator van Roggen moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Hays, P.C., that the Bill C-224, intituled: "An Act to amend the Canada Pension Plan (No. 2)", be read the third time.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill without amendment.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Lang, seconded by the Honourable Senator Inman, for the second reading of the Bill C-176, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code, the Crown Liability Act and the Official Secrets Act",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until later this day.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Langlois, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill C-211, intituled: "An Act to provide for the payment of family allowances in respect of children to supplement the income of Canadian families and for the payment of special allowances to provide for the care and maintenance of other children, and to amend the Income Tax Act in consequence thereof".

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time.

The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a third reading at the next sitting of the Senate.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Stanbury, seconded by the Honourable Senator van Roggen, for the second reading of the Bill C-135, intituled: "An Act to provide additional financing mechanisms and institutions for the residential mortgage market in Canada".

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Phillips moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*), that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Goldenberg moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter, that the Bill C-191, intituled: "An Act to amend the Parole Act", be read the second time.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Choquette moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*), that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Lang, seconded by the Honourable Senator Inman, for the second reading of the Bill C-176, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code, the Crown Liability Act and the Official Secrets Act".

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time.

The Honourable Senator Goldenberg moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Laird, that the Bill be referred to the Standing Senate Committee on Legal and Constitutional Affairs.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to Order, the Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., that the Bill C-239, intituled: "An Act for granting to Her Majesty certain sums of money for the public service for the financial year ending the 31st March, 1974", be read the second time.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Macdonald for the Honourable Senator Phillips moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Choquette, that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Ordered, That the Explanation of One Dollar Items in the Supplementary Estimates (A), 1973-74, be printed as an Appendix to the Debates of the Senate and to the Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate of this day and form part of the permanent records of this House.

(*See Appendix to the Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate of this day at pages 444-448*).

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Smith,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

APPENDIX

(*See p. 443*)

EXPLANATION OF ONE DOLLAR ITEMS IN SUPPLEMENTARY ESTIMATES (A), 1973-74

SUMMARY

The one dollar items included in these Estimates have been grouped in the attached schedules according to purpose.

A. One Dollar items authorizing the deletion of debts due the Crown—3 items.

B. One Dollar items for grants—7 items.

C. One Dollar items authorizing transfers from one vote to another—4 items (includes one item for Indian Affairs and Northern Development which is also listed in Schedule B).

D. One Dollar items which authorize amendments to previous appropriation acts—9 items (includes two items for Industry, Trade and Commerce which are also listed in Schedule C).

E. One Dollar items which specifically amend existing legislation other than appropriation acts—3 items.

SCHEDULE A

ONE DOLLAR ITEMS AUTHORIZING THE DELETION OF DEBTS DUE THE CROWN—3 ITEMS.

Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Vote 25a—Authority is requested to delete an uncollectable debt of $6,295.44.

Explanation—It is proposed to write-off a debt incurred by the Department in its Northern Natural Resources and Environment Activity. The Department has been unable to collect this debt due to the financial condition of the company. This amount has been examined and approved by the Standing Interdepartmental Committee on Uncollectable Debts due the Crown.

Veterans Affairs

Vote 5a—Authority is requested to delete certain debts due amounting to $74,580.53.

Explanation—To write-off the accounts of some ten debtors. Six of these are for debtors who have died with no known estate, three are for debtors who are considered to be indigent and one is for a liability which is not admitted and for which further collection expenses are not justified. The write-off of these accounts have been approved by the Standing Interdepartmental Committee on Uncollectable Debts due the Crown.

Vote 45a—Authority is requested to delete a debt amounting to $31,090.21.

Explanation—To write-off an outstanding debt of a debtor who has died leaving no known estate. This write-off has been approved by the Standing Interdepartmental Committee on Uncollectable Debts due the Crown.

SCHEDULE B

ONE DOLLAR ITEMS FOR GRANTS—7 ITEMS.

Environment

Vote 25a—To authorize grants totalling $46,000.

Explanation—The additional funds will be used to provide for the following grants:

(1) Chemical Institute of Canada—to provide a grant to assist in the cost of a symposium to be held on the Control of Insect Pests $ 1,000

(2) Creston Valley Wildlife Management—to provide a further $30,000 to this authority in order to effect a more equitable Federal-Provincial distribution of costs. The Department has already provided a grant of $25,000 to assist the authority with its operating expenditures $ 30,000

(3) Festival of Forestry—to provide an additional $15,000 to assist with the cost of the Festival (formerly the British Columbia Festival of Forestry). The Department has already provided a grant of $5,000 $ 15,000

Source of Funds—Vote 25—Contributions provided for Environment Management Services will be less than originally forecast.

External Affairs

Vote 10a—To authorize grants totalling $69,500.

Explanation—Additional funds are requested to provide for the following grants:

(1) Emergency Fund for the Westman Islands—to provide assistance to the volcanic disaster relief fund for the Westman Islands in Iceland $ 62,500

(2) Atlantic Council of Canada—to provide an additional $5,000 to assist the Council in meeting its higher costs for public information and conference activities. The Department has already provided a grant of $2,500 $ 5,000

(3) An additional $2,000 is requested to provide for gifts to countries attaining independence and to mark special occasions $ 2,000

Source of Funds—Vote 10—Contributions under the United Nations Voluntary Fund for the Environment are less than was originally anticipated.

External Affairs—Canadian International Development Agency

Vote 25a—To authorize the payment of grants totalling $752,050.

Explanation—It is proposed to provide additional grants to the following United Nations Organizations:

(1) International Planned Parenthood Federation—to provide an additional grant to assist with the Federation's work. The current Estimates provide for a grant of $1,230,100. $252,050

(2) United Nations Relief and Work Agency —to meet higher costs incurred in caring for Palestine refugees in the near East. The current Estimates provides for the payment of a grant of $650,000. $500,000

Source of funds—Vote 25—Funds are available as a result of less than anticipated payments to International Organizations.

Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Vote 35a—(This item is also included in Schedule C) To authorize the payment of a grant and contributions totalling $754,700.

Explanation—It is proposed to pay the following grant and contributions:

(1) Yukon Prospectors Association—to assist with the preparation of briefs in connection with proposed amendments to the Yukon Quartz Mining Act $ 1,000

(2) Government of the Northwest Territories —to assist in the provision of an arena for the community at Frobisher Bay $300,000

(3) Government of the Northwest Territories —to cover the cost of completing its 1972-73 Federal Labour Intensive Projects Program $238,700

(4) Government of Yukon Territory—to cover the cost of completing its 1972-73 Federal Labour Intensive Projects Program $215,000

Source of Funds—Vote 25—$453,700.—Funds are available due to the deferral of certain Constitutional Studies and Territorial Municipal Services Impact Studies and reductions in the level of operations elsewhere within the program.

—Vote 30—$300,000.—Funds are available due to a delay in the construction of the Resource Management Building at Yellowknife.

—Vote 35—$999.—Forecast expenditures for the amortization portion of the Transfer Grant to the Northwest Territories will be less than expected.

Vote 70a—To authorize grants totalling $40,000.

Explanation—The following grants are proposed:

(1) It is proposed to provide assistance in the form of scholarship to assist university students selected by the Department for post-graduate studies in resource conservation, outdoor recreation and other similar fields $ 30,000

(2) National and Provincial Park Associations in Canada—to provide financial assistance to a non-profit organization which assists the Department in the promulgation and comprehension of Parks Canada Policies and Plans through its participation at public hearings $ 10,000

Source of funds—Vote 70—funds are available due to the operating costs of certain parks being less than anticipated.

National Health and Welfare

Vote 45a—To authorize a grant of $100,000.

Explanation—It is proposed to provide an additional grant for family planning services. The number of applications for financial assistance received has been greater than was expected. The present Estimates provides for grants totalling $1,150,000 to assist in the family planning services and other projects in this area.

Source of funds—Vote 40—Funds are available due to contracts having been cancelled or delayed for the production of information materials. Some of this information is now being provided by the various applicants.

Secretary of State—National Museums of Canada

Vote 90a—To authorize a grant of $55,000.

Explanation—to provide a grant to the University of Toronto Press to meet the deficit which is expected to be incurred in the production of "Mammals of Canada".

Source of Funds—Vote 90—Funds are available due to the delay in negotiations for grants with qualified students engaged in graduate courses in the history of Canada art, and lower than expected expenditures for catalogue assistance.

SCHEDULE C

ONE DOLLAR ITEMS AUTHORIZING TRANSFERS FROM ONE VOTE TO ANOTHER—4 ITEMS (INCLUDES ONE ITEM FOR INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT WHICH IS ALSO LISTED IN SCHEDULE B).

Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Vote 35a—(This item is also included in Schedule B) Amount of the transfer to this vote $753,700.00.

Explanation—The additional funds will be used to provide for payment of the following contributions.

(1) Government of Northwest Territories—to assist in the provision of an arena for the community of Frobisher Bay $300,000

(2) Government of the Northwest Territories—to cover the cost of completing its 1972-73 Federal Labour Intensive Projects Program $238,700

(3) Government of Yukon Territory—to cover the cost of completing its 1972-73 Federal Labour Intensive Projects Program $215,000

Source of Funds—Vote 25—$453,700.—Funds are available due to the deferral of certain Constitutional Studies and Territorial Municipal Services Impact Studies and reductions in the level of operations elsewhere within the program.

—Vote 30—$300,000.—Funds are available due to a delay in the construction of the Resource Management Building at Yellowknife.

Industry, Trade and Commerce

Vote 1a—(This item is also included in Schedule D) Amount of transfer to this vote $1,764,931.

Explanation—The additional funds are required for the following reasons:

(1) Metric Commission—the additional funds will be used to hire staff and to provide for associated expenses which are required to meet the increased workload resulting from the promotional work necessitated by the Commission's program $626,800

(2) Additional funds are required to provide for the operating expenses and staff required by the Canadian Trade and Tariffs Committee in order that it may obtain the views of all interested Canadians including Provincial Governments, Businesses, Consumers and Labour as part of the process of developing Canada's objectives for the multilateral trade negotiations which is currently underway $127,500

(3) Defence, Industry and Productivity—Industry Modernizations for Defence Exports Program—funds are requested for the deletion of the unpaid balance of a loan provided to a firm under this program. This contract has now fallen into the default $ 55,831

(4) Regional Offices—Additional funds are required to cover the cost of upgrading and expansion of the existing Regional Offices and the opening of a new office in St. John's, Newfoundland $338,000

(5) Trade Commissioner Service—Additional funds are required as the result of the devaluation of the Canadian dollar and the increased cost of operations abroad $616,800

Source of Funds—Vote 10—Funds are available from the PAIT Program disbursements which are now forecast to be less than was expected.

Vote 32a—(This item is also listed in Schedule D)—Amount of the transfer to this vote is $1,699,999.

Purpose—This additional amount will be used to provide for payments under the two-price wheat program based on the bushels sold for human consumption in Canada in 1972.

Source of Funds—Vote 35—funds are available as the forecast contribution to the Brazilian Government for construction of grain silos at grain importing and distribution points in Brazil will be less than expected due to construction delays.

Regional Economic Expansion

Vote 11a—Amount of transfer to this vote was $14,999,999.

Explanation—These additional funds are requested to provide for forecast contributions required as the result of the extension of economic expansion and social adjustment assistance to all areas of Canada rather than the designated areas.

Source of Funds—Vote 10—contributions within this program are expected to be less than originally forecast.

SCHEDULE D

ONE DOLLAR ITEMS WHICH AUTHORIZE AMENDMENTS TO PREVIOUS APPROPRIATION ACTS—9 ITEMS (INCLUDES TWO ITEMS FOR INDUSTRY, TRADE AND COMMERCE WHICH ARE ALSO LISTED IN SCHEDULE C).

Finance

Vote L13a—To authorize an extension to the vote wording so as to permit Loans made under the Winter Capital Projects Program which are to be consolidated after March 31, 1976 to include interest accrued thereon to the date of consolidation.

Explanation—This extension is requested to enable the Government to capitalize interest which may accrue on loans made to the same debtor and to permit the consolidation of these loans into one loan. If these loans were not consolidated the interest, in some cases could prove to be a financial burden to the debtor.

Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Vote L81a—To authorize an extension to the vote wording so as to extend the purposes of the Working Capital Advance Account to cover the acquisition and management of stores required for the operation and maintenance of the canals.

Explanation—This extension is required since the present National Parks Act does not permit the use of the

Working Capital Advance Account to finance the stores operations under the Canals Activity.

Industry, Trade and Commerce

Vote 1a—(This item is also included in Schedule C)—To authorize through an extension to the vote wording the reimbursement of the Department for the unpaid balance of a loan totalling $55,831.40.

Explanation—The proposed revision to the vote wording is requested to authorize the write-off of a loan provided for the purchase of equipment to assist an industry under the Defence Industry Productivity Program. The equipment has been repossessed due to the termination of the contract by default and the Department has not been successful in finding a purchaser for this equipment during the past fiscal year.

Vote 32a—(This item is also listed in Schedule C)—To authorize additional funds required for payments to Canadian Grain Producers in 1973-74 based on the number of bushels of wheat sold for human consumption in Canada in 1972.

Explanation—The original estimate for 1973-74 as to payments under the two-price wheat program was made prior to the receipt of official figures. As a result, the number of bushels sold for domestic human consumption in Canada in 1972 was higher than expected.

Labour

Vote 1a—To authorize through an extension to the vote wording the expansion of the Adjustment Assistance Program to cover displaced workers in the leather footwear and tanning industries.

Explanation—Authority is requested to enable the Department to enter into agreements to provide Adjustment Assistance Benefits to displaced workers which become unemployed as a result of implementation of the Leather Footwear and Tanning Industries Adjustment Program.

Regional Economic Expansion

Vote 1a—To authorize through an extension to the present vote wording the transfer without cost of the Bow River and St. Mary irrigation projects to the Province of Alberta.

Explanation—This authority is requested so that the Minister may transfer without cost to the Province of Alberta all assets of the Bow River and St. Mary irrigation projects. This transfer is in accordance with negotiated Canada-Alberta agreements signed earlier this year, in which it was agreed to transfer to Alberta all rights and interests in the property.

Treasury Board

Vote 7a—To authorize the deletion from the Accounts of Canada of the Reserve for Retroactive Salary Increases.

Explanation—Authority is requested to delete the Reserve for Retroactive Salary Increases for 1969/70 and 1970/71 established by the Treasury Board from the Accounts of Canada. This Reserve is no longer required since collective bargaining procedures are now developed to a point where retroactive salary payments can be provided within annual appropriations.

Vote 15a—To authorize an extension to the vote wording so as to permit payment to the Unemployment Insurance Commission of the cost of developing bilingualism in that Agency.

Explanation—Authority is requested to enable the Commission to be reimbursed for the cost of developing bilingualism in accordance with the Government's announced policy.

Vote 20a—To authorize an extension to the vote wording so as to permit the payment to employees of their share of the premium reduction under the Unemployment Insurance Act.

Explanation—Authority is requested to amend the wording of this vote to permit the payment to employees of their share of the employer unemployment insurance premium reduction to be charged against it. This reduction is granted under the Unemployment Insurance Act in respect of employees who are entitled to accumulate sick leave credits, the payment of which would reduce the liability of the Unemployment Insurance Commission to pay sickness benefits.

SCHEDULE E

ONE DOLLAR ITEMS WHICH SPECIFICALLY AMEND EXISTING LEGISLATION OTHER THAN APPROPRIATION ACTS—3 ITEMS.

Justice

Vote 1a—Authority is requested through this Vote wording so as to enable the Minister under the Judges Act to reimburse District Court Judges for all travelling expenses incurred in performing duties at a place other than that at which they are obliged to reside.

Explanation—The present Judges Act provides for the payment of a maximum travelling allowance of $500 per annum to district Court Judges in Ontario. This was found to be insufficient to cover travelling expenses of District Court Judges who regularly travel to judicial centres which are located some distance from the centre at which he resides. It is therefore proposed to reimburse these judges on the same basis for travelling expenses as county court judges.

National Health and Welfare

Vote 50a—To authorize an increase of $2,000,000 in the Statutory aggregate amount of payments that can be made under the Fitness and Amateur Sport Act.

Explanation—This increase in statutory ceiling is required to permit the provision of additional assistance to foster increased paticipation of Canadians in sport and fitness activities at all levels of endeavour, whether competitive or not.

Veterans Affairs

Vote 30a—To authorize an amendment to the Pension Act so as to enable the Canadian Pension Commission to accept and administer property and money bequeathed or donated in trust to the Commission for the benefit of pensioners and their dependents.

Explanation—The present Pension Act does not enable the Canadian Pension Commission to accept and administer properties and moneys bequeathed or donated in trust. Authority is requested to enable the Commission to accept and administer properties and moneys conveyed to the Commission in trust for the benefit of pensioners, their dependents and any other persons.

Order of Business

Wednesday, 12th December, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Wednesday, 12th December, 1973

No. 1.

11th December—Third reading of the Bill C-211, intituled: "An Act to provide for the payment of family allowances in respect of children to supplement the income of Canadian families and for the payment of special allowances to provide for the care and maintenance of other children, and to amend the Income Tax Act in consequence thereof".—(*Honourable Senator Langlois*).

No. 2.

10th December—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Stanbury, seconded by the Honourable Senator van Roggen, for the second reading of the Bill C-135, intituled: "An Act to provide additional financing mechanisms and institutions for the residential mortgage market in Canada".—(*Honourable Senator Phillips*).

No. 3.

10th December—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Goldenberg, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter, for the second reading of the Bill C-191, intituled: "An Act to amend the Parole Act". —(*Honourable Senator Choquette*).

No. 4.

11th December—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Langlois, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill C-239, intituled: "An Act for granting to Her Majesty certain sums of money for the public service for the financial year ending the 31st March, 1974".—(*Honourable Senator Phillips*).

No. 5.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 6.

11th September—Resuming the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".—(*Honourable Senator Langlois*).

No. 7.

14th November—Resuming the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Carter*).

No. 8.

22nd November—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques, and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.—(*Honourable Senator Bonnell*).

No. 9.

20th November—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa.—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 10.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 11.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

Inquiries

Wednesday, 12th December, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations, etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Croll:

6th November—That he will call the attention of the Senate to "the work ethic", and how to make it work.

Motion

Wednesday, 12th December, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Langlois:

5th December—That for the balance of the Session, Rules 44, 45 and 78 be suspended insofar as they relate to public bills.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 99

Wednesday, 12th December, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Argue,
Basha,
Beaubien,
Bélisle,
Blois,
Bonnell,
Boucher,
Bourget,
Buckwold,
Cameron,
Carter,
Choquette,
Connolly (*Ottawa West*),
Cook,
Croll,
Davey,
Denis,
Desruisseaux,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Everett,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*)
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Gélinas,
Giguère,
Godfrey,
Goldenberg,
Hastings,
Hayden,
Hays,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laird,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lawson,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Manning,
Martin,
McDonald,
McElman,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Michaud,
Molgat,
Molson,
Neiman,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Perrault,
Petten,
Phillips,
Quart,
Smith,
Sparrow,
Stanbury,
Thompson,
van Roggen,
Williams.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable Senator Hayden from the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce to which was referred the Bill C-132, intituled: "An Act to provide for the review and assessment of acquisitions of control of Canadian business enterprises by certain persons and of the establishment of new businesses in Canada by certain persons", presented the following Report:—

TUESDAY, December 11, 1973.

The Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce, to which was referred the Bill C-132, intituled: "An Act to provide for the review and assessment of acquisitions of control of Canadian business enterprises by certain persons and of the establishment of new businesses in Canada by certain persons" has, in obedience to the order of reference of December 6, 1973, examined the said Bill and, for the reasons hereinafter mentioned, now reports the same without amendment.

This was not the first time your Committee had occasion to consider the above Bill, which received First Reading in the House of Commons on January 24, 1973. As a result of authority given to your Committee by the Senate on May 16, 1973 to consider the document entitled "Foreign Direct Investment in Canada" (tabled in the Senate on May 15, 1972) and the Bill based thereon, being Bill C-132, your Committee held hearings and tabled a Report on July 12, 1973 (see appendix to the Debates of the Senate of that date at page 873).

As a result of the deliberations of your Committee and the submissions made to it at that time, a number of areas requiring clarification or, in the opinion of your Committee, corrections were identified and set forth in its Report as recommendations for amendments to the Bill (see Specific Recommendations, at pages 875 and following of the Report). Your Committee was in communication with the Honourable the Minister of Industry, Trade and Commerce prior to the formal tabling of its Report as to those parts of the Bill which appeared to your Committee to require amendment. On July 5 the Minister tabled a series of amendments to the Bill in the Commons Committee on Finance, Trade and Economic Affairs which was also considering the Bill at that time. These and other amendments were incorporated into the Bill by the Commons Committee which reported the Bill, with amendments, on July 20, 1973.

A number of the areas of concern to your Committee were covered by the Bill, as amended, which was passed by the Commons on November 26, 1973.

Of sixteen Senate recommendations, ten were dealt with by the Commons amendments. Of these ten, six, in the opinion of your Committee, can be said to meet fully the objections which prompted your Committee's recommendations. A further four amendments responded at least in part to your Committee's recommendations, and in the remaining six cases, no amendments were made (see Appendix "A" to the Debates of the Senate, December 4, 1973).

Of the areas not touched or only partially touched by the Commons amendments, four, in the opinion of your Committee, emerge as having particular importance:—

(1) Provision for adequate recourse to the Courts;

(2) The role of the provinces;

(3) The position of real estate transactions under the Bill; and

(4) The presumption (although rebuttable) that 5% share ownership constitutes acquisition of control.

The Minister of Industry, Trade and Commerce, the Honourable Alastair Gillespie, together with Mr. F. E. Gibson, Director of Legislation, Department of Justice, and Mr. Harvey Lazar, Special Advisor to the Minister, appeared before your Committee on December 11. The Minister and his officials responded to questions on a broad range of subjects relating to the Bill and the way in which it is expected it will be applied; for example, the Minister indicated that binding rulings on the question of non-eligibility would be given to an applicant notwithstanding that no specific acquisition was contemplated at the time. Reference is made to Issue No. 23 of the Proceedings of the Committee for other important statements made by the Minister; however, your Committee considers it expedient to outline his statements and undertakings in respect of the four matters above referred to.

On the question of appeals to the courts, Mr. Gibson indicated the manner in which, in his view, recourse could be had to the courts under section 18 of the Federal Court Act, in view of the definition in paragraph 2(*g*) of that Act, for judicial review of purely legal questions (as opposed to the policy question of whether an investment is of "significant benefit" to Canada) disputed by an applicant. The Minister undertook that should these remedies not prove efficacious in practice after an opportunity for some experience under the Bill, he would recommend that appropriate amendments be brought forward.

On the question of the role of the provinces in the review process, the Minister stated in very specific terms his proposals for communication and consultation with the provinces.

On the difficult question of the treatment of real estate transactions under the Bill, the Minister undertook to bring forward guidelines illustrating what kind of transactions would be considered to be acquisitions of a business and consequently within the purview of the Bill, and what kind of transactions would be regarded as acquisitions of property, and therefore not within the scope of the Bill.

Finally, on the question of whether the figure of 5% was too low a figure for the purpose of presuming acquisition of control, the Minister emphasized the rebuttable nature of the presumption created and undertook to

recommend amendments to the legislation to increase the figure if experience indicated that the 5% figure, arbitrarily selected in the first place, proved lower than was necessary to properly accomplish its purposes.

In your Committee's opinion, specific amendments are not the sole means of clarifying questions which arise under legislation. The present Bill, if enacted, will be the first such legislation of its kind in Canada. The Bill has raised a number of questions which, as a result of hearings before your Committee and its deliberations on the Bill, as well as discussions in other places, have been fully aired. In this connection your Committee should mention a further submission made to it at its hearing on December 11 and to which the Minister appeared receptive, pointing out that the amendment to paragraph 3(3)(*e*) of the Bill may not adequately exclude certain kinds of internal reorganization other than the "statutory" or "Letters Patent" type to which the amendment appears to be confined.

It would be perhaps impossible to deal effectively at this stage, by way of amendment to the Bill, with all possible objections to and concerns about the Bill and its operation. As the Minister acknowledged, doubtless the need will arise, as experience of operation of the Bill is gained, for amendments to it and your Committee recommends to the Minister who will be charged with the responsibility for administration of the Bill that, following its enactment and in the light of practical experience under it, all the concerns of your Committee expressed in its recommendations be noted in applying the Bill, in the preparation of guidelines which may be issued under the authority thereof and, where necessary, by specific amendment to the legislation.

In 1971 your Committee made a number of recommendations for changes in Bill C-259, the Income Tax reform legislation. In order to avoid further delays in passage, the then Minister of Finance undertook to bring forward in due course certain amendments to meet your Committee's recommendations. Your Committee notes with satisfaction that all of those amendments have now been made.

It is in a similar spirit and with similar confidence in the undertakings and statements of the Minister of Industry, Trade and Commerce made before your Committee on December 11 that your Committee is pleased to recommend passage of Bill C-132.

Respectfully submitted.

SALTER A. HAYDEN,
Chairman.

With leave of the Senate,

The Honourable Senator Hayden called the attention of the Senate to the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce on the Bill C-132, intituled: "An Act to provide for the review and assessment of acquisitions of control of Canadian business enterprises by certain persons and of the establishment of new businesses in Canada by certain persons."

With leave of the Senate,

The Honourable Senator Hayden moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Bourget, P.C., that the Bill C-132, intituled: "An Act to provide for the review and assessment of acquisitions of control of Canadian business enterprises by certain persons and of the establishment of new businesses in Canada by certain persons", be read the third time.

After debate,

In amendment, the Honourable Senator Flynn, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Choquette, that the Bill be not now read the third time but that it be referred back to the Standing Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce with specific instructions to amend it by adding new clauses to provide

(*a*) that the province in which the investment is located be given a copy of all notices received by the agency under section 8 of the Bill and of any other information submitted by any applicant immediately upon receipt by the agency, and

(*b*) that where the Minister proposes to recommend to the Governor in Council that an investment not be allowed, the Minister shall not submit such recommendation unless the province in which the investment is located either advises him within a specified period of time that it concurs with such recommendation or fails to communicate with the Minister within such period of time.

After debate, and—

The question being put on the motion in amendment,

The Senate divided and the names being called they were taken down as follows:—

YEAS

The Honourable Senators

Beaubien
Bélisle
Choquette
Cook
Flynn
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*)
Macdonald
O'Leary
Phillips
Quart—10.

NAYS

The Honourable Senators

Argue
Basha
Bonnell
Boucher
Bourget
Carter
Connolly (*Ottawa West*)
Croll
Davey
Denis
Duggan
Everett
Forsey
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*)
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*)
Giguère
Godfrey
Goldenberg

The Honourable Senators

Hayden	Michaud
Hays	Molgat
Inman	Molson
Lafond	Neiman
Laird	Norrie
Langlois	Perrault
Lapointe	Petten
Lefrançois	Smith
Manning	Sparrow
Martin	Stanbury
McElman	Thompson
McIlraith	van Roggen
McNamara	Williams—44.

So it was resolved in the negative.

In amendment, the Honourable Senator Flynn, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Choquette, that the Bill be not now read the third time but that it be referred back to the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce with specific instructions to amend it to provide for an appeal to the Federal Court, at the instance of any party to the transaction, from any ruling of the Minister and any decision made by the Minister to recommend to the Governor in Council that the investment be disallowed.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion in amendment,

The Senate divided and the names being called they were taken down as follows:—

YEAS

The Honourable Senators

Beaubien	Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*)
Bélisle	Macdonald
Blois	O'Leary
Choquette	Phillips
Cook	Quart—11.
Flynn	

NAYS

The Honourable Senators

Argue	Giguère
Basha	Godfrey
Bonnell	Goldenberg
Boucher	Hastings
Carter	Hayden
Connolly (*Ottawa West*)	Inman
Croll	Lafond
Davey	Laird
Denis	Langlois
Duggan	Lapointe
Eudes	Lefrançois
Forsey	Martin
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*)	McElman
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*)	McIlraith
	McNamara

The Honourable Senators

Michaud	Smith
Molgat	Sparrow
Neiman	Stanbury
Perrault	van Roggen—38.
Petten	

So it was resolved in the negative.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion of the Honourable Senator Hayden, seconded by the Honourable Senator Bourget, P.C., for the third reading of the Bill C-132, intituled: "An Act to provide for the review and assessment of acquisitions of control of Canadian business enterprises by certain persons and of the establishment of new businesses in Canada by certain persons", it was—

Resolved in the affirmative, on division.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed, on division.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill without amendment.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.:

That the Standing Senate Committee on Legal and Constitutional Affairs have power to sit while the Senate is sitting tomorrow, Thursday, 13th December, 1973, and that Rule 76(4) be suspended in relation thereto.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., that the Bill C-211, intituled: "An Act to provide for the payment of family allowances in respect of children to supplement the income of Canadian families and for the payment of special allowances to provide for the care and maintenance of other children, and to amend the Income Tax Act in consequence thereof", be read the third time.

In amendment, the Honourable Senator Argue moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Forsey, that the Bill be not now read the third time but that it be amended as follows:—

Page 19: Immediately after clause 21, add the following as clause 21A:

"21A. The Minister shall each year enter into discussions with the provinces with the objective of assuring that all increases in payments of family allowances result in corresponding increases in pay-

ments to those receiving social assistance and to those receiving special allowances, and shall include the results of such discussions in his report on the administration of this Act."

After debate, and—

The question being put on the motion in amendment, it was—

Resolved in the negative.

The question being put on the motion of the Honourable Senator Langlois, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., of the third reading of the Bill C-211, intituled: "An Act to provide for the payment of family allowances in respect of children to supplement the income of Canadian families and for the payment of special allowances to provide for the care and maintenance of other children, and to amend the Income Tax Act in consequence thereof," it was—

Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill without amendment.

The Honourable the Speaker informed the Senate that a communication had been received from the Administrative Secretary to the Governor General.

The communication was then read by the Honourable the Speaker, as follows:—

GOVERNMENT HOUSE
OTTAWA

12 DECEMBER 1973

Madam,

I have the honour to inform you that the Honourable Wishart F. Spence, O.B.E., Puisne Judge of the Supreme Court of Canada, in his capacity as Deputy Governor General, will proceed to the Senate Chamber today, December 12th at 5.45 p.m. for the purpose of giving Royal Assent to certain Bills.

I have the honour to be,
Madam,
Your obedient servant,

ANDRÉ GARNEAU
Brigadier General
Administrative Secretary to the Governor General.

The Honourable
The Speaker of the Senate,
Ottawa.

Ordered, That the communication do lie on the Table.

With leave,

The Senate proceeded to Order No. 4 on the Orders of the Day.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Langlois, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill C-239, intituled: "An Act for granting to Her Majesty certain sums of money for the public service for the financial year ending the 31st March, 1974".

After debate,

The Honourable Senator Phillips moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*), that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—

Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Stanbury, seconded by the Honourable Senator van Roggen, for the second reading of the Bill C-135, intituled: "An Act to provide additional financing mechanisms and institutions for the residential mortgage market in Canada",

It was—

Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Goldenberg, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter, for the second reading of the Bill C-191, intituled: "An Act to amend the Parole Act",

It was—

Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—

Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community",

It was—

Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable the Speaker having put the question whether the Senate do now adjourn during pleasure to await the arrival of the Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General, it was—

Resolved in the affirmative.

After awhile, the Honourable Wishart F. Spence, Puisne Judge of the Supreme Court of Canada, in his capacity as Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General, having come and being seated at the foot of the Throne—

The Honourable the Speaker commanded the Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod to proceed to the House of Commons and acquaint that House that:—

"It is the desire of the Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General that they attend him immediately in the Senate Chamber."

The House of Commons being come,

The Clerk Assistant read the titles of the Bills to be assented to, as follows:—

An Act to amend the Canada Pension Plan (No. 2)

An Act respecting the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act

An Act respecting the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act

An Act to provide for the payment of family allowances in respect of children to supplement the income of Canadian families and for the payment of special allowances to provide for the care and maintenance of other children, and to amend the Income Tax Act in consequence thereof

An Act to amend the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, 1972, the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964 and the Income Tax Act

An Act to provide for the review and assessment of acquisitions of control of Canadian business enterprises by certain persons and of the establishment of new businesses in Canada by certain persons.

To these Bills the Royal Assent was pronounced by the Clerk of the Senate in the following words:—

"In Her Majesty's name, the Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General doth assent to these Bills."

The Commons withdrew.

After which the Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General was pleased to retire.

The sitting of the Senate was resumed.

The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Smith,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Thursday, 13th December, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Thursday, 13th December, 1973

No. 1.

11th December—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Langlois, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill C-239, intituled: "An Act for granting to Her Majesty certain sums of money for the public service for the financial year ending the 31st March, 1974".—(*Honourable Senator Phillips*).

No. 2.

10th December—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Stanbury, seconded by the Honourable Senator van Roggen, for the second reading of the Bill C-135, intituled: "An Act to provide additional financing mechanisms and institutions for the residential mortgage market in Canada".—(*Honourable Senator Phillips*).

No. 3.

11th December—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Goldenberg, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter, for the second reading of the Bill C-191, intituled: "An Act to amend the Parole Act".—(*Honourable Senator Choquette*).

No. 4.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 5.

11th September—Resuming the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".—(*Honourable Senator Langlois*).

No. 6.

14th November—Resuming the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Carter*).

No. 7.

22nd November—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques, and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.—(*Honourable Senator Bonnell*).

No. 8.

20th November—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa.—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 9.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 10.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

Inquiries

Thursday, 13th December, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations, etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Croll:

6th November—That he will call the attention of the Senate to "the work ethic", and how to make it work.

Motion

Thursday, 13th December, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Langlois:

5th December—That for the balance of the Session, Rules 44, 45 and 78 be suspended insofar as they relate to public bills.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour
	THURSDAY, DECEMBER 13, 1973	
356–S	Legal and Constitutional Affairs (*Bill C–176 "Protection of Privacy Act": The Hon. Otto Lang, Minister of Justice and Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police*)	10.00 a.m.
260–N	Internal Economy, Budgets and Administration (*In Camera*)	11.00 a.m.
260–N	Agriculture (*In Camera: Study of certain agricultural problems in Eastern Canada*)	When the Senate rises

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 100

Thursday, 13th December, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Argue,
Basha,
Beaubien,
Bélisle,
Benidickson,
Blois,
Bonnell,
Boucher,
Buckwold,
Cameron,
Carter,
Choquette,
Connolly (*Ottawa West*),
Cook,
Côté,
Croll,
Denis,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Everett,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Giguère,
Godfrey,
Goldenberg,
Hastings,
Hayden,
Hays,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laird,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lawson,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Martin,
McDonald,
McElman,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Michaud,
Molgat,
Neiman,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Petten,
Phillips,
Quart,
Smith,
Sparrow,
Thompson,
van Roggen,
Williams.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Report of the Superintendent of Insurance for Canada on Small Loans Companies and Money-Lenders licensed under the *Small Loans Act* for the year ended December 31, 1972.

Report of the Superintendent of Insurance for Canada on Trust and Loan Companies for the year ended December 31, 1972, pursuant to section 8 of the *Department of Insurance Act*, Chapter I-17, R.S.C., 1970.

Report of the Department of National Health and Welfare for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 13 of the *Department of National Health and Welfare Act*, Chapter N-9, R.S.C., 1970.

The Honourable Senator Smith, from the Standing Committee on Internal Economy, Budgets and Administration, presented its second Report as follows:

THURSDAY, December 13, 1973

The Standing Committee on Internal Economy, Budgets and Administration makes its second report, as follows:

Your Committee to which were referred on 31st May, 1973, the Clerk's Accounts, being a detailed statement of receipts and disbursements for the fiscal year 1972-73, reports as follows:

Your Committee has examined the above statement and supporting statements and finds them to be in accordance with the Estimates submitted by the Senate and the authority necessary for the purpose. We have received all the information and explanations which we have required. We would state that the sums expended appear to be in keeping with the duties of and the tasks undertaken by the Senate and its Committees, Standing and Special.

Your Committee wishes to draw your attention to the fact that the budget for the year 1972-73 amounting to $6,384,001.41, was underspent by $998,708.06.

Your Committee also wishes to draw to the Senate's attention that Senate Committees and Senators require research assistance from time to time. It is noted that the Committees Branch of the Senate is not fully occupied at all times during the year. It is suggested that steps might be taken to have the staff of the Committees Branch help in this field by undertaking or otherwise assisting in research projects for Senate Committees and particularly individual Senators.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

DONALD SMITH,
Chairman.

The Honourable Senator Smith moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Buckwold, that the Report be taken into consideration at the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable Senator Smith, from the Standing Committee on Internal Economy, Budgets and Administration, tabled the following Report:—

THURSDAY, December 13, 1973

The Standing Committee on Internal Economy, Budgets and Administration has examined and approved the supplementary budget presented to it by the Chairman of the Special Senate Committee on Science Policy for the proposed additional expenditures of the said Committee on Science Policy respecting the holding of a Special Meeting to determine the feasibility of establishing a Commission on the Future, as authorized by the Senate on 19th July, 1973. The said supplementary budget is as follows:

Professional and Special Services	$42,232
All Other Expenditures	2,000
	$44,232

Respectfully submitted,

DONALD SMITH,
Chairman.

The Honourable Senator Smith, from the Standing Committee on Internal Economy, Budgets and Administration, tabled the following Report:—

THURSDAY, December 13, 1973

The Standing Committee on Internal Economy, Budgets and Administration has examined and approved the supplementary budget presented to it by the Chairman of the Standing Senate Committee on Legal and Constitutional Affairs for the proposed expenditures of the said Committee on Legal and Constitutional Affairs with respect to its examination of the Parole System in Canada, referred by the Senate to the said Committee on Legal and Constitutional Affairs for examination and report on 5th February, 1973. The said supplementary budget is as follows:

Professional and Special Services (Salaries)	$13,860
Transportation and Communications	300
All Other Expenditures	440
	$14,600

Respectfully submitted,

DONALD SMITH,
Chairman.

The Honourable Senator Goldenberg, from the Standing Senate Committee on Legal and Constitutional Affairs, to which was referred the Bill C-176, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code, the Crown Liability

Act and the Official Secrets Act", reported that it had examined the said Bill and had directed him to report the same to the Senate with one amendment.

The amendment was then read by the Clerk Assistant as follows:—

Page 18: Strike out lines 16 to 44 inclusive in the English version, and lines 18 to 46 inclusive in the French version.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Goldenberg moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator McElman, that the Report be adopted now.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Goldenberg moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator McElman, that the Bill, as amended, be read the third time now.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill, as amended, was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill with one amendment, to which they desire their concurrence.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.:

That when the Senate adjourns today, it do stand adjourned until Tuesday next, 18th December, 1973, at eight o'clock in the evening.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Everett moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Cook:

That the Standing Senate Committee on National Finance be authorized to publish and distribute its report on Information Canada as a supplement to its report on the Estimates laid before Parliament for the fiscal year ending 31st March, 1974, adopted by the Senate on 26th June, 1973, as soon as it becomes available, even though the Senate may not then be sitting.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Langlois, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., for the second reading of the Bill C-239, intituled: "An Act for granting to Her Majesty certain sums of money for the public service for the financial year ending the 31st March, 1974".

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time.

The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a third reading at the next sitting of the Senate.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Stanbury, seconded by the Honourable Senator van Roggen, for the second reading of the Bill C-135, intituled: "An Act to provide additional financing mechanisms and institutions for the residential mortgage market in Canada".

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time.

The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., that the Bill be referred to the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Goldenberg, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter, for the second reading of the Bill C-191, intituled: "An Act to amend the Parole Act",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being read,
With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Cameron resumed the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Carter moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Buckwold, that further debate on the consideration of the Report be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

With leave,
The Senate reverted to Notices of Motions.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Buckwold moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

That the Standing Senate Committee on National Finance have power to sit during adjournments of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Tuesday, 18th December, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Tuesday, 18th December, 1973

No. 1.

13th December—Third reading of the Bill C-239, intituled: "An Act for granting to Her Majesty certain sums of money for the public service for the financial year ending the 31st March, 1974".—(*Honourable Senator Langlois*).

No. 2.

11th December—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Goldenberg, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter, for the second reading of the Bill C-191, intituled: "An Act to amend the Parole Act".—(*Honourable Senator Choquette*).

No. 3.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 4.

14th November—Resuming the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Carter*).

No. 5.

13th December—Consideration of the Second Report of the Standing Committee on Internal Economy, Budgets and Administration.—(*Honourable Senator Smith*).

No. 6.

11th September—Resuming the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".—(*Honourable Senator Langlois*).

No. 7.

22nd November—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques, and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.—(*Honourable Senator Bonnell*).

No. 8.

20th November—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa.—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 9.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 10.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

Inquiries

Tuesday, 18th December, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations, etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Croll:

6th November—That he will call the attention of the Senate to "the work ethic", and how to make it work.

Motion

Tuesday, 18th December, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Langlois:

5th December—That for the balance of the Session, Rules 44, 45 and 78 be suspended insofar as they relate to public bills.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 101

Tuesday, 18th December, 1973

8.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Argue,
Asselin,
Basha,
Bélisle,
Blois,
Bonnell,
Bourget,
Buckwold,
Cameron,
Carter,
Choquette,
Connolly (*Ottawa West*),
Cook,
Côté,
Davey,
Denis,
Desruisseaux,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Everett,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Goldenberg,
Hastings,
Lafond,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Manning,
Martin,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Michaud,
Molgat,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Paterson,
Perrault,
Petten,
Phillips,
Quart,
Smith,
Stanbury,
van Roggen,
Williams.

PRAYERS.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk to return the Bill S-7, intituled: "An Act respecting The National Dental Examining Board of Canada",

And to acquaint the Senate that the Commons have passed this Bill with seven amendments, to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The amendments were then read by the Clerk Assistant as follows:—

1. *Page 1:* Strike out line 5 of the English text and substitute the following therefor:

"expedient to grant the prayer of the peti-"

2. *Page 2:* Strike out lines 6 to 9 and substitute the following therefor:

"for a single national standard certificate of qualification for general practitioner dentists;"

3. *Page 2:* Strike out lines 31 to 33 and substitute the following therefor:

"practitioner dentists to ensure that the"

4. *Page 3:* Strike out lines 5 to 7 and substitute the following therefor:

"which a general practitioner dentist may obtain and"

5. *Page 3:* Strike out lines 23 and 24 and substitute the following therefor:

"dentists;"

6. *Page 3:* Strike out lines 33 to 35 and substitute the following therefor:

"to general practitioner dentists and dental specialists in"

7. *Page 3:* Strike out lines 39 to 43 and substitute the following therefor:

"general practitioner dentists and dental specialists who have been granted certificates of qualification by the Board;"

The Honourable Senator Phillips moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Smith, that the amendments be taken into consideration at the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Copies of Final Report of the Task Force on Organic Mercury in the Environment, together with statement on action taken by the Department of National Health and Welfare on recommendations contained therein.

Report of Statistics Canada for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1972, pursuant to section 4(3) of the *Statistics Act* Chapter 15, Statutes of Canada, 1970-71-72.

Report of operations under the *Fisheries Development Act* for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 10 of the said Act, Chapter F-21, R.S.C., 1970.

Copies of final communiqué issued following the Ministerial Session of the North Atlantic Council, held at Brussels, December 10 and 11, 1973.

Report of the Department of External Affairs for the year ended December 31, 1972, pursuant to section 6 of the *Department of External Affairs Act*, Chapter E-20, R.S.C., 1970.

Report on the activities of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations for the fiscal year 1972-73, pursuant to section 3 of the *Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations Act*, Chapter F-26, R.S.C., 1970.

Copies of Final Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the non-medical use of drugs, dated December 14, 1973 (*Chairman*, Mr. Gerald Le Dain).

Copies of a booklet entitled "Status of Women in Canada—1973", issued by the Minister of Labour.

Copies of an intergovernmental agreement on co-ordination structure for transportation planning in the Regional Municipality of Ottawa-Carleton, Outaouais Regional Community and the National Capital Region as a whole, together with a press communiqué relating thereto.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., that the Bill C-239, intituled: "An Act for granting to Her Majesty certain sums of money for the public service for the financial year ending the 31st March, 1974", be read the third time.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Goldenberg, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter, for the second reading of the Bill C-191, intituled: "An Act to amend the Parole Act".

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Hastings moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Smith, that further debate on

the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Buckwold moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Smith, that further debate on the consideration of the Report be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate proceeded to the consideration of the Second Report of the Standing Committee on Internal Economy, Budgets and Administration.

The Honourable Senator Smith moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Molgat, that the Report be adopted now.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Wednesday, 19th December, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Wednesday, 19th December, 1973

No. 1.

11th December—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Goldenberg, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter, for the second reading of the Bill C-191, intituled: "An Act to amend the Parole Act". —(*Honourable Senator Hastings*).

No. 2.

18th December—Consideration of the amendments made by the House of Commons to the Bill S-7, intituled: "An Act respecting The National Dental Examining Board of Canada".—(*Honourable Senator Phillips*).

No. 3.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 4.

14th November—Resuming the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Buckwold*).

No. 5.

11th September—Resuming the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".—(*Honourable Senator Langlois*).

No. 6.

22nd November—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques, and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.—(*Honourable Senator Bonnell*).

No. 7.

20th November—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa.—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 8.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 9.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

Inquiries

Wednesday, 19th December, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations, etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Croll:

6th November—That he will call the attention of the Senate to "the work ethic", and how to make it work.

Motion

Wednesday, 19th December, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Langlois:

5th December—That for the balance of the Session, Rules 44, 45 and 78 be suspended insofar as they relate to public bills.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour
	WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 19, 1973	
356–S	Banking, Trade and Commerce (*Bill C–135 "Residential Mortgage Financing Act": R. Humphrys, Superintendent, Department of Insurance and A. E. J. Thompson, Director, Corporation and Business Income Division, Tax Policy Branch, Department of Finance*)....	10.00 a.m.

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 102

Wednesday, 19th December, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Argue,
Asselin,
Basha,
Bélisle,
Blois,
Bonnell,
Bourget,
Buckwold,
Cameron,
Carter,
Choquette,
Connolly (*Ottawa West*),
Côté,
Davey,
Denis,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Godfrey,
Goldenberg,
Hastings,
Hays,
Lafond,
Langlois,
Lefrançois,
Manning,
Martin,
McDonald,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Michaud,
Molgat,
Neiman,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Perrault,
Petten,
Phillips,
Quart,
Riel,
Rowe,
Smith,
Stanbury,
van Roggen,
Williams.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., Acting Chairman, from the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce to which was referred the Bill C-135, intituled: "An Act to provide additional financing mechanisms and institutions for the residential mortgage market in Canada", reported that it had examined the said Bill and had directed him to report the same to the Senate without amendment.

The Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C., that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a third reading at the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Goldenberg, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter, for the second reading of the Bill C-191, intituled: "An Act to amend the Parole Act".

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time.

The Honourable Senator Goldenberg moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter, that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a third reading at the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate proceeded to the consideration of the amendments made by the House of Commons to the Bill S-7, intituled: "An Act respecting The National Dental Examining Board of Canada".

The Honourable Senator Phillips moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*), that the amendments be concurred in.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have agreed to the amendments made by the Commons to this Bill, without amendment.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Duggan moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Williams, that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Smith,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Thursday, 20th December, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Thursday, 20th December, 1973

No. 1.

19th December—Third reading of the Bill C-135, intituled: "An Act to provide additional financing mechanisms and institutions for the residential mortgage market in Canda".—(*Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C.*).

No. 2.

19th December—Third reading of the Bill C-191, intituled: "An Act to amend the Parole Act."—(*Honourable Senator Goldenberg*).

No. 3.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 4.

22nd November—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques, and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.—(*Honourable Senator Duggan*).

No. 5.

14th November—Resuming the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Buckwold*).

No. 6.

11th September—Resuming the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".—(*Honourable Senator Langlois*).

No. 7.

20th November—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa.—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 8.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 9.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

Inquiries

Thursday, 20th December, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations, etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Croll:

6th November—That he will call the attention of the Senate to "the work ethic", and how to make it work.

Motion

Thursday, 20th December, 1973

By the Honourable Senator Langlois:

5th December—That for the balance of the Session, Rules 44, 45 and 78 be suspended insofar as they relate to public bills.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 103

Thursday, 20th December, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Asselin,
Basha,
Bélisle,
Blois,
Bourget,
Buckwold,
Carter,
Choquette,
Connolly (*Ottawa West*),
Côté,
Denis,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Fergusson,
Flynn,
Forsey,
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Godfrey,
Goldenberg,
Graham,
Hastings,
Lafond,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Martin,
McDonald,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Michaud,
Molgat,
Neiman,
Norrie,
Paterson,
Perrault,
Petten,
Phillips,
Riel,
Rowe,
Smith,
van Roggen,
Williams.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable Senator Langlois laid on the Table the following:—

Report of the Auditor General to the House of Commons for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 61(2) of the *Financial Administration Act*, Chapter F-10, R.S.C., 1970.

Copies of Order in Council P.C. 1973-4065, dated December 18, 1973, approving guidelines to be observed by public servants concerning conflict of interest situations.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Buckwold, that the Bill C-135, intituled: "An Act to provide additional financing mechanisms and institutions for the residential mortgage market in Canada", be read the third time.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill without amendment.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Goldenberg moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Hastings, that the Bill C-191, intituled: "An Act to amend the Parole Act", be read the third time.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill without amendment.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Buckwold moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Smith, that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.:

That for the balance of the Session, Rules 44, 45 and 78 be suspended insofar as they relate to public bills.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative, on division.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Friday, 21st December, 1973

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Friday, 21st December, 1973

No. 1.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 2.

22nd November—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques, and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.—(*Honourable Senator Buckwold*).

No. 3.

14th November—Resuming the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Buckwold*).

No. 4.

11th September—Resuming the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".—(*Honourable Senator Langlois*).

No. 5.

20th November—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa.—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 6.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 7.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

Inquiries

Friday, 21st December, 1973

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations, etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Croll:

6th November—That he will call the attention of the Senate to "the work ethic", and how to make it work.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1973
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 104

Friday, 21st December, 1973

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Argue,
Basha,
Bélisle,
Blois,
Bourget,
Buckwold,
Carter,
Choquette,
Connolly (*Ottawa West*)
Côté,
Denis,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Fergusson,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Godfrey,
Goldenberg,
Graham,
Hastings,
Lafond,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Martin,
McDonald,
McGrand,
McNamara,
Michaud,
Neiman,
O'Leary,
Perrault,
Petten,
Phillips,
Smith,
Williams,

PRAYERS.

The Honourable the Speaker informed the Senate that a communication had been received from the Administrative Secretary to the Governor General.

The communication was then read by the Honourable the Speaker as follows:—

GOVERNMENT HOUSE
OTTAWA

21 DECEMBER 1973

Madam,

I have the honour to inform you that the Honourable Roland A. Ritchie, Puisne Judge of the Supreme Court of Canada, in his capacity as Deputy Governor General, will proceed to the Senate Chamber today, December 21st at 4.45 p.m. for the purpose of giving Royal Assent to certain Bills.

I have the honour to be,
Madam,
Your obedient servant,

ANDRÉ GARNEAU,
Brigadier General,
Administrative Secretary to the Governor General.

The Honourable
The Speaker of the Senate
Ottawa.

Ordered, That the communication do lie on the Table.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Report of operations under the *Fisheries Improvement Loans Act* for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 12(2) of the said Act, Chapter F-22, R.S.C., 1970.

Copies of Third Report of the Federal-Provincial Committee on Atlantic Region Transportation, dated October 30, 1973.

Copies of Preliminary Guidelines respecting Related Business in connection with the *Foreign Investment Review Act*, together with a statement thereon by the Minister of Industry, Trade and Commerce dated December 20, 1973.

Report of the Director of Investigation and Research, *Combines Investigation Act*, for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 49 of the said Act, Chapter C-23, R.S.C., 1970.

Report on the 1973-74 Canadian fertilizer situation issued by the Minister of Agriculture.

Copies of a background document respecting the footwear and tanning industries sector strategy, issued by the Minister of Industry, Trade and Commerce.

The Honourable Senator Argue, from the Standing Senate Committee on Agriculture, which was authorized, without special reference by the Senate, to examine, from time to time, any aspect of the agricultural industry in Canada, tabled an Interim Report of the said Committee thereon.

Ordered, That the Report be printed as an Appendix to the Debates of the Senate and to the Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate of this day and form part of the permanent records of this House.

(*See Appendix to the Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate of this day at pages 477-482*).

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable the Speaker having put the question whether the Senate do now adjourn during pleasure to reassemble at the call of the bell at approximately four forty o'clock p.m., it was—

Resolved in the affirmative. 2.25 p.m.

The sitting of the Senate was resumed. 5.05 p.m.

The Honourable the Speaker having put the question whether the Senate do now adjourn during pleasure to await the arrival of the Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General, it was—

Resolved in the affirmative.

After awhile, the Honourable Roland A. Ritchie, Puisne Judge of the Supreme Court of Canada, in his capacity as Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General, having come and being seated at the foot of the Throne—

The Honourable the Speaker commanded the Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod to proceed to the House of Commons and acquaint that House that:—

"It is the desire of the Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General that they attend him immediately in the Senate Chamber."

The House of Commons being come,

The Clerk Assistant read the titles of the Bills to be assented to, as follows:—

An Act respecting The National Dental Examining Board of Canada

An Act to amend the Parole Act

An Act to provide additional financing mechanisms and institutions for the residential mortgage market in Canada.

To these Bills the Royal Assent was pronounced by the Clerk of the Senate in the following words:—

"In Her Majesty's name, the Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General doth assent to these Bills."

The Honourable the Speaker of the Commons addressed the Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General, as follows:—

"May it please Your Honour:

The Commons of Canada have voted supplies to enable the Government to defray certain expenses of the public service:

In the name of the Commons, I present to Your Honour the following Bill:—

An Act for granting to Her Majesty certain sums of money for the public service for the financial year ending the 31st March, 1974.

To which Bill I humbly request Your Honour's Assent."

After the Clerk Assistant read the title of the Bill,—

To this Bill the Royal Assent was pronounced by the Clerk of the Senate in the following words:—

"In Her Majesty's name, the Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General thanks her loyal subjects, accepts their benevolence, and assents to this Bill."

The Commons withdrew.

After which the Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General was pleased to retire.

The sitting of the Senate was resumed.

The Honourable the Speaker having put the question whether the Senate do now adjourn during pleasure to reassemble at the call of the bell at approximately six o'clock p.m., it was—

Resolved in the affirmative. 5.30 p.m.

The sitting of the Senate resumed. 7.00 p.m.

With leave,
The Senate reverted to Notices of Motions.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois:

That when the Senate adjourns today, it do stand adjourned until Monday, 14th January, 1974, at eight o'clock in the evening.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

APPENDIX

(*See p. 474*)

FRIDAY, December 21, 1973

The Standing Senate Committee on Agriculture, which was empowered by the Senate on 22nd February, 1973, without special reference by the Senate, to examine, from time to time, any aspect of the agricultural industry in Canada, now makes an Interim Report, as follows:

SUMMARY

The Senate Agricultural Committee is studying the matter of marginal, submarginal, and abandoned farmlands in Eastern Canada, noting in particular the situation in Kent County, New Brunswick. The purpose of this report is to review the progress of the Committee and to make recommendations on two aspects of the problem.

To date the Committee has held sessions in Ottawa and in Moncton, hearing briefs from federal and provincial departments of agriculture, government agencies, research and educational institutions, community and producer groups, and individuals. The Committee has toured parts of New Brunswick discussing the farmers' problems with them.

The Committee is continuing its work. It plans further hearings in the New Year on a number of specific aspects, after which the Committee will submit its report.

At this time the Committee wishes to bring to the attention of the Senate two areas of concern: (1) the problem of entry into agriculture as a vocation, and (2) some apparent deficiencies in the Small Farms Development Program.

The Committee in its sessions has observed an increased interest on the part of young people in agriculture as a vocation and in the rural life. This interest is frustrated by many things. Along with other obstacles the entry of young people into agriculture is often made impossible by the large amount of capital required. Parallel to this new interest in agriculture is the rapid depopulation of rural areas. The Committee believes it is desirable that larger numbers of young people enter agriculture. The Committee is pursuing this problem, but it is a national problem which merits the concern of the people and governments. In order to encourage discussion of these problems the Committee recommends:

Recommendation I

That the federal and provincial governments give serious consideration to the revision of their policies, particularly to drastically reducing for the prospective farmer the initial cash payment or other security presently required.

The Small Farms Development Program is considered by the Committee to be the most important policy instrument now in place for aiding the economic development of marginal farming areas. However, evidence presented to the Committee suggests that the program is achieving its goal of easing the exit of farmers from uneconomic farms much more effectively than it is achieving its goal of creating small economic family farms.

The evidence further suggests that the program's impact in marginal areas is less than was expected.

The Committee has concluded that the roots of these problems are: (*a*) the criterion of eligibility for purchasers and vendors, and (*b*) the unequal access of purchasers and vendors to the land market.

The major criterion for buyers and sellers is that they be principally occupied in farming. In marginal areas farm income is insufficient for family needs and off-farm work is a necessity, thus few farmers qualify. A second important criterion is that only land in production at the time of the federal-provincial agreement and at the time of application can qualify. Marginal areas have a high rate of land abandonment. Much of this land is reclaimable for agricultural use, but it does not qualify.

Under the program there is unequal access to the land market for buyers and sellers. The eligible vendor may sell to the operator of any economic farm unit and receive his grant. The eligible purchaser must buy from an eligible vendor. He is thus restricted, in general, to a very small market and possibly to a nonexistent market in marginal areas.

To overcome these obstacles and to increase the effectiveness of the Small Farms Development Program the Committee recommends the following changes:

Recommendation II

That the eligibility criteria for purchasers under SFDP be widened to include operators not principally occupied in farming at the time of application, if the FCC at the time of approval consider that the loan will materially assist the applicant to become principally occupied in farming.

Recommendation III

That the special credit conditions provided for under the SFDP be available to eligible purchasers for land transactions with any vendor and for the purchase of any suitable agricultural land.

REPORT

Introduction

At the suggestion of the Honourable Senator Hervé Michaud the Agriculture Committee, with approval of the Senate, undertook as its first major inquiry

> "the matter of marginal, submarginal, and abandoned farm lands in Eastern Canada, noting in particular the situation in Kent County, N.B., and to consider what recommendations might be useful in the interests of securing and maintaining:
>
> 1) Viable rural communities;
> 2) A prosperous agricultural population;
> 3) A progressive and expanding industry;
> 4) Such supplies of agricultural products as will contribute to reasonable and stable prices—an advantage to both producers and consumers;
> 5) Farm units of a kind and site, consistent with the above objectives, so as to maintain a large rural population."

Proceedings of the Inquiry

The Committee has held and continues to hold hearings on this question, and at this time seeks to inform the Senate of its progress and to make recommendations concerning two aspects of the matter.

The Committee sought as its first witness the Honourable Eugene Whelan, Minister of Agriculture, who appeared on May 22nd, with his Deputy Minister, Mr. S. B. Williams, and other officials of his Department. This meeting served to allow the federal government to discuss its policies concerning the small and marginal farm sector. This meeting was productive and encouraging.

The Committee then undertook to examine the agricultural problems of Kent County. To acquaint the Committee with local conditions, with the attitudes of rural residents and farmers, and with the attitudes, goals, and programs of the provincial government and other agencies and institutions, two days of hearings were held in Moncton on June 13 and 14, 1973. On the preceding day, June 12th, the Committee toured parts of Kent and Westmorland Counties, visiting with farmers, at local communities, and at the headquarters of New Brunswick New Start Inc. On June 15th, the Committee travelled to the Agriculture Canada Research Station at Fredericton, where it toured the station and had further discussions with the director and his staff.

While in Moncton the Committee held six meetings in the morning, afternoon and evening of June 13th and 14th. The Committee heard from witnesses representing the provincial and federal governments, educational and research institutions, local groups and also from individuals. The following appeared:

—on behalf of Agriculture Canada, Mr. G. M. Weaver, Director, Research Station, Fredericton; supporting witnesses from the various research divisions; and Mr. Frank Calder, Acting Superintendent, Experimental Farm, Nappan, N.S.

—on behalf of New Brunswick Department of Agricultural and Rural Development, Mr. R. Gilbert, Deputy Minister; Mr. P. Schousboe, Director of Extension; and Mr. V. Bastin, Secretary, N.B. Forest Products Commission.

—Mr. L.-Ph. Albert and Mr. E. Keizer, presenting the conclusions of the Report on Agricultural Manpower Training Needs, 1971, in New Brunswick.

—Mr. C. Gallagher (MLA, Carleton) and Mr. A. Graham (MLA, Kent) presenting the conclusions of the report of the N.B. Select Committee on Agriculture and Rural Life.

—on behalf of La Fédération des Agriculteurs Francophones de l'Archidiocèse de Moncton, Mr. Joel Arsenault, Secretary.

—on behalf of the Woodlot Association, Mr. Jean Finnigan, President.

—Mr. Philippe Bourgeois, agronome.

—on behalf of the Rexton sub-federation of Agriculture, Mrs. Flora Sullivan, Secretary.

—on behalf of the Association of Producers of Christmas trees for Kent County North, Mr. Yvon Babineau, President.

—on behalf of the Memrancook Institute, Mr. E. A. Arsenault, Director, and Mr. R. Robichaud, Co-ordinator, Auxiliary Services.

—on behalf of the Farm Credit Corporation, Mr. W. West, Director; and Mr. E. Bourgeois, Supervisor of Small Farms Development Program.

—on behalf of New Brunswick New Start, Inc., Mr. H. Shorten, Director.

—on behalf of the Students' Council, Clement Cormier High School, Buctouche, Ms. Adrienne Léger, Mr. André Leger, and a delegation of students.

—on behalf of Maritimes Cooperative Services, Ltd., Mr. W. D. Dernier, General Manager, members of the staff, and members of the Board of Directors.

—on behalf of New Food Products Co. Ltd., Mr. J. P. Leblanc, General Manager, who also read the brief of Rabbit Ranchers Enterprises (Rexton, N.B.)

—on behalf of J. D. Irving Ltd., Mr. D. Oxley, Woodland Director.

—on behalf of Fédération des Caisses Populaires Acadiennes, Mr. M. Légère, Director.

The exchanges, both formal and informal, with the witnesses, were stimulating. The representatives from the provincial and federal governments, and the research institutions, produced information that was optimistic, though cautiously so, concerning the prospects of increased agricultural employment and production in Kent County. The local people expressed hope, though it was mixed with bitterness towards and alienation from the policies and services of the departments of agriculture and development of the two senior levels of government.

The Committee would like to make especial note of a surprising and an encouraging centre of hope for the possibilities of a re-invigorated rural life, the delegation of students from Clement Cormier High School in Buctouche. These students expressed the frustrations of their generation with the all too traditional migration from the rural to the urban setting, and their hope that the rural alternative would become a viable alternative, possibly for themselves.

The sessions in Moncton, the briefs presented and discussions that took place, have served to bring the conditions of Kent County, and similar areas, into a clearer perspective, and to focus the attention of the Committee with greater precision. A number of specific areas of investigation have been decided on by the Committee, the problems of production and marketing, of capital and credit, of agricultural education and extension services (with special attention to the language problem), and of land abandonment and use, etc., and these are being pursued.

Two weeks ago the Committee continued its study with two meetings on specific aspects. On December 4th the problems of agricultural education were discussed with Mr. Victorin Lavoie, Dean and Mr. Yves Chartier, Secretary, Faculty of Agricultural Science and Nutrition, University of Laval, Dr. H. F. MacRae, Principal, Mr. J. E. Shuh, Vice-Principal, and Mr. P. Y. Hamilton, Registrar, Nova Scotia Agricultural College, Mr. Roland Cloutier, Dean, Faculty of Science, Moncton University, and Mr. L.-Ph. Albert, Cabinet Secretariat of the Office of the Premier of New Brunswick.

This discussion covered two interrelated areas, professional training for agrologists or agronomes and continuing education for practising farmers. The Committee found the interchange of ideas between participants in the less formal atmosphere of discussion to be most productive both in generating ideas and exploring problems.

On December 6th, the Committee invited Dr. G. M. MacEachern, President, Agricultural Economics Research Council of Canada, to appear. The discussions centered on the interventions of government in the agricultural sector, and specifically with those policies directed at small farms and marginal areas.

The hearings held to date, the witnesses who have appeared, and the discussions that ensued, are considered by the Committee to have been a good beginning on both the general and the specific problem under consideration. In the New Year the Committee plans further hearings on a number of important aspects.

Discussion of certain aspects and Recommendations

The Committee wishes at this time to bring to the attention of the Senate two areas of concern: (*a*) the problem of entry into agriculture, and (*b*) some apparent deficiencies of the Small Farm Development Program.

It appears to the Committee that there may be a developing interest in farming as a vocation and this should be encouraged by governments. This interest has taken many forms, including the "back to the land" movement, increased enrollment in agriculture colleges, and increased interest in the secondary schools. This interest is being frustrated by many things. The education system is completely urban oriented. The Committee has found that only a few secondary students have the option of an agriculture course available to them. The schools prepare students for and they offer them the choice of only the offices and the factories, not the fields, the forests or the sea. The policies of the federal and provincial governments also serve as a disincentive. They seem to be oriented towards the creation of an elite, based on large, capital intensive farms. The credit policies especially presuppose that significant amounts of capital are available to the entrant into agriculture.

The Committee has observed the depopulation of rural Canada, the gradually advancing average age of farmers, with dismay. It has a responsibility to seek solutions to this problem for marginal areas, but the problem is a national one, as relevant in the Regina Central Plains of Saskatchewan as in Kent County, New Brunswick. The Committee, therefore, wishes to see a national discussion of this problem and so it recommends:

Recommendation I

That the federal and provincial governments give serious consideration to the revision of their policies, particularly to drastically reducing for the prospective farmer the initial cash payment or other security presently required.

The Small Farms Development Program, from its announcement in December 1971 to the recent past, raised the expectations of all persons concerned with the problems of small and marginal farms in Canada. The Honourable H. A. Olson, Minister of Agriculture on December 6, 1971, stated:

> "Unless we develop new and workable programs, there are many farmers in Canada and, indeed, entire rural communities, that will be threatened..."
>
> "Economic studies and practical experience suggest that the family farm is the best type of farm, and it is in this context that we have developed a comprehensive program to help the small farmers of Canada to develop profitable family farms."

The Prime Minister, the Right Honourable Pierre Elliott Trudeau, emphasized the importance that the federal government placed on this initiative in a speech to La Coopérative Fédérée de Québec, on February 2, 1972:

> "I will say that the program (SFDP) we are presently discussing is our last straw. We either have to make it work or the whole thing (rural society) will collapse. Our entire hopes are centered and focused on this program and we will never give it too much importance."

The Honourable Eugene Whelan, when he appeared before the Committee, echoed these statements:

"I still think that the Small Farms Program has quite a lot to offer, particularly in areas such as Kent County, and other similar areas in Canada."

The Committee at the beginning of its inquiry also had much hope for the program. Senator Michaud at the hearings in Moncton spoke for many of the members present when he said:

"With regard to the small farm program, I think perhaps as far as we are concerned in Kent County at the present time, it is the most vital piece of legislation coming before us."

We did not see the program as a magic wand that the federal and provincial governments could wave to produce prosperity, but rather as a program with a specific role to play. The Committee has come to the conclusion that the program is unable to fulfill that role in areas like Kent County.

Perhaps it would be useful to outline the program before discussing the deficiencies that the Committee has found.

The major thrust of the small farms development program is the transformation of small, economically marginal family farms into economically viable family farms. It concentrates its efforts on making small farms larger, but not in making large farms. It has a second objective, "to assist owner-operators of small farms to realize on their equity in their farm holdings," or to allow those who wish to depart from a subsistence agricultural life to a better non-farm life, to do so.

To achieve these two goals the program provides an information service and a land transfer program. In New Brunswick the province administers the former and the Farm Credit Corporation administers the latter. The information service consists of (*a*) a rural development service to help the farmer and his family get the information required to make the basic decision to develop within agriculture or to take advantage of other opportunities, (*b*) a farm management service to help the individual farmer develop a commercially viable farm business and (*c*) an information system to back up these two services. The land transfer program consists of (*a*) the provision of special credit for prospective purchasers, (*b*) the provision of assistance grants for prospective vendors, (*c*) a listing service to bring buyers and sellers together and, (*d*) the option for the outright purchase and resale of farm property.

Under the special credit provisions the purchaser will be able to make a low down payment ($200.00 on a $20,000.00 loan), will have up to 26 years to repay at the standard Farm Credit Corporation mortgage rate, and will not be required to mortgage other property as security. The purchaser is put in a low risk position, he does not endanger his present holdings and he retains his capital as operating capital. The vendor receives a special assistance grant of a basic $1,500 plus 10% of the sale price of the farm to a maximum combined total of $3,500.00. The vendor also has the option of retaining the farm home and property for residential use.

How is the small farms program working? Preliminary data has been made available by the Farm Credit Corporation and is set out in the attached Tables I and II. The range of "ideal transactions" (eligible vendors selling to eligible purchasers) varies considerably; for the period April 1 to November 30, 1973, the national ratio is 18.5%, the New Brunswick ratio is 14.3%. From this we can conclude that the program is more effective in achieving its second objective, the assisting of "owner-operators of small farms to realize on their equity," than in achieving its first objective, the creation of small economic family farms through consolidation. The average value of the transactions, both sales and purchases, are well within the maximum established for each province. It appears that there is sufficient credit available to eligible purchasers to compete for the size of farms being offered by eligible vendors. We must conclude that there are other reasons for the low level of "ideal transactions."

The Committee's attention was directed to the eligibility criteria by a number of witnesses and it has concluded that the limitations imposed by these criteria are at the root of the problems of purchasers.

A purchase under the land transfer program, an "ideal transaction," is possible only if both the buyer and the seller are eligible. The principal condition of eligibility and the most limiting one in the Committee's opinion is that the purchaser must be "principally occupied in the operation of a farm" and that a vendor must be "principally occupied in the operation of that farm at the date of commencement of the program and at the time of application."

This dual eligibility does not apply to sales under the program, thus the number of sales is more than five times the number of purchases. The vendor has an unlimited range of persons to whom he can sell. The purchaser has a severely limited range of persons from whom he can buy and still qualify for the special credit arrangements.

This problem, which is nationwide, is further accentuated in marginal areas, where few farmers are principally employed in farming. The revenue generated by most of these farms is not sufficient for the operators needs and off-farm work must be taken to supplement the farm income. This is illustrated by Kent County, where in 1971 66.6% of farms had gross sales of less than $2,500 and 81.8% had sales of less than $5,000. The farmers in Kent County that reported off-farm work for 1970 averaged 143 days in the under $2,500 class, 151 days in the $2,500-$4,999 class and 107 days in the $10,000 and over class. Clearly most of the farmers in Kent County would not qualify as being principally employed in farming.

The criteria limit the options of the eligible purchaser in another way; the potential acreage available for purchase is that which was in production when the federal-provincial agreement was signed and that has remained in production to the time of application. Many acres have gone out of production in marginal areas in the last two decades and much of this land can still be retrieved

for agricultural use. In Kent County in the period 1966-71, 18,092 acres of improved land alone were removed from agriculture, a decline of 35.7%. If the same absolute decline in acres continues, another 18,000 acres could be removed from production within the period of the New Brunswick Small Farms Development Program Agreement (till 1977). The land taken out of production one year becomes ineligible for purchase the next year.

The quality of this abandoned land is, in general, equivalent to those acres presently available. It is dispersed throughout the farming area, not concentrated on the fringes or in certain areas, thus its suitability for use in consolidation may be more satisfactory than acreage from some eligible farm.

The Committee finds the pattern of the movement of land within the land transfer program to be most discouraging. Farmers are being moved off the land at a much faster rate than small farms are being expanded. The expectations of the rural population in marginal areas are not being satisfied within the scope of the program. The Committee has concluded that the most important obstacles to the success of the program are the criteria that requires applicants to be principally occupied in farming and that limits the access of eligible purchasers to transactions with eligible vendors.

To overcome these obstacles and to increase the effectiveness of the Small Farms Development Program the Committee recommends the following changes:

Recommendation II

That the eligibility criteria for purchasers under the Small Farms Development Program be widened to include operators not principally occupied in farming at the time of application, if the FCC at the time of approval consider that the loan will materially assist the applicant to become principally occupied in farming.

Recommendation III

That the special credit conditions provided for under the Small Farms Development Program be available to eligible purchasers for land transactions with any vendor and for the purchase of any suitable agricultural land.

Respectfully submitted.

HAZEN ARGUE
Chairman

SMALL FARMS DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

TABLE I

LAND TRANSFER PROGRAM
April 1—November 30, 1973

	Number of Vendor Offers	Number of Purchase Offers	Purchase Offers / Vendor Grants	Average Sale Price	Average Purchase Price
			%	$	$
British Columbia	5	3	60.0	19,800	18,363
Alberta	771	120	15.6	15,580	17,003
Saskatchewan	128	49	38.3	16,580	18,618
Manitoba	151	30	19.9	16,430	18,947
Ontario	91	10	10.9	14,080	16,700
Quebec	8	1	12.5	12,750	16,300
New Brunswick	35	5	14.3	13,600	12,600
Nova Scotia	12	3	25.0	14,210	17,600
Prince Edward Island	22	5	22.7	11,098	10,100
CANADA	1,223	226	18.5	15,210	17,370

(SOURCE: Data supplied by FCC)

TABLE II

LAND TRANSFER PROGRAM, NEW BRUNSWICK
April 1—November 30, 1973

	Number of Vendor Grants	Number of Purchase Offers	Purchase Offers / Vendor Grants	Average Sale Price	Average Purchase Price
			%	$	$
Sussex	14	—	—	13,670	—
Fredericton	9	—	—	15,380	—
Moncton	1	1	100	7,000	7,000
Grand Falls	11	4	36.4	13,800	14,050
New Brunswick	35	5	14.3	13,950	12,600

(SOURCE: Data supplied by FCC)

Order of Business

Monday, 14th January, 1974

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Monday, 14th January, 1974

No. 1.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 2.

22nd November—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques, and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.—(*Honourable Senator Buckwold*).

No. 3.

14th November—Resuming the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Buckwold*).

No. 4.

11th September—Resuming the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".—(*Honourable Senator Langlois*).

No. 5.

20th November—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa.—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 6.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 7.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

Inquiries

Monday, 14th January, 1974

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations, etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Croll:

6th November—That he will call the attention of the Senate to "the work ethic", and how to make it work.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1974
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 105

Wednesday, 9th January, 1974

8.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Asselin,
Basha,
Bélisle,
Blois,
Bourget,
Buckwold,
Carter,
Choquette,
Côté,
Denis,
Deschatelets,
Duggan,
Everett,
Fergusson,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Godfrey,
Goldenberg,
Gouin,
Graham,
Hastings,
Hays,
Hicks,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laing,
Laird,
Lang,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Macnaughton,
Martin,
McDonald,
McElman,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Michaud,
Molgat,
Molson,
Neiman,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Paterson,
Perrault,
Petten,
Phillips,
Riley,
Robichaud,
Rowe,
Sparrow,
van Roggen,
Williams,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable the Speaker informed the Senate that the Clerk of the Senate had received Certificates from the Registrar General of Canada showing that:—

The Honourable Louis-J. Robichaud, P.C., and

Daniel Riley, Esquire,

respectively, had been summoned to the Senate.

The Honourable the Speaker informed the Senate that there were Senators without, waiting to be introduced.

The Honourable Senator Robichaud, P.C., was introduced between the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., and the Honourable Senator McElman, and having presented Her Majesty's Writ of Summons it was read by the Clerk Assistant, as follows:—

CANADA

ROLAND MICHENER
(G.S.)

ELIZABETH THE SECOND, by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom, Canada and Her Other Realms and Territories QUEEN, Head of the Commonwealth, Defender of the Faith,

TO

Our Trusty and Well-Beloved
THE HONOURABLE
LOUIS-J. ROBICHAUD,

of the province of New Brunswick,

GREETING:

KNOW YOU, that as well for the special trust and confidence We have manifested in you, as for the purpose of obtaining your advice and assistance in all weighty and arduous affairs which may the State and Defence of Canada concern, we have thought fit to summon you to the Senate of Canada;

AND We do command you, that all difficulties and excuses whatsoever laying aside, you be and appear for the purposes aforesaid, in the Senate of Canada at all times whensoever and wheresoever Our Parliament may be in Canada convoked and holden, and this you are in no wise to omit.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, We have caused these Our Letters to be made Patent, and the Great Seal of Canada to be hereunto affixed;

WITNESS: Our Right Trusty and Well-beloved Counsellor, Roland Michener, Chancellor and Principal Companion of Our Order of Canada, Chancellor and Commander of Our Order of Military Merit, upon whom We have conferred our Canadian Forces' Decoration, Governor General and Commander-in-Chief of Canada.

AT OUR GOVERNMENT HOUSE, in Our City of Ottawa, this twenty-first day of December, in the year of Our Lord one thouand nine hundred and seventy-three and in the twenty-second year of Our Reign.

BY COMMAND,

HERB GRAY,
Registrar General of Canada.

Ordered, That the Writ be placed upon the Journals.

The Honourable Senator Robichaud, P.C., came to the Table and took and subscribed the Oath prescribed by law, which was administered by the Clerk of the Senate, the Commissioner appointed for that purpose, and took his seat as a Member of the Senate.

The Honourable the Speaker informed the Senate that the Honourable Senator Robichaud, P.C., had made and subscribed the Declaration of Qualification required of him by *The British North America Act, 1867,* in the presence of the Clerk of the Senate, the Commissioner appointed to receive and witness the said Declaration.

The Honourable Senator Riley was introduced between the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., and the Honourable Senator McElman, and having presented Her Majesty's Writ of Summons it was read by the Clerk Assistant, as follows:—

CANADA

ROLAND MICHENER
(G.S.)

ELIZABETH THE SECOND, by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom, Canada and Her other Realms and Territories QUEEN, Head of the Commonwealth, Defender of the Faith.

TO

Our Trusty and Well-beloved
DANIEL RILEY
Esquire,

of Saint John West, in the Province of
New Brunswick,

GREETING:

KNOW YOU, that as well for the especial trust and confidence We have manifested in you, as for the purpose of obtaining your advice and assistance in all weighty and arduous affairs which may the State and Defence of Canada concern, We have thought fit to summon you to the Senate of Canada.

AND We do command you, that all difficulties and excuses whatsoever laying aside, you be and appear for the purposes aforesaid, in the Senate of Canada at all times whensoever and wheresoever Our Parliament may be in Canada convoked and holden, and this you are in no wise to omit.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, We have caused these Our Letters to be made Patent, and the Great Seal of Canada to be hereunto affixed.

WITNESS: Our Right Trusty and Well-beloved Counsellor, Roland Michener, Chancellor and Principal Companion of Our Order of Canada, Chancellor and Commander of Our Order of Military Merit upon whom We have conferred Our Canadian Forces' Decoration, Governor General and Commander-in-Chief of Canada.

AT OUR GOVERNMENT HOUSE, in Our City of Ottawa, this twenty-first day of December, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and seventy-three and in the twenty-second year of Our Reign.

BY COMMAND,

HERB GRAY,
Registrar General of Canada

Ordered, That the Writ be placed upon the Journals.

The Honourable Senator Riley came to the Table and took and subscribed the Oath prescribed by law, which was administered by the Clerk of the Senate, the Commissioner appointed for that purpose, and took his seat as a Member of the Senate.

The Honourable the Speaker informed the Senate that the Honourable Senator Riley had made and subscribed the Declaration of Qualification required of him by *The British North America Act, 1867*, in the presence of the Clerk of the Senate, the Commissioner appointed to receive and witness the said Declaration.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-203, intituled: "An Act to amend the Canada Elections Act, the Broadcasting Act and the Income Tax Act in respect of election expenses", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

The Honourable Senator Denis, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Fournier (*de Lanaudière*), that the Bill be read the second time now.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Godfrey moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Riley, that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-245, intituled: "An Act to impose an oil export tax under the Excise Tax Act and to allocate certain of the revenues derived from the oil export tax", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

The Honourable Senator Macnaughton, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator van Roggen, that the Bill be read the second time now.

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Macdonald moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Choquette, that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Copies of contracts between the Government of Canada and the Towns of Fort St. John, Merritt and Quesnel, in the Province of British Columbia, for the use or employment of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, pursuant to section 20(3) of the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act*, Chapter R-9, R.S.C., 1970 (English text).

Report of the Textile and Clothing Board, dated December 12, 1973, to the Minister of Industry, Trade and Commerce, pursuant to section 19 of the *Textile and Clothing Board Act*, Chapter 39, Statues of Canada, 1970-71-72, respecting cotton yarns.

Report by the Textile and Clothing Board, dated October 31, 1973, to the Minister of Industry, Trade and Commerce, pursuant to section 19 of the *Textile and Clothing Board Act*, Chapter 39, Statutes of Canada, 1970-71-72, respecting men's and boys' shirts.

Report of the Canada Council, including its accounts and financial statements certified by the Auditor General, for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 23 of the *Canada Council Act*, Chapter C-2, R.S.C., 1970.

Copies of a letter, dated December 10, 1973, addressed by the Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources to the President and Chief Executive of Imperial Oil Limited, Toronto, relating to the Government's general policy with respect to Alberta Oil (Tar) Sands Production.

Copies of Order in Council P.C. 1973-4020, dated December 18, 1973, amending Part I of the Schedule to the *Hazardous Products Act*, pursuant to Section 8(3) of the said Act, Chapter H-3, R.S.C., 1970.

Revised Capital Budget of Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1974, pur-

suant to section 70(2) of the *Financial Administration Act*, Chapter F-10, R.S.C., 1970, together with a copy of Order in Council P.C. 1973-4083, dated December 20, 1973, approving same.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Thursday, 10th January, 1974

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Thursday, 10th January, 1974

No. 1.

9th January—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Denis, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Fournier (*de Lanaudière*), for the second reading of the Bill C-203, intituled: "An Act to amend the Canada Elections Act, the Broadcasting Act and the Income Tax Act in respect of election expenses". —(*Honourable Senator Godfrey*).

No. 2.

9th January—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Macnaughton, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator van Roggen, for the second reading of the Bill C-245, intituled: "An Act to impose an oil export tax under the Excise Tax Act and to allocate certain of the revenue derived from the oil export tax".—(*Honourable Senator Macdonald*).

No. 3.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 4.

22nd November—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques, and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.—(*Honourable Senator Buckwold*).

No. 5.

14th November—Resuming the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Buckwold*).

No. 6.

11th September—Resuming the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".—(*Honourable Senator Langlois*).

No. 7.

20th November—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa.—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 8.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 9.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

Inquiries

Thursday, 10th January, 1974

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations, etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Croll:

6th November—That he will call the attention of the Senate to "the work ethic", and how to make it work.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1974
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 106

Thursday, 10th January, 1974

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Asselin,
Basha,
Bélisle,
Blois,
Bourget,
Buckwold,
Carter,
Choquette,
Côté,
Denis,
Deschatelets,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Everett,
Fergusson,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Godfrey,
Goldenberg,
Gouin,
Graham,
Hastings,
Hays,
Heath,
Hicks,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laing,
Laird,
Lang,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Macnaughton,
Martin,
McDonald,
McElman,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Michaud,
Molgat,
Molson,
Neiman,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Perrault,
Petten,
Phillips,
Riel,
Riley,
Robichaud,
Rowe,
Sparrow,
van Roggen,
Williams,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Report of the Superintendent of Insurance for Canada on Co-operative Credit Societies for the year ended December 31, 1972, pursuant to section 57 of the *Co-operative Credit Associations Act,* Chapter C-29, R.S.C., 1970.

Report of the Postmaster General for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 80(2) of the *Post Office Act,* Chapter C-29, R.S.C., 1970.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Denis, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator Fournier (*de Lanaudière*), for the second reading of the Bill C-203, intituled: "An Act to amend the Canada Elections Act, the Broadcasting Act and the Income Tax Act in respect of election expenses".

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time.

The Honourable Senator Denis, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Fournier (*de Lanaudière*), that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a third reading at the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Macnaughton, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator van Roggen, for the second reading of the Bill C-245, intituled: "An Act to impose an oil export tax under the Excise Tax Act and to allocate certain of the revenue derived from the oil export tax".

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Laing, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., that further debate on the motion be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of

Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Friday, 11th January, 1974

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Friday, 11th January, 1974

No. 1.

10th January—Third reading of the Bill C-203, intituled: "An Act to amend the Canada Elections Act, the Broadcasting Act and the Income Tax Act in respect of election expenses".—(*Honourable Senator Denis, P.C.*).

No. 2.

9th January—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Macnaughton, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator van Roggen, for the second reading of the Bill C-245, intituled: "An Act to impose an oil export tax under the Excise Tax Act and to allocate certain of the revenue derived from the oil export tax".—(*Honourable Senator Laing, P.C.*).

No. 3.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 4.

22nd November—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques, and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.—(*Honourable Senator Buckwold*).

No. 5.

14th November—Resuming the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Buckwold*).

No. 6.

11th September—Resuming the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".—(*Honourable Senator Langlois*).

No. 7.

20th November—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa.—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 8.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 9.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

Inquiries

Friday, 11th January, 1974

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations, etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Croll:

6th November—That he will call the attention of the Senate to "the work ethic", and how to make it work.

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1974
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 107

Friday, 11th January, 1974

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Asselin,
Basha,
Blois,
Bourget,
Buckwold,
Carter,
Choquette,
Côté,
Davey,
Denis,
Deschatelets,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Everett,
Fergusson,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Godfrey,
Goldenberg,
Graham,
Hastings,
Heath,
Hicks,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laing,
Laird,
Lamontagne,
Lang,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Macnaughton,
Martin,
McElman,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Michaud,
Molgat,
Molson,
Neiman,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Perrault,
Petten,
Phillips,
Riel,
Riley,
Robichaud,
Rowe,
Sparrow,
van Roggen,
Williams,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk in the following words:—

HOUSE OF COMMONS

THURSDAY, 10th January, 1974

Ordered: That the Clerk do carry back this Bill to the Senate and acquaint their Honours that this House does not concur in the amendment made by the Senate to Bill C-176, An Act to amend the Criminal Code, the Crown Liability Act and the Official Secrets Act.

ALISTAIR FRASER,
Clerk of the House of Commons.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, that the Message be taken into consideration later this day.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion,

The Senate divided and the names being called they were taken down as follows:—

YEAS

The Honourable Senators

Basha
Bourget
Buckwold
Carter
Côté
Davey
Denis
Deschatelets
Duggan
Forsey
Fournier (*Restigouche Gloucester*)
Godfrey
Goldenberg
Graham
Hastings
Heath
Hicks
Inman
Laing
Laird
Lang
Langlois
Lapointe
Lefrançois
Macnaughton
Martin
McElman
McGrand
McIlraith
Michaud
Molgat
Neiman
Norrie
Perrault
Petten
Riel
Riley
Robichaud
Rowe
Sparrow
van Roggen
Williams—42.

NAYS

The Honourable Senators

Asselin
Choquette
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*)
Macdonald
Molson
O'Leary
Phillips—7.

So it was resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Denis, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Bourget, P.C., that the Bill C-203, intituled: "An Act to amend the Canada Elections Act, the Broadcasting Act and the Income Tax Act in respect to election expenses", be read the third time.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill, without amendment.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Macnaughton, P.C., seconded by the Honourable Senator van Roggen, for the second reading of the Bill C-245, intituled: "An Act to impose an oil export tax under the Excise Tax Act and to allocate certain of the revenue derived from the oil export tax".

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time.

The Honourable Senator Macnaughton, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator van Roggen, that the Bill be placed on the Orders of the Day for a third reading at the next sitting of the Senate.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Can-

ada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11 September, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

Pursuant to Order, the Senate proceeded to the consideration of the Message from the House of Commons with respect to the amendment made by the Senate to the Bill C-176, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code, the Crown Liability Act and the Official Secrets Act".

After debate,
The Honourable Senator Goldenberg moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Forsey:

That the Senate do not insist on its amendment to the Bill C-176, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code, the Crown Liability Act and the Official Secrets Act", and that a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House accordingly.

The debate was interrupted, and—

A Message was brought from the House of Commons by their Clerk with a Bill C-236, intituled: "An Act to provide a means to conserve the supplies of petroleum products within Canada during periods of national emergency caused by shortages or market disturbances affecting the national security and welfare and the economic stability of Canada, and to amend the National Energy Board Act", to which they desire the concurrence of the Senate.

The Bill was read the first time.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, that the Bill be read a second time later this day.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Goldenberg, seconded by the Honourable Senator Forsey:

That the Senate do not insist on its amendment to the Bill C-176, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code, the Crown Liability Act and the Official Secrets Act", and that a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House accordingly.

After debate—
It being six o'clock, the Honourable the Speaker left the Chair to resume the same at eight o'clock.

8.00 p.m.

The Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Goldenberg, seconded by the Honourable Senator Forsey:

That the Senate do not insist on its amendment to the Bill C-176, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code, the Crown Liability Act and the Official Secrets

Act", and that a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House accordingly.

After debate,

In amendment, the Honourable Senator Carter moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Lang:

That the Senate do not insist upon its amendment to the Bill C-176, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code, the Crown Liability Act and the Official Secrets Act", but that instead of the said amendment the said Bill be amended by striking out lines 16 to 44 inclusive on page 44 and substituting therefor the following:

"Report to judge

178.23(1) Subject to subsection (4), within ninety days next following the period for which an authorization or any renewal thereof was given, a person specially designated in writing for the purposes of this section by the Attorney General of the province in which the application for the authorization was made or the Solicitor General of Canada, as the case may be, shall make a report, in writing, to the judge who gave the authorization or any renewal thereof or, if such judge is unable to act, a judge of the same jurisdiction, specifying the progress of the investigation in relation to which the authorization or any renewal thereof was given.

Judge to consider notification

(2) Upon receipt of the report referred to in subsection (1), the judge to whom the report was made shall consider if it is in the interests of justice and the protection of privacy that any person whose private communications have been intercepted be notified of such interception.

Notify Attorney General or Solicitor General

(3) Where the judge to whom a report referred in subsection (1) was made is of the opinion that it is in the interests of justice and the protection of privacy that any person referred to in subsection (2) be notified that his private communications have been intercepted, he shall inform the Attorney General of the province or the Solicitor General of Canada, as the case may be, who shall thereupon notify such person, in writing, of the interception, and deliver to him a copy of the authorization.

Exception

(4) Subsection (1) does not apply where the authorization was obtained for the purpose of an interception in relation to the prevention or detection of subversive activity as defined by subsection 16(3) of the *Official Secrets Act*.

No access

(5) Nothing in this section shall be construed as giving a person who has received a notice referred to in subsection (3) a right of access to the application for the authorization or any renewal thereof or to the report described in subsection (1) or to any material in support of or in relation to such applications or report.

Manner in which report to be kept secret

(6) The report referred to in subsection (1) and any documents related thereto are confidential and shall be dealt with in the manner provided in section 178.14 in respect of documents relating to an application made pursuant to section 178.12 or subsection 178.13(3) with such modifications as the circumstances require."

After debate,

The Honourable Senator Buckwold moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., that further debate on the motion, in amendment, be adjourned until the next sitting of the Senate.

The question being put on the motion, it was—

Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order being called for the second reading of the Bill C-236, intituled: "An Act to provide a means to conserve the supplies of petroleum products within Canada during periods of national emergency caused by shortages or market disturbances affecting the national security and welfare and the economic stability of Canada, and to amend the National Energy Board Act",

It was—

Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Langlois, that the Senate do now adjourn until tomorrow, Saturday, 12th January, 1974, at eleven o'clock in the forenoon.

The question being put on the motion, it was—

Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Saturday, 12th January, 1974

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Saturday, 12th January, 1974

No. 1.

11th January—Third reading of the Bill C-245, intituled: "An Act to impose an oil export tax under the Excise Tax Act and to allocate certain of the revenue derived from the oil export tax".—(*Honourable Senator Macnaughton, P.C.*).

No. 2.

11th January—Resuming the debate on the motion, in amendment, of the Honourable Senator Carter, seconded by the Honourable Senator Lang, to the motion of the Honourable Senator Goldenberg, seconded by the Honourable Senator Forsey:

That the Senate do not insist on the amendment made by the Senate to the Bill C-176, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code, the Crown Liability Act and the Official Secrets Act", and that a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House accordingly.—(*Honourable Senator Buckwold*).

No. 3.

11th January—Second reading of the Bill C-236, intituled: "An Act to provide a means to conserve the supplies of petroleum products within Canada during periods of national emergency caused by shortages or market disturbances affecting the national security and the economic stability of Canada, and to amend the National Energy Board Act".—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 4.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 5.

22nd November—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques, and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.—(*Honourable Senator Buckwold*).

No. 6.

14th November—Resuming the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Buckwold*).

No. 7.

11th September—Resuming the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".—(*Honourable Senator Langlois*).

No. 8.

20th November—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa.—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 9.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 10.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

Inquiries

Saturday, 12th January, 1974

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations, etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Croll:

6th November—That he will call the attention of the Senate to "the work ethic", and how to make it work.

For Tuesday, 15th January, 1974

By the Honourable Senator Fournier (Madawaska-Restigouche):

11th January—What was the total expenditure incurred by the Canadian National Railways in a train derailment at the Monk sub-division of the Atlantic region on March 7, 1972 on train 340 at mileage 92.1?

What was the number of cars involved and how many were written off? How many were repaired and at what cost?

What was the total value of tonnage merchandise lost? What tonnage of merchandise was recuperated, and at what loss to the company?

How many feet of roadbed had to be rebuilt and at what cost? How long did it take to complete the repairs?

What was the cost of (a) material and (b) labour for repairing the bridge involved?

How many trains were rerouted via other transit during the repair period and at what cost?

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1974
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 108

Saturday, 12th January, 1974

11.00 o'clock a.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Asselin,
Basha,
Blois,
Bourget,
Buckwold,
Carter,
Choquette,
Côté,
Denis,
Deschatelets,
Duggan,
Eudes,
Everett,
Fergusson,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Goldenberg,
Graham,
Hastings,
Hicks,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laing,
Laird,
Lamontagne,
Lang,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Macdonald,
Macnaughton,
Martin,
McDonald,
McElman,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Michaud,
Molson,
Neiman,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Perrault,
Petten,
Phillips,
Riel,
Riley,
Robichaud,
Rowe,
van Roggen,
Williams.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., laid on the Table the following:—

Copies of a contract between the Government of Canada and the Town of Wynward, Saskatchewan, for the use of employment of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, pursuant to section 20(3) of the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act*, Chapter R-9, R.S.C., 1970 (English text).

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Macnaughton, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Hastings, that the Bill C-245, intituled: "An Act to impose an oil export tax under the Excise Tax Act and to allocate certain of the revenue derived from the oil export tax", be read the third time.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill without amendment.

The Order of the House being read,

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Hicks resumed the debate on the motion, in amendment, of the Honourable Senator Carter, seconded by the Honourable Senator Lang, to the motion of the Honourable Senator Goldenberg, seconded by the Honourable Senator Forsey:

That the Senate do not insist on its amendment to the Bill C-196, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code, the Crown Liability Act and the Official Secrets Act", and that a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House accordingly.

That the Senate do not insist upon its amendment to the Bill C-176, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code, the Crown Liability Act and the Official Secrets Act", but that instead of the said amendment the said Bill be amended by striking out lines 16 to 44 inclusive on page 44 and substituting therefore the following:

"Report to judge

178.23(1) Subject to subsection (4), within ninety days next following the period for which an authorization to any renewal thereof was given, a person specially designated in writing for the purposes of this section by the Attorney General of the province in which the application for the authorization was made or the Solicitor General of Canada, as the case may be, shall make a report, in writing, to the judge who gave the authorization or any renewal thereof or, if such judge is unable to act, a judge of the same jurisdiction, specifying the progress of the investigation in relation to which the authorization or any renewal thereof was given.

Judge to consider notification

(2) Upon receipt of the report referred to in subsection (1), the judge to whom the report was made shall consider if it is in the interests of justice and the protection of privacy that any person whose private communications have been intercepted be notified of such interception.

Notify Attorney General or Solicitor General

(3) Where the judge to whom a report refered to in subsection (1) was made is of the opinion that it is in the interests of justice and the protection of privacy that any person refered to in subsection (2) be notified that the private communications have been intercepted, he shall inform the Attorney General of the province or the Solictor General of Canada, as the case may be, who shall thereupon notify such person, in writing, of the interception, and deliver to him a copy of the authorization.

Exception

(4) Subsection (1) does not apply where the authorization was obtained for the purpose of interception in relation to the prevention or detection of subversive activity as defined by subsection 16(3) of the *Official Secrets Act*.

No access

(5) Nothing in this section shall be construed as giving a person who has received a notice referred to in subsection (3) a right of access to the application for the authorization or any renewal thereof or to the report described in subsection (1) or to any material in support of or in relation to such applications or report.

Manner in which report to be kept secret

(6) The report referred to in subsection (1) and any documents related thereto are confidential and shall be dealt with in the manner provided in section 178.14 in respect of documents relating to an application made pursuant to section 178.12 or subsection 178.13(3) with such modifications as the circumstances require."

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, in amendment,

The Senate divided and the names being called they were taken down as follows:—

YEAS

The Honourable Senators

Asselin	Choquette
Blois	Everett
Bourget	Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*)
Carter	

The Honourable Senators

Inman
Lang
Langlois
Macdonald
Molson
O'Leary
Phillips—14.

NAYS

The Honourable Senators

Buckwold
Côté
Denis
Deschatelets
Duggan
Eudes
Forsey
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*)
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*)
Goldenberg
Graham
Hastings
Hicks
Lafond
Laing
Laird
Lamontagne
Lapointe
Macnaughton
Martin
McElman
McGrand
McIlraith
McNamara
Michaud
Neiman
Norrie
Perrault
Petten
Riel
Riley
Robichaud
van Roggen
Williams—34.

So it was resolved in the negative.

The Honourable the Speaker having put the question whether the Senate do now adjourn during pleasure to reassemble at the call of the bell at approximately two o'clock p.m., it was—

Resolved in the affirmative. 12.45 p.m.

The sitting of the Senate was resumed. 2. p.m.

The Senate resumed the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Goldenberg, seconded by the Honourable Senator Forsey:

That the Senate do not insist on its amendment to the Bill C-176, intituled: "An Act to amend the Criminal Code, the Crown Liability Act and the Official Secrets Act", and that a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House accordingly.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion,

The Senate divided and the names being called they were taken down as follows:—

YEAS

The Honourable Senators

Buckwold
Côté
Denis
Deschatelets
Duggan
Forsey
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*)
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*)
Goldenberg
Graham
Hastings
Hicks
Inman
Lafond
Laird
Lamontagne
Lapointe
Macnaughton
Martin
McDonald
McElman
McGrand
McIlraith
McNamara
Michaud
Neiman
Norrie
O'Leary
Perrault
Petten
Robichaud
van Roggen
Williams—33.

NAYS

The Honourable Senators

Asselin
Blois
Bourget
Carter
Choquette
Everett
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*)
Lang
Langlois
Macdonald
Molson
Phillips—12.

So it was resolved in the affirmative.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, the Honourable Senator Hastings moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator McElman, that the Bill C-236, intituled: "An Act to provide a means to conserve the supplies of petroleum products within Canada during periods of national emergency caused by shortages or market disturbances affecting the national security and the economic stability of Canada, and to amend the National Energy Board Act", be read the second time.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the second time.

The Honourable Senator Hastings moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator McElman, that the Bill be read the third time now.
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Bill was then read the third time and passed.

Ordered, That a Message be sent to the House of Commons to acquaint that House that the Senate have passed this Bill without amendment.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11 September, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

With leave,
The Senate reverted to Notices of Motions.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Inman:

That when the Senate adjourns today, it do stand adjourned until Monday next, 14th January, 1974, at four o'clock in the afternoon.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Honourable Senator Martin, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator McIlraith, P.C.,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Monday, 14th January, 1974

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Monday, 14th January, 1974

No. 1.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 2.

22nd November—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques, and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.—(*Honourable Senator Buckwold*).

No. 3.

14th November—Resuming the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Buckwold*).

No. 4.

11th September—Resuming the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".—(*Honourable Senator Langlois*).

No. 5.

20th November—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa.—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 6.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 7.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

Inquiries

Monday, 14th January, 1974

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations, etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Croll:

6th November—That he will call the attention of the Senate to "the work ethic", and how to make it work.

For Tuesday, 15th January, 1974

By the Honourable Senator Fournier (Madawaska-Restigouche):

11th January—What was the total expenditure incurred by the Canadian National Railways in a train derailment at the Monk sub-division of the Atlantic region on March 7, 1972 on train 340 at mileage 92.1?

What was the number of cars involved and how many were written off? How many were repaired and at what cost?

What was the total value of tonnage merchandise lost? What tonnage of merchandise was recuperated, and at what loss to the company?

How many feet of roadbed had to be rebuilt and at what cost? How long did it take to complete the repairs?

What was the cost of (*a*) material and (*b*) labour for repairing the bridge involved?

How many trains were rerouted via other transit during the repair period and at what cost?

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

22 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1974
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 109

Monday, 14th January, 1974

4.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Bélisle,
Carter,
Choquette,
Denis,
Duggan,
Fergusson,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Godfrey,
Haig,
Hicks,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laing,
Lamontagne,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Macdonald,
Macnaughton,
Martin,
McDonald,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Michaud,
Molgat,
Neiman,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Petten,
Quart,
Robichaud,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable the Speaker informed the Senate that a communication had been received from the Administrative Secretary to the Governor General.

The communication was then read by the Honourable the Speaker as follows:—

GOVERNMENT HOUSE

OTTAWA

14 JANUARY, 1974

Madam,

I have the honour to inform you that the Right Honourable Bora Laskin, P.C., Q.C., Chief Justice of Canada, in his capacity as Deputy Governor General, will proceed to the Senate Chamber today, January 14th, at 4.15 p.m. for the purpose of giving Royal Assent to certain Bills.

I have the honour to be,
Madam,
Your obedient servant,

ANDRÉ GARNEAU
Brigadier General
Administrative Secretary to the Governor General.

The Honourable
The Speaker of the Senate,
Ottawa.

Ordered, That the communication do lie on the Table.

Ordered, That the Address of the Prime Minister of Canada, the Right Honourable Pierre Elliott Trudeau, P.C., at the Installation of the Right Honourable Jules Léger, P.C., as Governor General of Canada on January 14, 1974, together with the reply of His Excellency the Governor General thereto, be printed as an Appendix to the Debates of the Senate of this day.

The Honourable the Speaker having put the question whether the Senate do now adjourn during pleasure to await the arrival of the Right Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General, it was—

Resolved in the affirmative.

After awhile, the Right Honourable Bora Laskin, P.C., Chief Justice of Canada, in his capacity as Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General, having come and being seated at the foot of the Throne—

The Honourable the Speaker commanded the Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod to proceed to the House of Commons and acquaint that House that:—

"It is the desire of the Right Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General that they attend him immediately in the Senate Chamber."

The House of Commons being come,

The Honourable the Speaker said—

"*Honourable Members of the Senate:*

Members of the House of Commons:

I have the honour to inform you that His Excellency the Governor General has been pleased to cause Letters Patent to be issued under His Sign Manual and Signet constituting the Right Honourable Bora Laskin, P.C., Chief Justice of Canada, his Deputy, to do in His Excellency's name all acts on his part necessary to be done during His Excellency's pleasure."

The said Commission was then read by the Clerk Assistant of the Senate as follows:—

CANADA

JULES LÉGER
(G.S.)

BY HIS EXCELLENCY the Right Honourable JULES LÉGER, Chancellor and Principal Companion of the Order of Canada, Chancellor and Commander of the Order of Military Merit, Governor General and Commander-in-Chief of Canada.

TO THE RIGHT HONOURABLE BORA LASKIN, Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Canada,

GREETING:

KNOW YOU that being well assured of your loyalty, fidelity and capacity, I, the Right Honourable Jules Léger, Governor General of Canada, under and by virtue of and in pursuance of the power and authority vested in me by the Commission of Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II, under the Great Seal of Canada, dated October 5, 1973, constituting and appointing me to be Governor General of Canada to hereby nominate, constitute and appoint you the said Bora Laskin, to be my Deputy within Canada and in that capacity to exercise, subject to any limitations or directions from time to time expressed or given by Her Majesty, all the powers, authorities and functions vested in and of right exercisable by me as Governor General, saving and excepting the power of dissolving the Parliament of Canada.

PROVIDED ALWAYS that the appointment of my said Deputy shall not affect the exercise of any such power, authority or function by me, the said the Right Honourable Jules Léger, in person.

AND PROVIDED ALWAYS, that you the said Bora Laskin, shall, during your continuance as my Deputy obey all such orders and instructions as you shall from time to time receive from me.

GIVEN under my hand and seal at Ottawa, this fourteenth day of January in the year of Our Lord one

thousand nine hundred and seventy-four and in the twenty-second year of Her Majesty's Reign.

BY COMMAND,

P. M. PITFIELD
Deputy Registrar General of Canada

Ordered, That the Commission be placed upon the Journals.

The Clerk Assistant read the titles of the Bills to be assented to, as follows:—

An Act to amend the Canada Elections Act, the Broadcasting Act and the Income Tax Act in respect of election expenses

An Act to provide a means to conserve the supplies of petroleum products within Canada during periods of national emergency caused by shortages or market disturbances affecting the national security and welfare and the economic stability of Canada, and to amend the National Energy Board Act

An Act to impose an oil export tax under the Excise Tax Act and to allocate certain of the revenues derived from the oil export tax

An Act to amend the Criminal Code, the Crown Liability Act and the Official Secrets Act.

To these Bills the Royal Assent was pronounced by the Clerk of the Senate in the following words:—

"In Her Majesty's name, the Right Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General doth assent to these Bills."

The Commons withdrew.

After which the Right Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General was pleased to retire.

The sitting of the Senate was resumed.

With leave of the Senate,
The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Denis, P.C.:

That when the Senate adjourns today, it do stand adjourned until Tuesday, 26th February, 1974, at two o'clock in the afternoon.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate Representation)",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11 September, 1973,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community",

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of

federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Order of the Day being called to resume the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now,

It was—
Ordered, That it be postponed until the next sitting of the Senate.

The Honourable Senator Langlois moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Denis, P.C.,

That the Senate do now adjourn.

The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative.

Order of Business

Tuesday, 26th February, 1974

1. Presentation of Petitions.
2. Reading of Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees.
4. Notices of Inquiries.
5. Notices of Motions.
6. Question Period.
7. Orders of the Day.
8. Inquiries.
9. Motions.

Orders of the Day

Tuesday, 26th February, 1974

No. 1.

20th February—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Grosart, seconded by the Honourable Senator O'Leary, for the second reading of the Bill S-3, intituled: "An Act to amend the British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965 (Yukon and Northwest Territories Senate representation)".—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 2.

22nd November—Resuming the debate on the motion of the Honourable Senator Rowe, seconded by the Honourable Senator Carter:

That in the opinion of the Senate, the Government of Canada should, in future, guarantee and ensure the continuous maintenance, at all times and in all contingencies, of a freight and passenger service between North Sydney and Port aux Basques, and an efficient ferry service between Prince Edward Island and the mainland of Canada, in accordance with the Terms of Union of Newfoundland with Canada and the Order of Her Majesty in Council admitting Prince Edward Island into the Union.—(*Honourable Senator Buckwold*).

No. 3.

14th November—Resuming the debate on the consideration of Volume 3 of the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, tabled in the Senate on Tuesday, 11th September, 1973.—(*Honourable Senator Buckwold*).

No. 4.

11th September—Resuming the debate on the consideration of the Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, entitled: "Canadian Relations with the European Community".—(*Honourable Senator Langlois*).

No. 5.

20th November—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Forsey calling the attention of the Senate to the wage practices of Canadian companies operating in the Republic of South Africa.—(*Honourable Senator Martin, P.C.*).

No. 6.

14th February—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Hicks calling the attention of the Senate to the importance of federal government support for post-secondary education in Canada and the relations between the Government of Canada and the governments of the provinces concerning the universities of Canada. —(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

No. 7.

13th March—Resuming the debate on the inquiry of the Honourable Senator Croll calling the attention of the Senate to the urgent public need in Canada for Senate reform now.—(*Honourable Senator Molgat*).

Inquiries

Tuesday, 26th February, 1974

No. 1.

By the Honourable Senator Argue:

25th January—That he will call the attention of the Senate to—

(1) the degrading and inhuman treatment accorded old age pensioners in minimum care institutions, inasmuch as the portion of the old age pension they are allowed to retain is inadequate in each and every province, being in the range of 50 to 87 cents per day;

(2) the deprivation and indignity suffered as a consequence of having only this trifling amount for all items over and above board and room, that is, for clothes, entertainment, tobacco, bus fare, medicines, gifts, newspapers, outside meals, church donations, etc.;

(3) to the denial to the old age pensioner of any part of recent federal increases in the old age pension, inasmuch as this increase was confiscated by provincial authorities, resulting in the increase actually going into provincial treasuries or the incomes of institutions rather than benefitting the pensioner; and

(4) to the need for federal leadership to ensure that all old age pensioners in such institutions shall receive not less than one half of their pension, that is, approximately $75.00 per month for their own personal use.

No. 2.

By the Honourable Senator Croll:

6th November—That he will call the attention of the Senate to "the work ethic", and how to make it work.

No. 3.

By the Honourable Senator Fournier (Madawaska-Restigouche):

11th January—What was the total expenditure incurred by the Canadian National Railways in a train derailment at the Monk sub-division of the Atlantic region on March 7, 1972 on train 340 at mileage 92.1?

What was the number of cars involved and how many were written off? How many were repaired and at what cost?

What was the total value of tonnage merchandise lost? What tonnage of merchandise was recuperated, and at what loss to the company?

How many feet of roadbed had to be rebuilt and at what cost? How long did it take to complete the repairs?

What was the cost of (*a*) material and (*b*) labour for repairing the bridge involved?

How many trains were rerouted via other transit during the repair period and at what cost?

MEETINGS OF SENATE COMMITTEES

Room	Committee	Hour

Published under authority of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

23 Elizabeth II
A.D. 1974
Canada

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate

No. 110

Tuesday, 26th February, 1974

2.00 o'clock p.m.

The Honourable MURIEL McQUEEN FERGUSSON, Speaker.

The Members convened were:

The Honourable Senators

Argue,
Asselin,
Basha,
Beaubien,
Bélisle,
Blois,
Boucher,
Buckwold,
Carter,
Cook,
Côté,
Croll,
Davey,
Denis,
Desruisseaux,
Everett,
Fergusson,
Forsey,
Fournier (*de Lanaudière*),
Fournier (*Madawaska-Restigouche*),
Fournier (*Restigouche-Gloucester*),
Giguère,
Godfrey,
Goldenberg,
Grosart,
Haig,
Hastings,
Hayden,
Hicks,
Inman,
Lafond,
Laing,
Laird,
Langlois,
Lapointe,
Lefrançois,
Macdonald,
Martin,
McElman,
McGrand,
McIlraith,
McNamara,
Molgat,
Neiman,
Norrie,
O'Leary,
Perrault,
Petten,
Phillips,
Quart,
Riley,
Robichaud,
Rowe,
Sparrow,
Thompson,
Williams,
Yuzyk.

PRAYERS.

The Honourable the Speaker informed the Senate that a communication had been received from the Administrative Secretary to the Governor General.

The communicatoin was then read by the Honourable the Speaker as follows:—

GOVERNMENT HOUSE
OTTAWA

21 FEBRUARY 1974

Madam,

I have the honour to inform you that the Right Honourable Bora Laskin, P.C., Chief Justice of Canada, in his capacity as Deputy Governor General, will proceed to the Chamber of the Senate at 2 p.m. on Tuesday, February 26th, for the purpose of proroguing the First Session of the Twenty-ninth Parliament of Canada.

I have the honour to be,
Madam,
Your obedient servant,

ANDRÉ GARNEAU
Brigadier General
Administrative Secretary to the Governor General.

The Honourable
The Speaker of the Senate,
Ottawa.

Ordered, That the communication do lie on the Table.

The Honourable Senator Langlois laid on the Table the following:—

Report of Uranium Canada, Limited, including its accounts and financial statements certified by the Auditor General, for the year ended December 31, 1972, pursuant to sections 75(3) and 77(3) of the *Financial Administration Act*, Chapter F-10, R.S.C., 1970.

Reports of the Department of Veterans Affairs and of the Canadian Pension Commission for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 8 of the *Department of Veterans Affairs Act*, Chapter V-1, and section 4(2) of the *Pension Act*, Chapter P-7, R.S.C., 1970, including reports of the Pension Review Board, the War Veterans Allowance Board and the Bureau of Pensions Advocates for the same period.

Revised Capital Budget of the Farm Credit Corporation for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1974, pursuant to section 70(2) of the *Financial Administration Act*, Chapter F-10, R.S.C., 1970, together with copy of Order in Council P.C. 1974-74, dated January 10, 1974, approving same.

Copies of six contracts between the Government of Canada and municipalities in the Provinces of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island, for the use or employment of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, pursuant to section 20(3) of the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act*, Chapter R-9, R.S.C., 1970 (English text).

Report on operations under the *Regional Development Incentives Act* for the month of November 1973, pursuant to section 16 of the said Act, Chapter R-3, R.S.C., 1970.

Report of operations under the *Municipal Improvements Assistance Act* for the year ended December 31, 1973, pursuant to section 11 of the said Act, Chapter M-16, R.S.C., 1970.

Statement of the Chartered Banks of Canada showing Revenue, Expenses and Other Information for the fiscal year ended October 31, 1973, pursuant to section 119(1) of the *Bank Act*, Chapter B-1, R.S.C., 1970.

Report of the Ministry of State for Urban Affairs for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 22 of the *Ministries and Ministers of State Act*, Part IV of Chapter 42, Statutes of Canada, 1970-71-72.

Report of the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 7 of the *Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Act*, Chapter I-7, R.S.C., 1970.

Copies of forty contracts between the Government of Canada and municipalities in the Provinces of Alberta, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia and Saskatchewan, for the use or employment of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, pursuant to section 20(3) of the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act*, Chapter R-9, R.S.C., 1970 (English text).

Reports of the Company of Young Canadians, including accounts and financial statements certified by the Auditor General, for the fiscal years ended March 31, 1972 and 1973, pursuant to section 25 of the *Company of Young Canadians Act*, Chapter C-26, R.S.C., 1970.

Capital Budgets of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for the fiscal years ending March 31, 1972, 1973 and 1974, pursuant to section 70(2) of the *Financial Administration Act*, Chapter F-10, R.S.C., 1970, together with Orders in Council P.C. 1973-3701, 3702 and 3703, approving same.

Copies of Ordinances, Chapters 1 to 12, inclusive, passed by the Council of the Northwest Territories during its 49th Session and assented to June 22, 1973, pursuant to section 16(1) of the *Northwest Territories Act*, Chapter N-22, R.S.C., 1970, together with copy of Order in Council P.C. 1973-2240, dated July 24, 1973, approving same.

Copies of Ordinances, Chapters 1 to 5, inclusive, passed by the Council of the Northwest Territories during its 50th Session and assented to October 19, 1973, pursuant

to section 16(1) of the *Northwest Territories Act*, Chapter N-22, R.S.C., 1970, together with copy of Order in Council P.C. 1973-3791, dated December 4, 1973, approving same.

Copies of Ordinances passed by the Council of the Yukon Territory at its 1973 Fourth Session, pursuant to section 20(1) of the *Yukon Act*, Chapter Y-2, R.S.C., 1970, together with copy of Order in Council P.C. 1973-3474, dated October 30, 1973, approving same.

Statement of apportionment and adjustments of Seed Grain, Fodder for Animals and other Relief Indebtedness for the period January 5, 1973 to February 26, 1974, pursuant to section 2 of *An Act respecting Certain Debts due the Crown*, Chapter 51, Statutes of Canada, 1926-27, *Nil Return*.

Statement of all monies refunded under the authority of *The Refunds (Natural Resources) Act* for the period January 5, 1973 to February 26, 1974, pursuant to section 3 of the said Act, Chapter 35, Statutes of Canada, 1932. *Nil Return*.

Lists of shareholders in the Chartered Banks of Canada as at the end of the financial years ended in 1973, pursuant to section 119(1) of the *Bank Act*, Chapter B-1, R.S.C., 1970.

List of shareholders in the Montreal City and District Savings Bank as at October 31, 1973, pursuant to section 101(1) of the *Quebec Savings Banks Act*, Chapter B-4, R.S.C., 1970.

Report on Prairie Farm Rehabilitation and Related Activities for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 10 of the *Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act*, Chapter P-17, R.S.C., 1970.

Copies of eight contracts between the Government of Canada and municipalities in the Province of Saskatchewan, for the use or employment of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, pursuant to section 20(3) of the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act*, Chapter R-9, R.S.C., 1970 (English text).

Report on the administration of the *Canada Pension Plan* for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 118, Chapter C-5, R.S.C., 1970.

Report of the Department of Supply and Services, including its accounts and financial statements certified by the Auditor General, for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1973, pursuant to section 12 of the *Department of Supply and Services Act*, Chapter S-18, R.S.C., 1970.

The Honourable the Speaker having put the question whether the Senate do now adjourn during pleasure to await the arrival of the Right Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General, it was—

Resolved in the affirmative.

After awhile, the Right Honourable Bora Laskin, P.C., Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Canada, in his capacity as Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General, having come and being seated at the foot of the Throne—

The Honourable the Speaker commanded the Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod to proceed to the House of Commons and acquaint that House that:—

"It is the desire of the Right Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General, that they attend him immediately in the Senate Chamber."

The House of Commons being come,

The Right Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General was pleased to close the First Session of the Twenty-ninth Parliament of Canada, with the following Speech:—

Honourable Members of the Senate:

Members of the House of Commons:

The First Session of the Twenty-ninth Parliament was opened on January 4, 1973. Since that time many events of great significance to Canada and to the world have taken place and you have responded by legislating and otherwise approving many actions of the highest importance.

Canadians were pleased during this Session that Her Majesty the Queen and His Royal Highness, the Duke of Edinburgh, twice came to Canada.

They assisted in the celebrations of the Centenary of the entry of Prince Edward Island into Confederation, the Centenary of the founding of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and the Tercentenary of Kingston. They were also present in Ottawa for the Commonwealth Heads of Government Meeting.

Canadians were honoured to have been host to the Commonwealth Heads of Government meeting this summer when the contribution to world understanding of this association was once more underlined.

International affairs generally played an important rôle in this Session. When a major international effort had brought some hope of peace to Viet-Nam, Canada agreed to take part, with reservations, in a new truce supervisory exercise. Although we withdrew when it became clear that our membership in the I.C.C.S. could no longer serve a constructive purpose, our brief participation helped to stabilize a fragile cease-fire which in turn allowed for an exchange of prisoners of war and the withdrawal of American combat forces.

Following the renewal of hostilities in the Middle East, Canada again accepted an invitation to participate in a

peacekeeping mission. Canada's commitment to détente has been evident also in our active participation in the conferences on European security and cooperation and on Mutual Balanced Force Reductions.

In October the Prime Minister paid an official visit to the People's Republic of China. His visit was the first of a Canadian Prime Minister to that country and came on the second anniversary of the exchange of diplomatic recognition between Canada and China. Negotiations and discussions with Premier Chou En-lai and Chairman Mao Tse-tung led to the conclusion of several agreements and understandings, some of them of considerable importance to Canada. A trade agreement was signed, as was an agreement in the field of health services which led quickly to the selection for travel to China of a team of Canadian anaesthetists to study acupuncture analgesia. Arrangements were also concluded to facilitate the reunion in Canada of families of Chinese origin, and for exchanges and cooperation in several other areas of mutual interest.

The Government has pursued its efforts to extend and deepen international exchange in commerce, science, culture and in many other fields and, to this end, several other Ministers have made important visits to nations on all continents.

The energy situation has revealed dramatically the inter-dependence of our global society, and while assuring Canadian needs first, the Government has made clear Canada's desire to cooperate with the United States and others to work together towards a solution.

The Canadian economy has functioned at a high level of activity. Very high rates of growth in the first part of the year carried the economy close to the physical limits of its productive capacity. Work stoppages in the late summer and early fall resulted in a slowing of output growth in that period but as we have neared the end of the Session, the production has increased rapidly. One of the fastest growing components of demand is business investment in new structures and equipment. Demand for Canadian exports has been high but is now subject to the uncertain impact upon our suppliers, our markets and our own producers of the world shortage and high prices for petroleum.

Our labour force has continued to grow more rapidly than in the previous year, and more rapidly than the labour force of other industrial countries. This growth has been led by the movement of women and younger Canadians into the labour market. But employment has grown more rapidly than the labour force, so that there has been over the year a significant and welcome reduction in the numbers of persons without jobs and seeking work.

Incomes of Canadians have grown with the expansion of the economy. Workers' incomes have grown, the receipts of governments have grown and so too have the returns to business.

The returns to business, combined with special measures which you have approved, are encouraging the expansion of investment needed to increase the productive capacity of our economy. Investment in housing has also been at a high level.

In our foreign trade, both our exports and imports have grown at a much more rapid rate than the total value of our output and we continue to have a surplus balance on merchandise trade and the combined balance of our international transactions in goods and services has improved from the average for 1972.

The external value of our currency in terms of United States dollars has floated within a narrow range.

The rise of prices in the course of this year has been a matter for constant concern. The increase in prices of industrial materials, foodstuffs and petroleum has been general throughout the world. The impact of these price rises on Canadians has prompted a number of the measures you have taken to relieve hardship among Canadians and to promote an increase in supplies for the future.

During this Session you have acted to deal with the energy situation. The Government has placed before Parliament the basis for a new national energy policy. The objective of that policy, to be reached before the end of the decade, is Canadian self-reliance in oil and oil products. Included in the essential requirements for a new policy are the creation of a national market for Canadian oil; a pricing mechanism that will provide sufficient incentives for the development of our oil resources; measures to ensure that any escalation in returns and revenues as a result of any higher prices will be used in a manner conducive to security and self-sufficiency; the establishment of a publicly-owned Canadian petroleum company principally to expedite exploration and development; the early completion of a pipeline of adequate capacity to serve Montreal and, as required, more eastward points; and the intensification of research on oil sands technology to permit their full and rapid development.

During this Session you have enacted measures designed to begin the implementation of this new policy. The Government has held discussions with the provinces and further negotiations on this subject will take place. In the meantime Canadians are being asked to economize on the use of energy and the Government is confident that the Canadian economy is sufficiently flexible and resilient that it can adjust quickly to changing conditions and can maintain high levels of production and employment.

In the Speech from the Throne beginning this Session, the Government announced a new priority for social policy issues, and the re-organization of social security programs. An important development in fulfilment of this promise was the decision of federal and provincial Governments to commence a comprehensive two-year review of the entire Canadian social security system on the basis of a framework set forth in the Working Paper

on Social Security presented to Parliament last April by the Minister of National Health and Welfare.

One of the two main objectives set out in the Working Paper, and agreed on by federal and provincial Ministers, is to strengthen the incentive toward, and the reward for, productive self-reliance on the part of all who can participate in our work force. In pursuit of that objective, the government proposed, and Parliament accepted a legislative initiative to increase substantially Family Allowance benefits. Since wages are not geared to family size, as are social assistance benefits, this measure reached out in particular to the many in our society who, for various reasons, are employed at earnings below the level of family need. The new Family Allowance program seeks to reduce such inequities and increase the incentive to remain in the work force. To effect a sizeable measure of income redistribution at the same time, these new and higher allowances have been made taxable.

To reinforce further the strong desire for independence and self-reliance among our population, our Government, with the concurrence of the provinces, took steps to strengthen the major social insurance program in the country, the Canada Pension Plan.

Through legislation which you have approved the levels of earnings on which contributions can be made will be raised, thereby allowing Canadian workers more adequately to protect themselves against financial hardship arising from conditions over which they have little or no control—aging, disability or the death of the family breadwinner.

Furthermore, the Government took steps to maintain the purchasing power of social security benefits. For example, under the Canada Pension Plan, War Veterans' Allowances, Superannuation and Family Allowance programs, benefits were made subject to full escalation to meet cost-of-living increases. Old Age Security and the Guaranteed Income Supplement for the aged, which were already fully indexed, had this escalation put on a quarterly basis. Through these measures, all major government income security programs now assure a continuing full dollar value.

The other major objective of the social security review is to ensure a decent basic income standard for all those who cannot, and should not be expected to work. Accordingly, at the beginning of this session, the government proposed, and Parliament assented to, a significant increase in the level of security guaranteed our senior citizens. Thanks to this measure, single persons 65 years of age and more are today assured a guaranteed income of over $2,000 a year, and the couples are assured in excess of $4,000 a year—levels which compare very favourably with those of any nation in the world.

But these actions do not exhaust the tasks inherent in the social security review. We can now look forward with justifiable hope to further achievements in the review, aimed at maximizing the benefits and reducing the inequities of Canadian society.

You have acted in this Session to improve the standards and the availability of Canadian housing. You approved a measure that provided assistance for research and planning for community development; for public acquisition of residential land; for the improvement of existing residential neighbourhoods; for the improvement of housing for native people; for the increase in housing available for low income families; for the development of cooperative housing; and for beginning protection of buyers similar to that provided for the purchasers of other consumer products. You also enacted the Residential Mortgages Act, which is intended to increase the funds available in Canada for home mortgages.

You were compelled during this Session to deal with a strike in the railways, but you were able to act justly and expeditiously so that no extensive harm was done to the nation.

Measures to improve immigration procedures were enacted during this Session and the Government acted to legitimize the status of thousands of immigrants.

Steps were taken during this year to improve the operations of the Unemployment Insurance Commission.

Of prime importance to the Canadian direction of the economy was the enactment of the Foreign Investment Review Act. This is a positive measure, designed to promote the development of both the Canadian economy and the Canadian identity. The review process that it established is a flexible instrument which recognizes that foreign direct investment is a complex of costs and benefits. It is intended to help us obtain better performance from foreign investment in Canada while arresting and reversing a trend toward foreign control of enterprise in Canada. This measure is not intended to terminate foreign investment in this country; it is intended to provide a welcome to foreign investment that is of significant benefit to Canada.

Substantial increases in the sales and prices of wheat are manifestations of the prosperity enjoyed by Canadian farmers during this Session. In order to protect these farmers you have enacted measures to eliminate capital gains taxes on family farms passing from generation to generation and to reduce the cost to the farmer of crop insurance. Both farmer and consumer have been protected by the increase in the support levels on dairy products and by the increase in feed freight rate assistance in eastern Canada and British Columbia. Steps were taken to improve generally the marketing of agricultural products and the development of a new feed grains policy was initiated.

In this Session you renewed for a five year period the restriction on capital punishment, and you enacted an important measure to protect the privacy of individuals from abridgement through modern technology. You also enacted a measure to provide protection against air piracy and you increased the membership of the National Parole Board.

You addressed yourselves to the strengthening of the institutions of Canadian democracy. The Government

announced its policies toward conflicts of interest of Ministers and public servants. It laid before you a Green Paper on Members of Parliament and conflicts of interest. You initiated the process of review and possible modernization of the system of determining representation of the people in the Canadian Parliament.

Of prime importance to Canadian democracy, you passed the Election Expenses Act. This measure will serve to open the doors of direct political participation in government to many more people. It will provide a more open and just ground for political campaigns in our history and it will assure that the private interests and significant political obligations of candidates and parties will be public.

Much has been accomplished during this Session, but the pace of legislative reform and innovation must continue rapidly so that the challenges of the future may be met.

Members of the House of Commons:

I thank you for the provision you have made for the public services during the previous and the current fiscal year.

Honourable Members of the Senate:

Members of the House of Commons:

May Divine Providence continue to bless our country.

The Honourable the Speaker of the Senate then said:

"*Honourable Members of the Senate:*

Members of the House of Commons:

It is the will and pleasure of the Right Honourable the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General that this Parliament be prorogued until tomorrow, Wednesday, the 27th day of February, 1974, at ten thirty o'clock in the forenoon, to be here holden; and this Parliament is accordingly prorogued until tomorrow, Wednesday, the 27th day of February, 1974, at ten thirty o'clock in the forenoon."

Published under authority of the Speaker of the Senate by the Queen's Printer for Canada

Available from Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada